



US005693473A

United States Patent [19]

[11] Patent Number: **5,693,473**

Shattuck-Eidens et al.

[45] Date of Patent: **Dec. 2, 1997**

- [54] **LINKED BREAST AND OVARIAN CANCER SUSCEPTIBILITY GENE**
- [75] Inventors: **Donna M. Shattuck-Eidens**, Salt Lake City, Utah; **Jacques Simard**, Quebec; **Francine Durocher**, Ste-Foy, both of Canada; **Mitsuuru Emi**, Tokyo; **Yusuke Nakamura**, Yokohama, both of Japan
- [73] Assignees: **Myriad Genetics, Inc.**, Salt Lake City, Utah; **Centre de Recherche du Chul**, Sainte-Foy, Canada; **Cancer Institute**, Tokyo, Japan

Friedman, L.S. et al. (1994). "Confirmation of BRCA 1 by analysis of germline mutations linked to breast and ovarian cancer in ten families," *Nature Genetics* 8:399-404.

Goldgar, D.E. et al. (1994). "A Large Kindred With 17q-Linked Breast and Ovarian Cancer: Genetic, Phenotypic, and Genealogical Analysis," *J. Natl. Cancer Institute* 86:200-209.

Liang, P. et al. (1992). "Differential Display and Cloning Of Messenger RNAs from Human Breast Cancer versus Mammary Epithelial Cells," *Cancer Research* 52:6966-6968.

(List continued on next page.)

- [21] Appl. No.: **480,784**
- [22] Filed: **Jun. 7, 1995**

Related U.S. Application Data

- [63] Continuation-in-part of Ser. No. 409,305, Mar. 24, 1995, abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of Ser. No. 348,824, Nov. 29, 1994, abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of Ser. No. 308,104, Sep. 9, 1994, abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of Ser. No. 300,266, Sep. 2, 1994, abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of Ser. No. 289,221, Aug. 12, 1994, abandoned.
- [51] Int. Cl.⁶ **C12Q 1/68; C12P 19/34; C07H 21/04; C07H 21/02**
- [52] U.S. Cl. **435/6; 435/91.2; 536/23.1; 536/24.3; 536/24.33**
- [58] Field of Search **435/6, 91.2; 536/23.1, 536/24.3, 24.33**

Primary Examiner—W. Gary Jones
Assistant Examiner—Dianne Rees
Attorney, Agent, or Firm—Venable, Bactjer, Howard & Civiletti, LLP

[57] ABSTRACT

The present invention relates generally to the field of human genetics. Specifically, the present invention relates to methods and materials used to isolate and detect a human breast and ovarian cancer predisposing gene (BRCA1), some mutant alleles of which cause susceptibility to cancer, in particular breast and ovarian cancer. More specifically, the invention relates to germline mutations in the BRCA1 gene and their use in the diagnosis of predisposition to breast and ovarian cancer. The present invention further relates to somatic mutations in the BRCA1 gene in human breast and ovarian cancer and their use in the diagnosis and prognosis of human breast and ovarian cancer. Additionally, the invention relates to somatic mutations in the BRCA1 gene in other human cancers and their use in the diagnosis and prognosis of human cancers. The invention also relates to the therapy of human cancers which have a mutation in the BRCA1 gene, including gene therapy, protein replacement therapy and protein mimetics. The invention further relates to the screening of drugs for cancer therapy. Finally, the invention relates to the screening of the BRCA1 gene for mutations, which are useful for diagnosing the predisposition to breast and ovarian cancer.

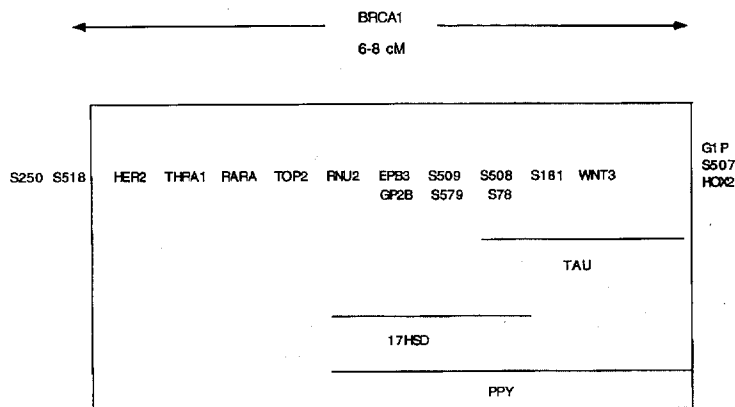
[56] References Cited FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

0 518 650	12/1992	European Pat. Off. .
91/09964	7/1991	WIPO .
92/00311	1/1992	WIPO .
92/11874	7/1992	WIPO .
94/00764	1/1994	WIPO .
95/19369	7/1995	WIPO .

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Castilla, L. H. et al. (1994). "Mutations in the BRCA 1 gene in families with early-onset breast and ovarian cancer," *Nature Genetics* 8:87-391.

14 Claims, 18 Drawing Sheets



Map of the early onset breast and ovarian cancer region (BRCA1)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

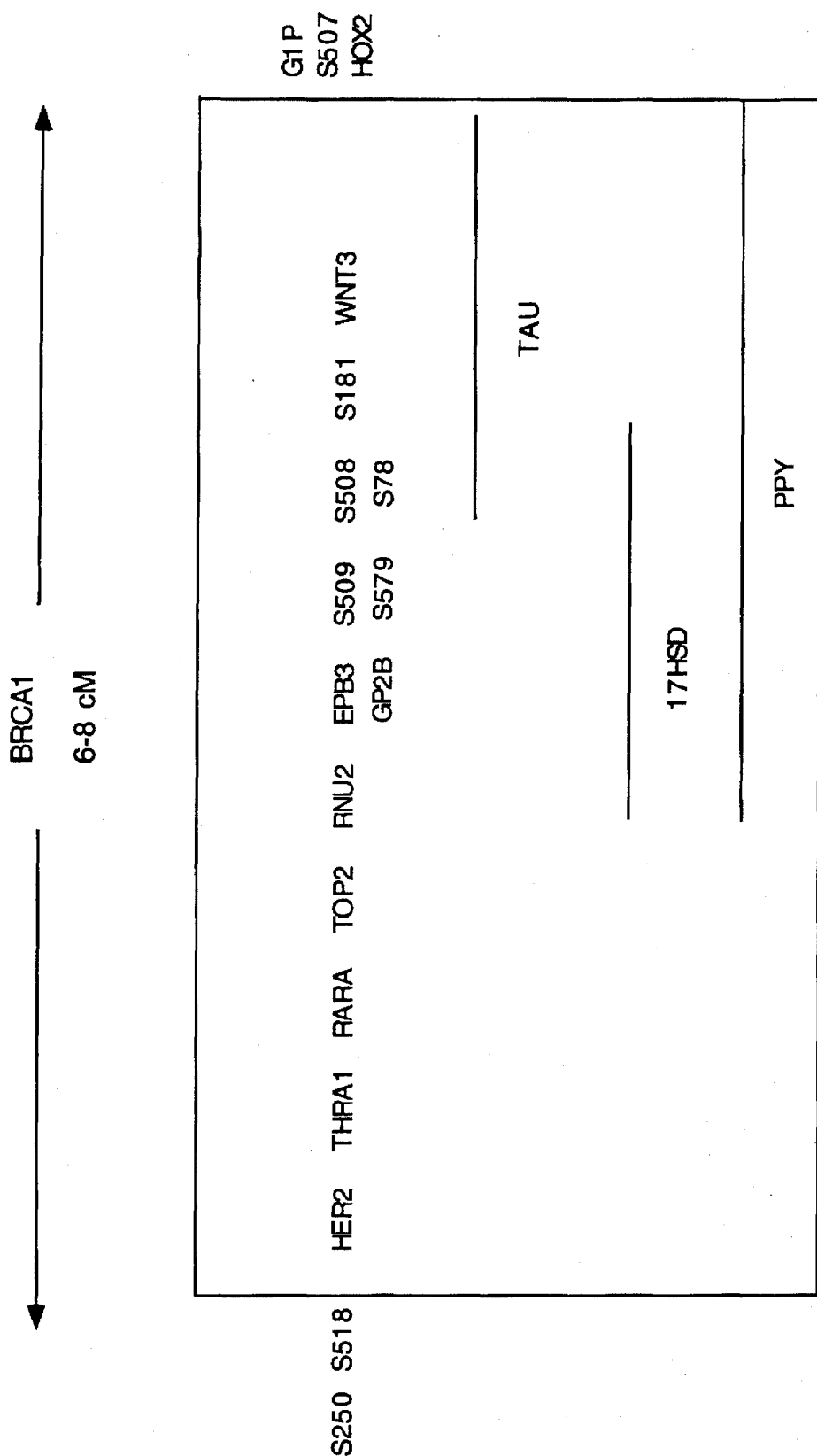
Neuhausen, S.L. et al. (1994). "A P1-based physical map of the region from D17S776 to D17378 containing the breast cancer susceptibility gene BRCA 1," *Hum. Mol. Gen.* 3:1919-1926.

Sato, T. et al. (1992). "The Human Prohibitin Gene Located

on Chromosome 17q21 is Mutated in Sporadic Breast Cancer," *Cancer Research* 52:1543-1646.

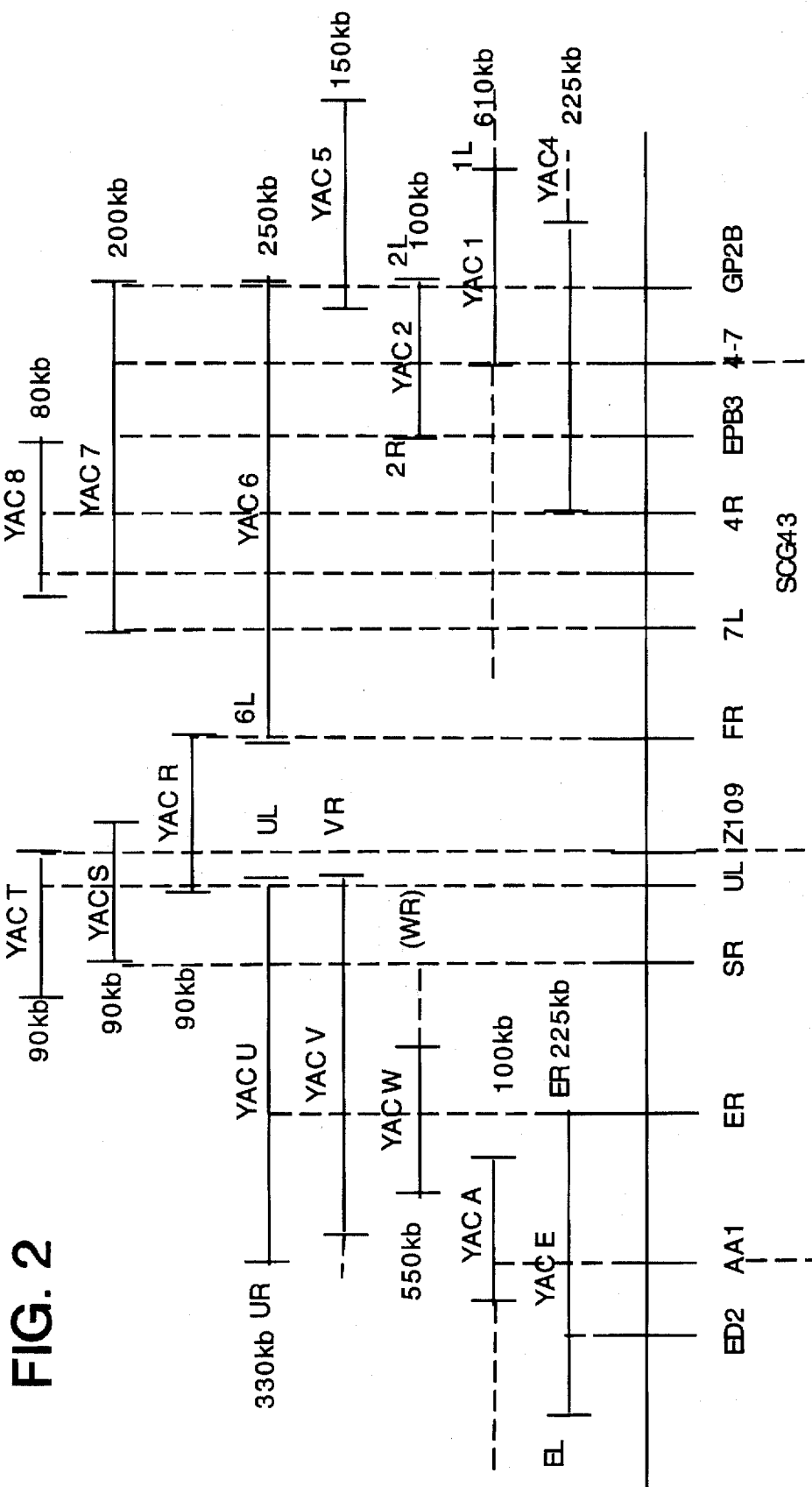
Stampfer, M.R. et al. (1993). "Culture Systems for Study of Human Mammary Epithelial Cell Proliferation, Differentiation And Transformation," *Cancer Surveys* 18:7-34.

Wooster, R. et al. (1994). "Localization of a Breast Cancer Susceptibility Gene, BRCA2, to Chromosome 13q12-13," *Science* 265:2088-2090.



Map of the early onset breast and ovarian cancer region (BRCA1)

FIG. 1



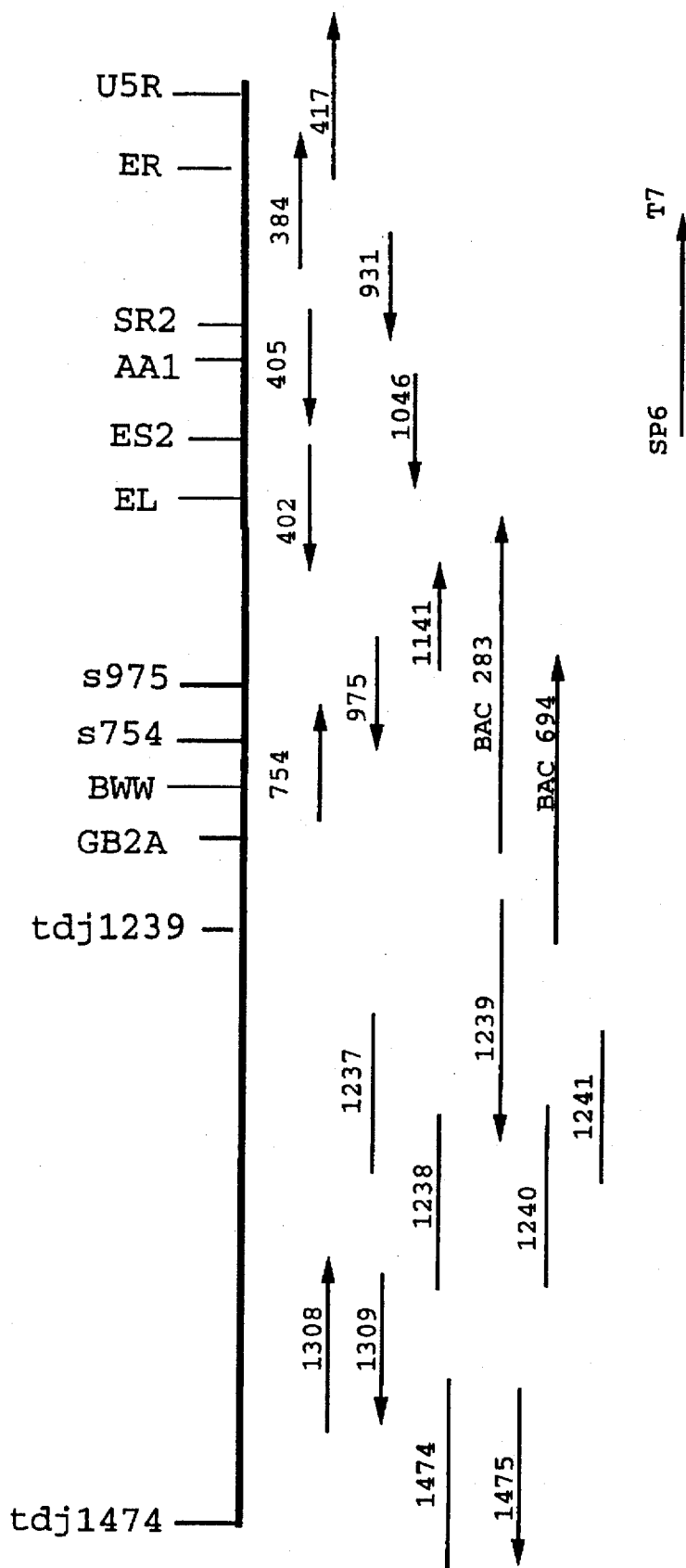
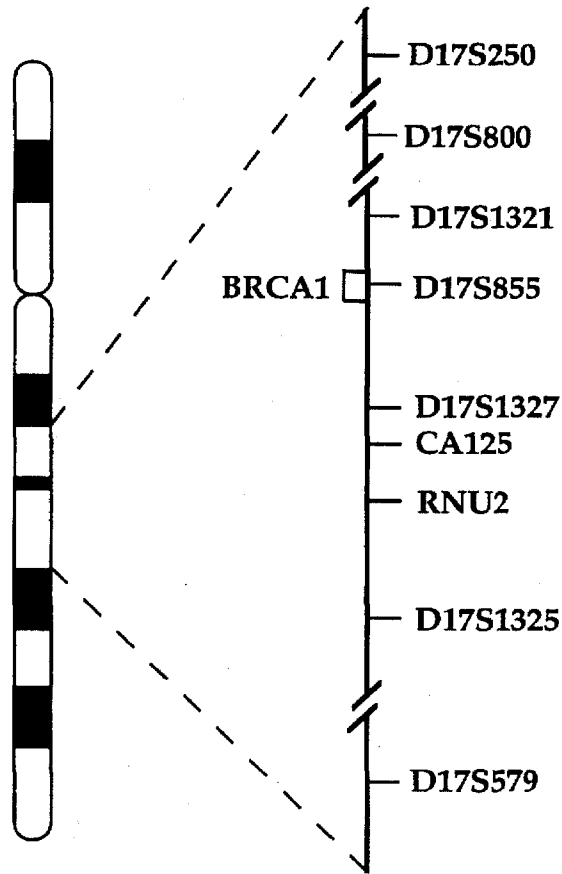


FIG. 3

FIG. 4



SEQ. ID
NO:

82 BRCA1
83 RPT1
84 RIN1
85 RFP1
C3HC4 motif

CPICLELIKEPVSTK-CDHIFCKFCMLKLLNQKK---GPSQCPLCK
 CPICLELLKEPVSAD-CNHSFCRACITLNYESNRNTDGKGNCPVCR
 CPICLDMLKNTMTTKECLHRFCSDCIVTALRS-----GNKECPTCR
 CPVCLQYFAEPMMLD-CGHNICCACLARCWGATAC---TNVSCPQCR
 C--C-----C-H--C--C-----C--C

FIG. 5

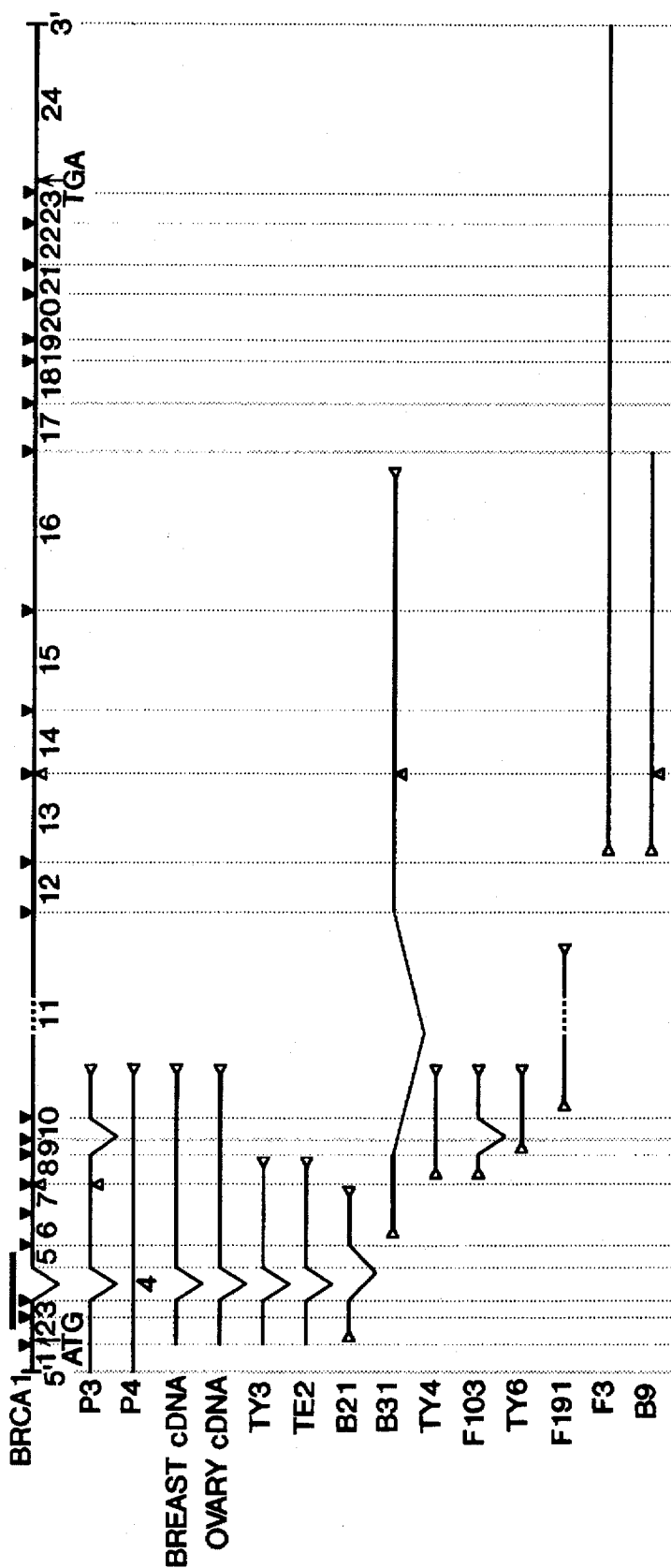


FIG. 6

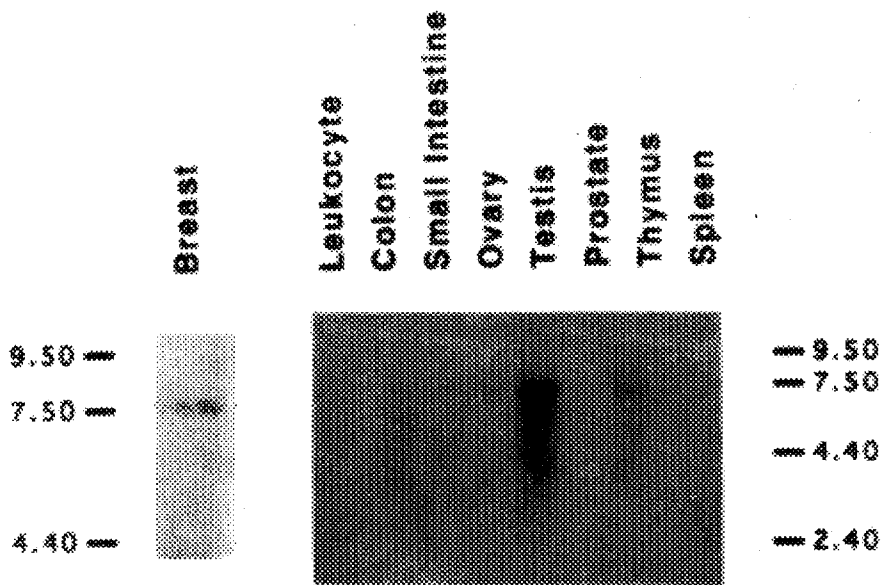


FIG. 7

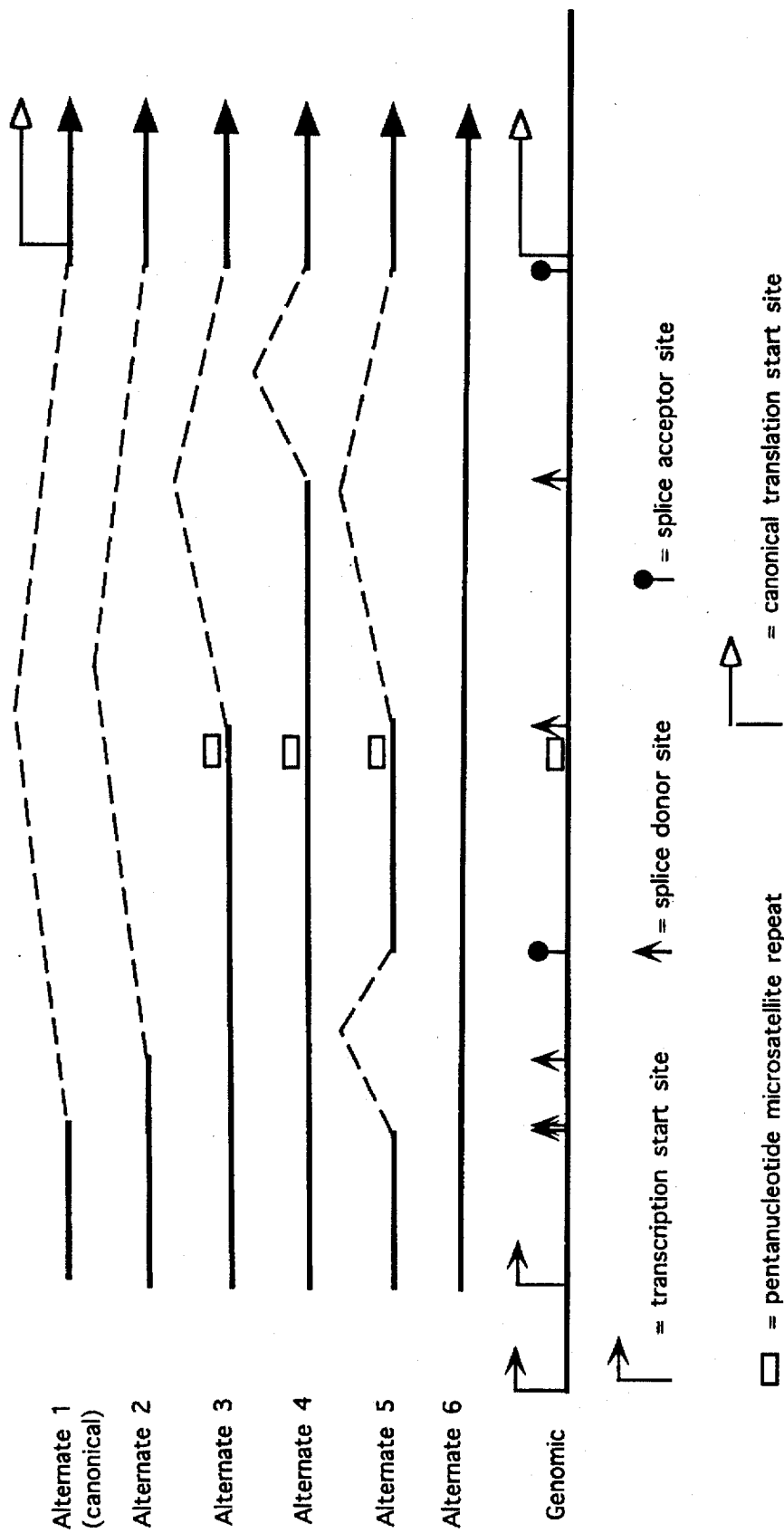


FIG. 8

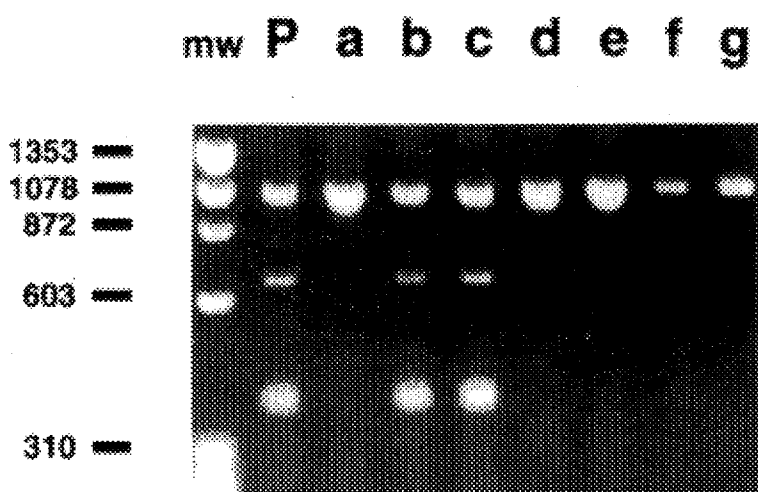


FIG. 9A

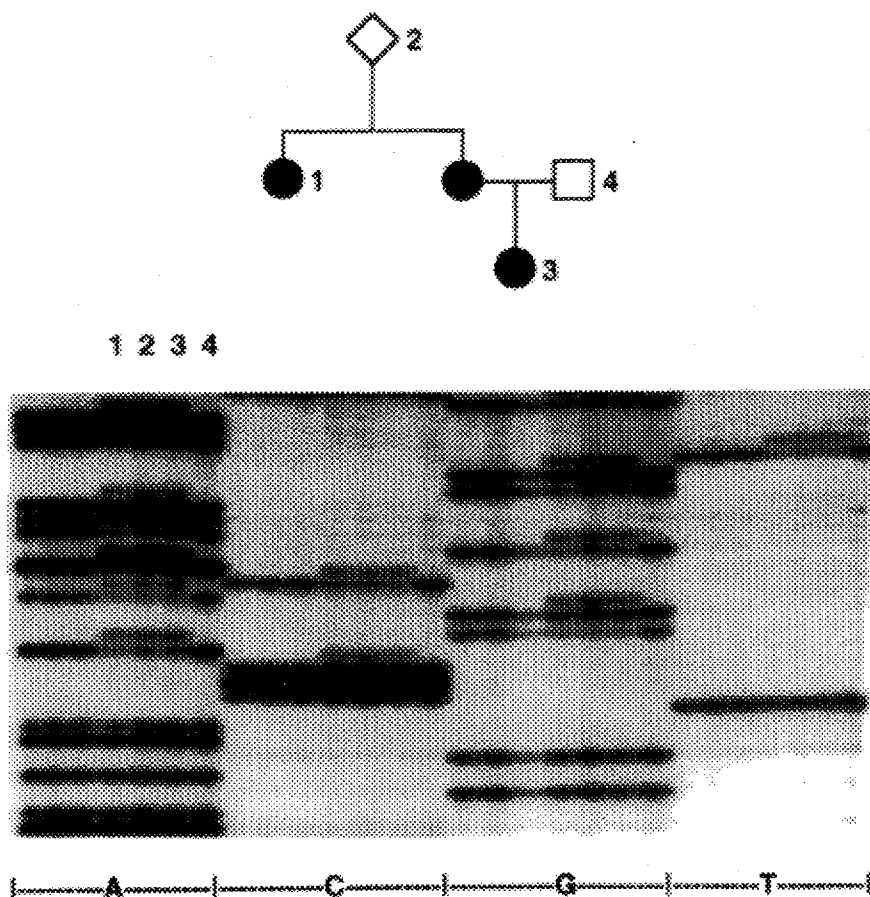
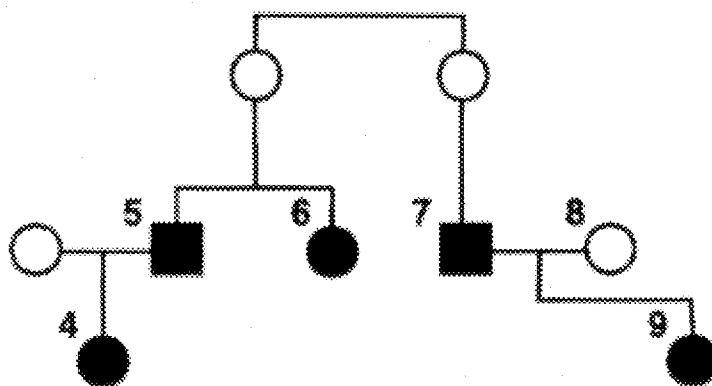
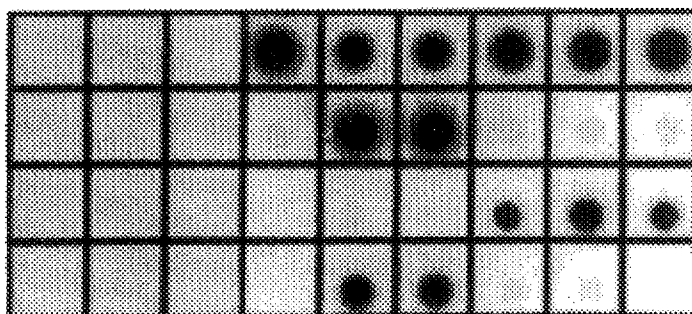


FIG. 9B



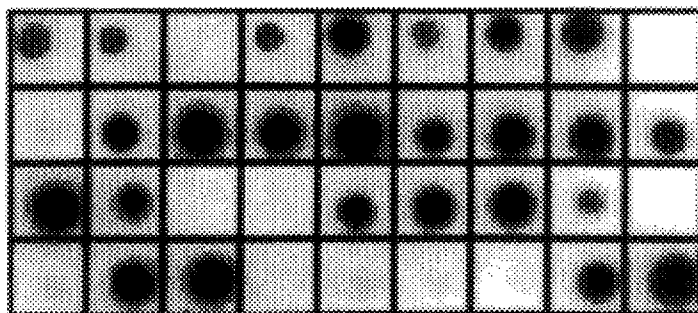
PM1

4 5 6 7 8 9



A
G
A
G

PM7



A
G
A
G

FIG. 9C

1 gaggctagagggcagggcactttatggcaaaactcaggtagaattcttctcttccgtctct
61 ttccttttaagtcacgaggggagactgggtggcaatcgcagcccagagagacgcatggctct
121 ttctgcccctccatcctctgatgtaccttgatttctgattctgagagggctgctgcttagcg
181 gtagcccccttggtttccgtggcaacgggaaaagcgcgggaattacagataaatataaactg
241 cgaactgcgcccgtgAGCTCGCTGAGACTTCCTGGACCCCGCACCAGGCTGTGGGGTTTC
301 TCAGATAACTGGGCCCCCTGCGCTCAGGAGGCCTTCACCCTCTGCTCTGGGTAAAGgtagt
361 agagtcccgggaaagggacagggggcccaagtgatgctctggggactggcgctgggagag
421 tggatttccgaagctgacagatgggtattctttgacggggggtaggggaggaaacctgaga
481 ggcgtaaggcgttgtgaacctggggagggggcagtttgtaggctcgcgaggggaagcgct
541 gaggatcaggaagggggcactgagtgctcgtgggggaatcctcgtgataggaactggaat
601 atgccttgagggggacactatgtcttataaaacgtcggctggctcatgaggctcaggagttc
661 cagaccagcctgaccaaagctgggtgaaactcgtctctactaaaaatacnaaaattagccg
721 ggcgtggctgcccctccagctactcaggaggctgaggcaggagaatcgctagaacccggga
781 ggcggagggtgacagtgagccgagatcgcgccattgcaactccagcctgggagacagagcga
841 gactgtctcaaaacaaaaacaaaaacaaaaacaaaaacacccggctgggtatgtatgag
901 aggatgggaccttgtggaagaagagggtgccaggaatatgtctgggaaggggaggagacag
961 gattttgtgggaggggagaaacttaagaactggatccatttgcgccattgagaaagcgaag
1021 aggggaagtagaggagcgtcagtagtaacagatgctgcccggcagggaatgtgcttagaggag
1081 atccagagatgagagcaggtcactgggaaaggttaggggaggggaggccttgattgggtgt
1141 tggtttggctcgttgtttgattttggttttatgcaagaaaagaaaaacaccagaaacattg
1201 gagaaagctaaggctaccaccacctaccggctcagtcactcctctgtagctttctctttc
1261 ttggagaaaggaaaagacccaaggggtggcagcgatatgtgaaaaaattcagaatttat
1321 gttgtctaattacaaaaagcaacttctagaatcttataaaataaaggacgttgtcattag
1381 ttctctcggtttgtattattctaaaaccttccaaatcttcaatttactttattttaaaa
1441 tgataaaatgaagtgtcattttataaaccttttaaaaagatatatatatgtttttct
1501 aatgtgttaagTTCATTGGAACAGAAAGAAATGGATTTATCTGCTCTTCGCGTTGAAGA
1561 AGTACAAAATGTCATTAATGCTATGCAGAAAATCTTAGAGTGTCCCATCTGgtaagt
1621 cacaagagtgtatataatttgggattcctatgattatctcctatgcaaatgaacagaattg
1681 acctacatactaggggaagaaaagacatgtctagtaagattaggctattgtaattgctga
1741 ttttcttaactgaagaacttataaaatatagaaaatgattccttgcttctccatccactct
1801 gcctctcccactcctctccttttcaacacaatcctgtggctcgggaaagacagggctctg
1861 tcttgattggttctgcaactggcaggatctggttagatactgcatttgcttctccagctc
1921 taaavvvvvvvvvvvaatgctgatgatagatagagtattgaagggatcaataaat
1981 tctgttttgatatactgaaagctcactgaaggtaaggatcgtattctctgctgtattctca
2041 gttcctgacacagcagacatttaataaatattgaacgaacttgaggccttatgttgactc
2101 agtcataacagctcaaagtgaacttattcactaagaatagctttatttttaataaatt
2161 attgagcctcattttattttcttttctccccccctaccctgctagTCTGGAGTTGATCA
2221 AGGAACCTGTCTCCACAAAGTGTGACCACATATTTTGCAAgtaagttgaaatgtgtatg
2281 tggctccattattagcttttggttttgctctcacaaccaggaaacacctaactttata
2341 gaagctttactttcttcaattaagtgagaacgaaaatccaactccatttcttctctc
2401 agagagtataatagttatcaaaagtgggtgtaatcatagttcctggtaaagtttgacat
2461 atattatcttttttttttttttgagacaagctcgcctctgctgcccaggctggagtgag
2521 ggcagtaggctgctcactgcacctccgccccgagttcagcgactctvvvvvvvvvvvv
2581 vtgagatctagaccacatgggtcaaagagatagaatgtgagcaataaatgaaccttaatt
2641 tttcaacagctacttttttttttttttttgagacagGGKCTTACTCTGTTGTCCCAGCT
2701 GGAGTACAGWGTGCGATCATGAGGCTTACTGTTGCTTGACTCCTAGGCTCAAGCGATCCT
2761 ATCACCTCAGTCTCCAAGTAGCTGGACTgtaagtgcacaccaccatataccagctaaatt
2821 tgtgttttctgtagagacgggggttccgccatgtttcccaggctggcttgaactttgggc
2881 ttaaccgctctgccacctaggcatcccaaagtgctaggattacaggtgtgagtcacat
2941 gcctggccagtattttagttagctctgtcttttcaagtcatatacaagttcattttctt
3001 taagtttagttaacaaccttatatcatgtattcttttctagcataaagaaagattcagg

FIG. 10A

6121 gtgattggaatgtatatcaagtatcagcttcaaaatagctatattaactttcaaaaat
6181 tacacaaaataacataatcaggtttgaaaaatttaagacaacmsaraaaaaawycmaa
6241 tcacamataatccccacattttattattmctmctmwattatwtgwagagmctgggtct
6300 cacycykttgctwatgctgggtctttgaacyccykgccycaarcartcctscctccabcctc
6361 ccaargtgctggggatwataggcatgarctaaccgcacccagccccagacatttttagtgt
6421 gtaaattcctgggcattttttcaaggcatcatacatggttagctgactgatgatgggtcaat
6481 ttattttgccatgggtgtcaagtttctcttcaggaggaaaagcacagaactggccaagaa
6541 ttgcttgactgttctttaccatactgttttagCAGGAAACCAGTCTCAGTGTCCAACCTCTC
6601 TAACCTTGGAAGTGTGAGAACTCTGAGGACAAAGCAGCGGATACAACCTCAAAAGACGTC
6661 TGCTACATTGAATTGGGtaaggggtctcaggttttttaagtatttaataataattgctgg
6721 attccttatcttatagttttgccccaaatcttgggtcataatttgtattttgtggtaggcag
6781 ctttgggaagtgaattttatgagccctatgggtgagttataaaaaatgtaaaagacgcagt
6841 tcccccttgaagaatcttactttaaaaagggagcaaaagaggccaggcatggtggctca
6901 cacctgtaatcccagcactttggggaggccaaagtgggtggatcacctgaggtcgggagtt
6961 cgagaccagcctagccaacatggagaaactctgtctgtacaaaaataaaaaattagcc
7021 aggtgtgggtggcacataactgtaatcccagctactcgggaggctgaggcaggagaatcac
7081 ttgaacccgggaggtggaggttgccgtgaaaccgagatcgaccattgcaactccagcctgg
7141 gcaaaaatagcgaactccatctaaaaaagagagcaaaagaaagamtmtctgggt
7201 ttttaamtgtgtgtaaatatgtttttggaaagatggagagttagcaataagaaaaacatga
7261 tggattgctacagtattttagttccaagataaaattgtactagatgaggaagccttttaaga
7321 agagctgaattgccaggcgcagtggtctcagcctgtaatcccagcactttgggaggccga
7381 ggtgggaggatcacctgaggtcgggagttcaagaccagcctgaccaacatggagaaaccc
7441 catctactaaaaaataaaaaaataaaaaattagccgggtgggtggtttatgctgtaatc
7501 ccagctactcaggaggctgaggcaggagaatcgcctgaaccagggaagcagaggttgcaag
7561 tgagccaagatcgcaccattgcaactccagcctaggcaacaagagtgaactccatctcaa
7621 aaaaaaaaaaagagctgaatcttggctgggcaggatggctcgtgctgtaatcctaacc
7681 gctttggaagaccgaggcagaaggattgggtgagtcacagagtttaagaccagcctggcc
7741 aacataggggaaccctgtctctattttaaaataataatacatttttggccggtgcggtg
7801 gctcatgctgtaatcccaatactttgggaggctgaggcaggtagatcacctgaggtcag
7861 agttcgagaccagcctggataacctgggtgaaacccctcttactaaaaatacaaaaaaaa
7921 aaaaaaattagctgggtgtggttagcacatgcttgaatcccagctacttgggaggctgag
7981 gcaggagaatcgcttgaaccaggaggcggaggttacaatgagccaacactacaccactg
8041 cactccagcctgggcaatagagttagactgcatctcaaaaaataataatttttaaaaat
8101 aataaatttttttaagcttataaaaagaaaagttgaggccagcatagtagctcacatctg
8161 taatctcagcagtgccagaggattgcttgaagccaggagtttgagaccagcctgggcaac
8221 atagcaagacctcatctctcaaaaaaatttcttttttaaatagctgggtgtggtgggtg
8281 tgcactctgtagtcccagctactcaggaggcagaggtgagtgatgatacattgaaaccaggag
8341 tttgaggctgtagttagctatgatcatgccactgcaactccaacctgggtgacagagcaag
8401 acctcaaaaaaagagctgctgagctcagaattcaaacctgggtctcaaat
8461 tggattttcttttagaataatattataaataaaaaggatagccatctttgagctccag
8521 gcaccaccatctatttatcataacacttactgttttcccccttatgatcataaattcct
8581 agacaacaggcattgtaaaaatagttatagtagttgatatttaggagcacttaactatat
8641 tccaggcactattgtgcttttctgtataactcattagatgcttgtcagacctctgagat
8701 tgttctattataacttattttacagatgagaaaaattaaggcacagagaagttatgaaatt
8761 tttccaaggtattaaccttagtaagtggctgagccatgattcaaaccttaggaagttagat
8821 gtcagagcctgtgctttttttgtttttgtttttgttttcagtagaaaacgggggtctca
8881 ctttgttggccaggetggctctgaaactcctaacctcaataatccacccatctcggcctc
8941 ctcaagtgtgggattacaggtgagagccactgtgcctggcgaagccatgctttaacc
9001 acttctctgtattacatactagcttaactagcattgtacctgccacagtagatgctcagt
9061 aatatctctagttgaatatctgtttttcaacaagtacatttttttaaccttttaatta
9121 agaaaacttttattgattttttttggggggaatttttttagGATCTGATTCTTCTGAA

FIG. 10C

9181 GATACCGTTAATAAGGCAACTTATTGCAGgtgagtcaaagagaacctttgtctatgaagc
9241 tggatatttctctatttagttaataattaaggattgatgttctctcttttaaaaatattt
9301 taacttttatttttaggttcagggatgtatgtgcagtttgttatataggtaaacacacgac
9361 ttgggatttgggtgtagatatttttcatcatccgggtactaagcataccccacagttt
9421 ttgtttgctttctttctgaatttctccctcttcccacctctccctcaagtaggctgg
9481 gtttctccagactagaatcatgggtattggaagaaaccttagagatcatctagtttagttc
9541 tctcattttatagtgaggaaatacctttttgtttgttggatttagttatagcactgt
9601 ccaaaggaatttaggataacagtagaactctgcacatgcttgcctctagcagattgttct
9661 ctaagttcctcatatacagtaataatgacacagcagtaattgtgactgatgaaaatgttc
9721 aaggacttcattttcaactctttctttctctgttcttatttccacatatctctcaagc
9781 tttgtctgtatgttatataataaactacaagcaaccccaactatgttacctaccttctt
9841 aggaattattgcttgaccagggtttttttttttttttttttttgggagacgggtcttgccct
9901 gttgccaggatggagtgtagtggcgccatctcggctcactgcaatctccaactcctgg
9961 tcaagcgattctcctgtctcaatctcagagtagctgggactacaggtatacaccaccac
10021 gcccggttaattgaccattccatttctttcttctctcttttttttttttttttttttgaga
10081 cagagtcttgcctctgttgcccaggctggagtagcagaggtgtgatctcacctctccgcaac
10141 gtctgcctcccagggtgaagccatactcctgcctcagcctctctagtagctgggactaca
10201 ggcgcgcgccaccacacccggctaattttttagtatttttagtagagatggggttccaccat
10261 gttggccaggctggcttgaactcatgacctcaagtgggtccaccgcctcagcctcccaa
10321 agtgcctggaattacaggcttgagccaccgtgccagcaaccatttcatttcaactagaag
10381 tttctaaaggagagagcagcttctactaactaaataagattgggtcagcttctgtaatcg
10441 aaagagctaaaatgtttgatcttgggtcatttgacagttctgcatacatgtaactagtg
10501 tcttattaggactctgtcttttccctatagTGTGGGAGATCAAGAATTGTTACAAATCAC
10561 CCTCAAGGAACCAGGGATGAAATCAGTTTGGATTCTGCAAAAAAGGgtaatggcaagt
10621 ttgccaaactaacaggcactgaaaagagagtggttagatacagtagtgaattagattat
10681 tctgaagaccatttgggacctttacaacccacaaaatctcttggcagagttagagtatca
10741 ttctctgtcaaatgtcgtgggtatgggtctgatagatttaaattggtagactaatgtacc
10801 tataataagaccttcttgaactgatgttgccctttcgctttttttttttgtttgtttgt
10861 ttgttttttttgagatgggggtctcactctgttgcccaggctggagtgtagtgcaat
10921 ctgggtcactgcaacctccacctccaaggctcaagctatctcccactcagcctcct
10981 gagtagctgggactacaggcgcagtgccaccacacccgggttaattttttgtggttttatag
11041 agatggggtttccaccatgttaccgaggctgggtctcaaactcctggactcaagcagctctgc
11101 ccactcagcctcccaaagtgtctgcagttacaggcttgagccactgtgctggcctgcc
11161 tttacttttaattgggtgtatttgggtttcatcttttacctactgggtttttaaataatagg
11221 agtggtaagtctgtagatagaacagagtagtaagtagacttaatggccagtaattcttag
11281 agtacatcagaaccagttttctgatggccaatctgcttttaattcactcttagacgttag
11341 agaaaatagggtgtgggttctgcatagggaaaatctgaaattaavvvvvvvvvvvvgatc
11401 ctaagtggaaaataatctaggtaaataggaattaaatgaaagagtagagctacatcttca
11461 gtatacttggtagtttatgaggttagtttctctaataatagccagttgggttagttccacc
11521 tccaagggtgatgaagtagtatttttttaatgacaattcagtttttgagtacctgtta
11581 tttttgtatattttcagCTGCTTGTGAATTTTCTGAGACGGATGTAACAAATACTGAACA
11641 TCATCAACCCAGTAATAATGATTTGAACACCACTGAGAAGCGTGCAGCTGAGAGGCATCC
11701 AGAAAAGTATCAGGGTAGTTCTGTTTTCAAACCTGCATGTGGAGCCATGTGGCACAAATAC
11761 TCATGCCAGCTCATTACAGCATGAGAACAGCAGTTTATTACTCACTAAAGACAGAATGAA
11821 TGTAGAAAAGGCTGAATTCTGTAATAAAAAGCAAACAGCCTGGCTTAGCAAGGAGCCAACA
11881 TAACAGATGGGCTGGAAGTAAGGAAACATGTAATGATAGGCGGACTCCCAGCACAGAAAA
11941 AAAGGTAGATCTGAATGCTGATCCCCTGTGTGAGAGAAAAGAATGGAATAAGCAGAACT
12001 GCCATGCTCAGAGAATCCTAGAGATACTGAAGATGTTCCCTGGATAACACTAAATAGCAG
12061 CATTACAGAAAGTTAATGAGTGGTTTTCCAGAAGTGATGAACTGTTAGGTTCTGATGACTC
12121 ACATGATGGGGAGTCTGAATCAAATGCCAAAGTAGCTGATGTATTGGACGTTCTAAATGA
12181 GGTAGATGAATATTCTGGTTCTTCAGAGAAAATAGACTTACTGGCCAGTGATCCTCATGA

FIG. 10D

12241 GGCTTTAATATGTAAAAGTGAAAGAGTTCACTCCAAATCAGTAGAGAGTAATATTGAAGG
12301 CCAAATATTTGGGAAAACCTATCGGAAGAAGGCAAGCCTCCCCAACTTAAGCCATGTAAC
12361 TGAAAATCTAATTATAGGAGCATTGTACTGAGCCACAGATAATACAAGAGCGTCCCCT
12421 CACAAATAAATTAAGCGTAAAAGGAGACCTACATCAGGCCTTCATCCTGAGGATTTTAT
12481 CAAGAAAGCAGATTTGGCAGTTCAAAGACTCCTGAAATGATAAATCAGGGAACCTAACCA
12541 AACGGAGCAGAATGGTCAAGTGATGAATATTACTAATAGTGGTCATGAGAATAAAAACAA
12601 AGGTGATTCTATTCAGAATGAGAAAAATCCTAACCCAATAGAATCACTCGAAAAAGAATC
12661 TGCTTTCAAACGAAAGCTGAACCTATAAGCAGCAGTATAAGCAATATGGAACCTCGAATT
12721 AAATATCCACAATTCAAAAGCACCTAAAAGAATAGGCTGAGGAGGAAGTCTTCTACCAG
12781 GCATATTCATGCGCTTGAAGTAGTAGTCAGTAGAAATCTAAGCCCACCTAATTGTACTGA
12841 ATTGCAAATGATAGTTGTTCTAGCAGTGAAGAGATAAAGAAAAAAAAGTACAACCAAT
12901 GCCAGTCAGGCACAGCAGAAAACCTACAACCTCATGGAAGGTAAAGAACCTGC~~A~~ACTGGAGC
12961 CAAGAAGAGTAACAAGCCAAATGAACAGACAAGTAAAAGACATGACAGCGATACTTTCCC
13021 AGAGCTGAAGTTAACAAATGCACCTGGT~~T~~CTTTTACTAAGTGTTCAAATACCAGTGAACCT
13081 TAAAGAAATTTGTCAATCCTAGCCTTCCAAGAGAAGAAAAAGAAGAGAAACTAGAAACAGT
13141 TAAAGTGTCTAATAATGCTGAAGACCCCAAAGATCTCATGTTAAGTGGAGAAAGGGTTTT
13201 GCAAACCTGAAAGATCTGTAGAGAGTAGCAGTATTTCA~~T~~TGGTACCTGGTACTGATTATGG
13261 CA~~T~~TCAGGAAAGTATCTCGTTACTGGAAGTTAGCACTCTAGGGAAGGCAAAAACAGAACC
13321 AAATAAATGTGTGAGTCAGTGTGCAGCATTGAAAACCCCAAGGGACTAATTCATGGTTG
13381 TTCCAAAAGATAATAGAAATGACACAGAAGGCTTTAAGTATCCATTGGGACATGAAGTTAA
13441 CCACAGTCGGGAAACAAGCATAGAAATGGAAGAAAGTGAACCTTGATGCTCAGTATTTGCA
13501 GAATACATTC~~A~~AGGTTTCAAAGCGCCAGTCATTTGCTCCGTTTTCAAATCCAGGAAATGC
13561 AGAAGAGGAATGTGCAACATTCCTGCCCCTCTGGGTCTTAAAGAAACAAAGTCCAAA
13621 AGTCACTTTTGAATGTGAACAAAAGGAAGAAATCAAGGAAAGAATGAGTCTAATATCAA
13681 GCCTGTACAGACAGTTAATATCACTGCAGGCTTTTCTGTGGTTGGTCAGAAAGATAAGCC
13741 AGTTGATAATGCCAAATGTAGTATCAAAGGAGGCTCTAGGTTTTGTCTATCATCTCAGTT
13801 CAGAGGCAACGAAACTGGACTCATTACTCCAAATAAACATGGACTTTTACAAAACCCATA
13861 TCGTATACCACCCTTTTCCCATCAAGTCATTTGTTAAAACCTAAATGTAAGAAAAATCT
13921 GCTAGAGGAAAACTTTGAGGAACATTCAATGTCACCTGAAAGAGAAATGGGAAATGAGAA
13981 CATTCCAAGTACAGTGAGCACAATTAGCCGTAATAACATTAGAGAAAAATGTTTTAAAGA
14041 ~~A~~GCCAGCTCAAGCAATATTAATGAAGTAGGTTCCAGTACTAATGAAGTGGGCTCCAGTAT
14101 TAATGAAATAGGTTCCAGTGATGAAAAATTCAAGCAGAAGTGGTAGAAACAGAGGGCC
14161 AAAATTGAATGCTATGCTTAGATTAGGGGTTTTGCAACCTGAGGTCTATAAACAAAGTCT
14221 TCCTGGAAGTAATTGTAAGCATCCTGAAATAAAAAAGCAAGAATATGAAGAAGTAGTTCA
14281 GACTGTTAATACAGATTTCTCTCCATATCTGATTTTCAGATAACTTAGAACAGCCTATGGG
14341 AAGTAGTCATGCATCTCAGGTTTTGTTCTGAGACACCTGATGACCTGTTAGATGATGGTGA
14401 AATAAAGGAAGATACTAGTTTTGCTGAAAATGACATTAAGGAAAGTCTGCTGTTTTTAG
14461 CAAAAGCGTCCAGAA~~A~~AGGAGAGCTTAGCAGGAGTCTAGCCCTTTCACCCATACACATTT
14521 GGCTCAGGGTTACCGAAGAGGGGCCAAGAAATTAGAGTCTCAGAAGAGAAGCTTATCTAG
14581 TGAGGATGAAGAGCTTCCCTGCTTCCAACACTTGTTATTTGGTAAAGTAAACAATATACC
14641 TTCTCAGTCTACTAGGCATAGCACCGTTGCTACCGAGTGTCTGTCTAAGAACACAGAGGA
14701 GAATTTATTATCATTGAAGAATAGCTTAAATGACTGCAGTAACCAGGTAATATTGGCAAA
14761 GGCATCTCAGGAACATCACCTTAGTGAGGAAACAAAATGTTCTGCTAGCTTGTTTTCTTC
14821 ACAGTGCAGTGAATTGGAAGACTTGACTGCAAATACAAACACCCAGGATCCTTTCTTGAT
14881 TGGTTCTTCC~~A~~AACAAATGAGGCATCAGTCTGAAAGCCAGGGAGTTGGTCTGAGTGACAA
14941 GGAATTGGTTTTAGATGATGAAGAA~~A~~GAGGAACGGGCTTGGAAAGAAAATAATCAAGAAGA
15001 GCAAAGCATGGATTCAAACCTTAGgtattggaaccagggtttttgtgtttgccccagctctat
15061 ttatagaagtgagctaaatgtttatgcttttggggagcacattttacaaatttccaagta
15121 tagttaaaggaactgcttcttaaacttgaaacatgttctcctaaggtgcttttcataga
15181 aaaaagtccttcacacagctaggacgtcatctttgactgaatgagctttaacatccta
15241 tactggtggacttacttctggtttcattttataaagcaaatccgggtgtcccaaagcaag

FIG. 10E

15301 gaatttaatcattttgtgtgacatgaaagtaaatccagtcctgccaatgagaagaaaaag
15361 acacagcaagttgcagcgtttatagtcctgttttacatctgaacctctgtttttgttatt
15421 taagGTGAAGCAGCATCTGGGTGTGAGAGTGAAACAAGCGTCTCTGAAGACTGCTCAGGG
15481 CTATCCTCTCAGAGTGACATTTTAACCACTCaggtaaaaagcgtgtgtgtgtgacat
15541 gcgtgtgtgtgggtgctctttgcatcagtagtatgtatcccacattcttaggtttgctga
15601 catcatctctttgaattaatggcacaattgtttgtgggttcattgtcvvvvvvvvvvvvn
15661 gngaattgtaatcctaataattcncncnacttaaagaataaccactccaanggcacnca
15721 atacatcaatcaattgggggaattgggattttccctcncctaacatcantggaataattca
15781 tggcattaattgcatgaatgtggtagattaaaagggtgtcatgctagaacttgtagttc
15841 catactagggtgatttcaattcctgtgctaaaattaatttgtatgatataatntcatttaa
15901 tggaaagcttctcaaagtatttcattttcttgggtaccattttatcgtttttgaAGCAGAGG
15961 GATACCATGCAACATAACCTGATAAAGCTCCAGCAGGAAATGGCTGAACTAGAAGCTGTG
16021 TTAGAACAGCATGGGAGCCAGCCTTCTAACAGCTACCCTTCCATCATAAGTGACTCTTCT
16081 GCCCTTGAGGACCTGCGAAATCCAGAACAAGCACATCAGAAAAAGgtgtgtattgttgg
16141 ccaaactgatacttaagcaaaaattctttccttccccctttatctccttctgaagagta
16201 aggacctagctccaacattttatgatccttgctcagcacatgggtaattatggagccttg
16261 gttcttgcctcctgctcacaactaatataaccagtcagagggacccaaggcagtcattcatg
16321 ttgtcatctgagatacctacaacaagtagatgctatggggagcccattggvvvvvvvvvv
16381 vvccattggtgctagcatctgtctgttgcttggcttgggtttataaaaattctgcctgata
16441 tacttgtaaaaaaccaatttgtgtatcatagattgatgcttttgaaaaaatcagtatc
16501 taacctgaattatcactatcagaacaaagcagtaaaagtagatttgttttctcattccatt
16561 taaagCAGTATTAACTCACAGAAAAGTAGTGAATACCCTATAAGCCAGAATCCAGAAGG
16621 CCTTCTGCTGACAAGTTTGAGGTGTCTGCAGATAGTTCTACCAGTAAAAATAAAGAACC
16681 AGGAGTGGAAAGgtaagaaacatcaatgtaaagatgctgtgggtatctgacatctttattt
16741 atattgaaactctgattgttaattttttcaccatactttctccagttttttgcatacag
16801 gcatttatacacttttattgctctaggatacttcttttggtttaactctatataaggvvvv
16861 vvvvvvvvggataagntcaagagatatttggataggatgagcagtgatnaattgngaaaa
16921 ttnctgectgcttttaattcttccccggttcttcttctctnctcctccttctctnct
16981 cccgctctnctttcttcttcttcttcttcttcttcttcttcttcttcttcttcttctt
17041 tctgtctacctttcttcttcttcttcttcttcttcttcttcttcttcttcttcttctt
17101 ctcttcttcttcttcttcttcttcttcttcttcttcttcttcttcttcttcttcttctt
17161 agtgcagtggtgctctcgnctcactgcaacctctgtctcccaggttcaagcaatttct
17221 ctgctcagcctcccagtagctgagattacaggccagccaccacaccagctactga
17281 cctgctttvvvvvvvvvvvvaacagctgggagataggtgctcagaccaaccat
17341 gttatagtcaacctgacatattggcaggcaacatgaatccagacttctaggctgtcat
17401 ggggctctttttgccagtcatttctgatctctctgacatgagctgtttcatttatgct
17461 ttggctgccaggaagtatgatttgcctttcacaattgggtggcgatggtttctccttc
17521 ctttatctttctagTCATCCCCTCTAAATGCCCATCATTAGATGATAGGTGGTACAT
17581 GCACAGTTGCTCTGGGAGTCTCAGAATAGAAACTACCCATCTCAAGAGGAGCTCATTAA
17641 GGTGTTGATGTGGAGGAGCAACAGCTGGAAGAGTCTGGGCCACACGATTTGACGGAAAC
17701 ATCTTACTTGCCAAGGCAAGATCTAGgtaaatatttcatctgctgtattggaacaaact
17761 ytgattttactctgaatcctacataaagatattctggttaaccaacttttagatgtacta
17821 gtctatcatggacactttgtttatacttaattaagcccactttagaaaaatagctcaagt
17881 gttaatcaaggtttacttgaaaattattgaaactgttaatccatctatatttttaataat
17941 ggtttaactaatgattttgaggatgwgaggagctkgtgtgactctamatgtatttttca
18001 ggcagcatagtggtcacgcctggtaatcccagtayyemrgagcccagggcaggtgga
18061 gccagctgaggtcaggagtcaagacctgtcttggccaacatggngnaaacctgtcttc
18121 ttcttaaaaaanacaaaaaaattaactgggtgtgcttaggtgnatgccccgnatccta
18181 gtnntcttgnnggttgagggaggagatcacnttggaccccggagggnggggtggggng
18241 agcaggncaaaacacngacccagctgggggtggaagggagcccactcnaaaaaanntnv
18301 vvvvvvvvvvtttttaggaaacaagctactttggatttccaccaacacctgtattcat

FIG. 10F

18361 gtaccatTTTTtctttaaacttatttggctTTTTtaattcttaacagagaccaga
18421 actttgtaattcaacattcatcgttgtgtaaattaaacttctccattcctttcagAGGG
18481 AACCCCTTACCTGGAATCTGGAATCAGCCTCTTCTCTGATGACCCTGAATCTGATCCTTC
18541 TGAAGACAGAGCCCCAGAGTCAGCTCGTGTGGCAACATACCATCTTCAACCTCTGCATT
18601 GAAAGTTCCCAATTGAAAGTTGCAGAATCTGCCAGAGTCCAGCTGCTGCTCATACTAC
18661 TGATACTGCTGGGTATAATGCAATGGAAGAAAGTGTGAGCAGGGAGAAGCCAGAATTGAC
18721 AGCTTCAACAGAAAGGGTCAACAAAAGAATGTCCATGGTGGTGTCTGGCCTGACCCGAGA
18781 AGAATTGtgtagtgtatccatagtatctccctaatgactaagacttaacaacattctgg
18841 aaagagttttatgtaggtattgtcaatttaataacctagaggaagaaatctagaaaacaat
18901 cacagttctgtgtaatttaatttcgattactaatttctgaaaatttagaayvvvvvvvvv
18961 vvvvccccnnccccnaatctgaaatgggggtaaccccccccaaccganaentgggng
19021 cntagaganttaatggccenttctgaggnacanaagettaagccaggnacgctggancn
19081 atgngttggttnttggttacctccagcctgggtgacagagcaagactctgtctaaa
19141 aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaatcgactttaaatagttccaggacagctgtagaacgctgaggat
19201 tgctacgtaggtaaacatagccatgggtgggataactagtattctgagctgtgtgctaga
19261 ggtaactcatgataatggaatatttgatttaattcagATGCTCGTGTACAAGTTTGCCA
19321 GAAAACACCACATCACTTTAACTAATCTAATTACTGAAGAGACTACTCATGTTGTTATGA
19381 AAACAGgtataccaagaacctttacagaataccttgcactctgctgcataaaaccacatga
19441 ggcgagggcaggtggcgcatgcctgtaatcgagcactttgggagggccgagggcgggcaga
19501 tcacgagattaggagatcgagaccatcctggccagcatggtgaaaccccgctctactan
19561 naaatggnaaaattanctgggtgtggtcgcgtgcnctgtagtcccagctactcgtgagg
19621 ctgaggcaggagaatcactgaaaccgggaaatggaggtttcagtgagcagagatcatnc
19681 ccctncattccagcctggcgacagagcaaggctcgtcncnnaaaaaataaaaaaacg
19741 tgaacaaataagaatatttggtagcatagcatggatgatagcttctaatagtcaatca
19801 attactttatgaaagacaaataatagttttgctgcttccctacctccttttgggt
19861 taagatttggagtggtggccaggcacvvvvvvvvvvvvgatctatagctagccttggcg
19921 tctagaagatgggtgttgagaagagggagtggaaagataattcctctggctttaaactca
19981 tatcagcctcccctagacttccaaatatccatacctgctgggtataattagtggtgtttt
20041 cagcctctgattctgtcaccaggggttttagaatcataaatccagattgatcttgggagt
20101 gtaaaaaactgaggctcttttagcttcttaggacagcagttcctgattttgtttcaactt
20161 ctaatcctttgagtgttttcattctgcagATGCTGAGTTTGTGTGTGAACGGACACTGA
20221 AATATTTTCTAGGAATTGCGGGAGGAAAATGGGTAGTTAGCTATTTCTgtaagtataata
20281 ctatcttccccctcctcctttaacacctcagaattgcatttttacacctaactttaac
20341 acctagggttttctgctgatgctgagctctgagttacaaaaggctcttaaatgtaatact
20401 aaactacttttatctttaatatcacttggttcaagataagctgggtgatgctgggaaaatg
20461 ggtctcttttataactaataggacctaatctgctcctagcaatgtagcatatgagctag
20521 ggatttatttaatagtcggcaggaatccatgtgcarcagncaaaactataatgtttaaat
20581 taaacatcaactctgtctccagaaggaaactgctgctacaagccttattaagggtctgtg
20641 gcttttagaggggaaggacctctcctctgtcattcttctgtgctcttttgatgctga
20701 cctctctatctcctgtaaaagagcagcttctctgctgtatgtaacctgtctttctatg
20761 atctctvvvvvvvvvvvnaaaaaacggggnngggantgggccttaanccaaagggcna
20821 actcccccaaccattnaaaaantgacnggggatattaaaanccggcgggaaacatttcacn
20881 gcccactaatattgttaaattaaaaccaccacnctgcnccaaggagggaaactgctgc
20941 tacaagccttattaagggtctgtggcttttagaggggaaggacctctcctctgtcattctc
21001 ctgtgctcttttgatcgctgacctctctatgtccgtgaaaagagcaggttctctgctc
21061 tgtatgtaacctgtctttctatgatctcttagGGGTGACCCAGTCTATTAAGAAAGA
21121 AAAATGCTGAATGAGgtaagtaactgtatgttaaaaactaacagagatattcattcagtc
21181 atatagttaaaaatgtatttggcttccctccatcaatgcaccacttctcttaacaatgcac
21241 aaatctccatgataatgaggatcatcaagaattatgcaggcctgcaactgtggctcatac
21301 ctataatcccagcgtttgggaggtgagggcgtgggatcvvvvvvvvvvvvaatTTTT
21361 tgtatttttagtagagatgaggttcaccatgttggctctagatctgggtgctgaacgctcctg

FIG. 10G

21421 acctcaagtgatctgccagcctcagtcctcccaaagtgctaggattacaggggtgagccac
21481 tgcgcctggcctgaatgcctaaaatatgacgtgtctgctccacttccattgaaggaagct
21541 tctctttctcttctcctgatgggttggtttggtttctttcagCATGATTTTGAAGTCAG
21601 AGGAGATGTGGTCAATGGAAGAAACCACCAAGGTCCAAAGCGAGCAAGAGAATCCCAGGA
21661 CAGAAAGgtaaagctccctccctcaagttgacaaaaatctcaccaccactctgtattc
21721 cactcccttttgagagatgggcccgttcattttgtaagacttattacatacatcacag
21781 tgctagatactttcacacaggttcttttttccactcttccatcccaaccacataaataagt
21841 attgtctctactttatgaatgataaaaactaagagatttagagaggctgtgtaatttgat
21901 tcccgtctcgggttcagatcgvvvvvvvvvvvvtggcctgatgggtgacaaaagtgaga
21961 tgctcagtccttgaatgacaaagaatgcctgtagagttgcaggtccaactacatatgcac
22021 tcaagaagatcttctgaaatctagtagtgttctggacattggactgcttgtccctggga
22081 agtagcagcagaaatgatcgggtggtgaaacagaagaaaaagaaagctcttctttttgaa
22141 agtctgttttttgaataaaaagccaatattcttttataactagattttctctctccatt
22201 cccctgtccctctctctctctctctctctctccagATCTTCAGGGGGCTAGAAATCTGTTGC
22261 TATGGGCCCTTCACCAACATGCCACAGgtaagagcctgggagaaccccagagttccagc
22321 accagcctttgtcttacatagtgaggattataagcaaggtcccacgatgggggtctctc
22381 agattgctgaaatgttctagaggctattctatttctctaccactctccaaacaaaacagc
22441 acctaaatgttatcctatggcaaaaaaaaaactataccttgtccccctctcaagagcatg
22501 aaggtggttaatagttaggattcagtatgttatgtgttcagatggcgttgagctgctgtt
22561 agtgccvvvvvvvvvvvvvttgagagactatcaaaccctataccaagtggccttatgga
22621 gactgataaccagagtacatggcatatcagtgggcaaatgacttaaaatccataccccta
22681 ctattttaagaccattgtcctttggagcagagagacagactctcccattgagaggtcttg
22741 ctataagccttcatccggagagtgtagggtagagggcctgggttaagtatgcagattact
22801 gcagtgattttacatgtaaagtgtccatttttagATCAACTGGAATGGATGGTACAGCTGTG
22861 TGGTGCTTCTGTGGTGAAGGAGCTTTCATCATTCACCCTGGCACAgtaagtattgggtg
22921 ccctgtcagtggtggaggacacaaatattctctcctgtgagcaagactggcacctgtcagt
22981 ccctatggatgcccctactgtagcctcagaagctcttctctgccacatacctgtgcaaaa
23041 agactccatvvvvvvvvvvvvvggtggtaactgtctgtagttccagctactgggaggct
23101 gagatggaaggattgcttgagcccaggaggcagaggtggnannttacgctgagatcacac
23161 cactgcactccagcctgggtgacagagcaagaccctgtctcaaaaacaaacaaaaaaat
23221 gatgaagtgacagttccagtagtccactttgacactttgaaatgctcttctctctggg
23281 gatccagGGTGTCCACCAATTGTGGTGTGTCAGCCAGATGCCTGGACAGAGGACAATGG
23341 CTTCATGgtaaggtgcctcgcatgtacctgtgctattagtggggtccttggtcatgggt
23401 ttggtttatcactcattacctgggtgcttgagtagcacagttcttggcacatttttaata
23461 tttgttgaatgaatggctaaaatgtctttttgatgtttttattgttatttgtttatatt
23521 gtaaaagtaatacatgaactgtttccatgggggtgggagtaagatatgaatgttcatcav
23581 vvvvvvvvvvcagtaatcctnagaactcatacgaccgggcccctggagtcgntgnttn
23641 gagcctagtcnnggagaatgaattgacactaatctctgcttggttctctgtctccagCA
23701 ATTGGGCAGATGTGTGAGGCACCTGTGGTGACCCGAGAGTGGGTGTTGGACAGTGTAGCA
23761 CTCTACCAGTGCCAGGAGCTGGACACCTACCTGATACCCCAGATCCCCCACAGCCACTAC
23821 TGACTGCAGCCAGCCACAGGTACAGAGCCACAGGACCCCAAGAATGAGCTTACAAAGTGG
23881 CCTTTCAGGCCCTGGGAGCTCCTCTCACTCTTCAGTCTTCTACTGTCTGGCTACTAA
23941 ATATTTTATGTACATCAGCCTGAAAAGGACTTCTGGCTATGCAAGGGTCCCTTAAAGATT
24001 TTCTGCTTGAAGTCTCCCTTGAAAT

FIG. 10H

LINKED BREAST AND OVARIAN CANCER SUSCEPTIBILITY GENE

CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation-in-part of application Ser. No. 08/409,305 filed on 24 Mar. 1995, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of application Ser. No. 08/348,824 filed on 29 Nov. 1994, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of application Ser. No. 08/308,104 filed on 16 Sep. 1994, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of application Ser. No. 08/300,266, filed on 2 Sep. 1994, now abandoned, which is a continuation-in-part of application Ser. No. 08/289,221, filed on 12 Aug. 1994, now abandoned, all incorporated herein by reference.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates generally to the field of human genetics. Specifically, the present invention relates to methods and materials used to isolate and detect a human breast and ovarian cancer predisposing gene (BRCA1), some mutant alleles of which cause susceptibility to cancer, in particular, breast and ovarian cancer. More specifically, the invention relates to germline mutations in the BRCA1 gene and their use in the diagnosis of predisposition to breast and ovarian cancer. The present invention further relates to somatic mutations in the BRCA1 gene in human breast and ovarian cancer and their use in the diagnosis and prognosis of human breast and ovarian cancer. Additionally, the invention relates to somatic mutations in the BRCA1 gene in other human cancers and their use in the diagnosis and prognosis of human cancers. The invention also relates to the therapy of human cancers which have a mutation in the BRCA1 gene, including gene therapy, protein replacement therapy and protein mimetics. The invention further relates to the screening of drugs for cancer therapy. Finally, the invention relates to the screening of the BRCA1 gene for mutations, which are useful for diagnosing the predisposition to breast and ovarian cancer.

The publications and other materials used herein to illuminate the background of the invention, and in particular, cases to provide additional details respecting the practice, are incorporated herein by reference, and for convenience, are referenced by author and date in the following text and respectively grouped in the appended List of References.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The genetics of cancer is complicated, involving multiple dominant, positive regulators of the transformed state (oncogenes) as well as multiple recessive, negative regulators (tumor suppressor genes). Over one hundred oncogenes have been characterized. Fewer than a dozen tumor suppressor genes have been identified, but the number is expected to increase beyond fifty (Knudson, 1993).

The involvement of so many genes underscores the complexity of the growth control mechanisms that operate in cells to maintain the integrity of normal tissue. This complexity is manifest in another way. So far, no single gene has been shown to participate in the development of all, or even the majority of human cancers. The most common oncogenic mutations are in the H-ras gene, found in 10-15% of all solid tumors (Anderson et al., 1992). The most frequently mutated tumor suppressor genes are the TP53 gene, homozygously deleted in roughly 50% of all minors, and

CDKN2, which was homozygously deleted in 46% of tumor cell lines examined (Kamb et al., 1994). Without a target that is common to all transformed cells, the dream of a "magic bullet" that can destroy or revert cancer cells while leaving normal tissue unharmed is improbable. The hope for a new generation of specifically targeted antitumor drugs may rest on the ability to identify tumor suppressor genes or oncogenes that play general roles in control of cell division.

The minor suppressor genes which have been cloned and characterized influence susceptibility to: 1) Retinoblastoma (RB1); 2) Wilms' tumor (WT1); 3) Li-Fraumeni (TP53); 4) Familial adenomatous polyposis (APC); 5) Neurofibromatosis type 1 (NF1); 6) Neurofibromatosis type 2 (NF2); 7) von Hippel-Lindau syndrome (VHL); 8) Multiple endocrine neoplasia type 2A (MEN2A); and 9) Melanoma (CDKN2).

Tumor suppressor loci that have been mapped genetically but not yet isolated include genes for: Multiple endocrine neoplasia type 1 (MEN1); Lynch cancer family syndrome 2 (LCFS2); Neuroblastoma (NB); Basal cell nevus syndrome (BCNS); Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome (BWS); Renal cell carcinoma (RCC); Tuberous sclerosis 1 (TSC1); and Tuberous sclerosis 2 (TSC2). The tumor suppressor genes that have been characterized to date encode products with similarities to a variety of protein types, including DNA binding proteins (WT1), ancillary transcription regulators (RB1), GTPase activating proteins or GAPs (NF1), cytoskeletal components (NF2), membrane bound receptor kinases (MEN2A), cell cycle regulators (CDKN2) and others with no obvious similarity to known proteins (APC and VHL).

In many cases, the tumor suppressor gene originally identified through genetic studies has been shown to be lost or mutated in some sporadic tumors. This result suggests that regions of chromosomal aberration may signify the position of important tumor suppressor genes involved both in genetic predisposition to cancer and in sporadic cancer.

One of the hallmarks of several tumor suppressor genes characterized to date is that they are deleted at high frequency in certain tumor types. The deletions often involve loss of a single allele, a so-called loss of heterozygosity (LOH), but may also involve homozygous deletion of both alleles. For LOH, the remaining allele is presumed to be nonfunctional, either because of a preexisting inherited mutation, or because of a secondary sporadic mutation.

Breast cancer is one of the most significant diseases that affects women. At the current rate, American women have a 1 in 8 risk of developing breast cancer by age 95 (American Cancer Society, 1992). Treatment of breast cancer at later stages is often futile and disfiguring, making early detection a high priority in medical management of the disease. Ovarian cancer, although less frequent than breast cancer is often rapidly fatal and is the fourth most common cause of cancer mortality in American women. Genetic factors contribute to an ill-defined proportion of breast cancer incidence, estimated to be about 5% of all cases but approximately 25% of cases diagnosed before age 40 (Claus et al., 1991). Breast cancer has been subdivided into two types, early-age onset and late-age onset, based on an inflection in the age-specific incidence curve around age 50. Mutation of one gene, BRCA1, is thought to account for approximately 45% of familial breast cancer, but at least 80% of families with both breast and ovarian cancer (Easton et al., 1993).

Intense efforts to isolate the BRCA1 gene have proceeded since it was first mapped in 1990 (Hall et al., 1990; Narod et al., 1991). A second locus, BRCA2, has recently been mapped to chromosome 13q (Wooster et al., 1994) and appears to account for a proportion of early-onset breast

cancer roughly equal to BRCA1, but confers a lower risk of ovarian cancer. The remaining susceptibility to early-onset breast cancer is divided between as yet unmapped genes for familial cancer, and rarer germline mutations in genes such as TP53 (Malkin et al., 1990). It has also been suggested that heterozygote carriers for defective forms of the Ataxia-Telangiectasia gene are at higher risk for breast cancer (Swift et al., 1976; Swift et al., 1991). Late-age onset breast cancer is also often familial although the risks in relatives are not as high as those for early-onset breast cancer (Cannon-Albright et al., 1994; Mettlin et al., 1990). However, the percentage of such cases due to genetic susceptibility is unknown.

Breast cancer has long been recognized to be, in part, a familial disease (Anderson, 1972). Numerous investigators have examined the evidence for genetic inheritance and concluded that the data are most consistent with dominant inheritance for a major susceptibility locus or loci (Bishop and Gardner, 1980; Go et al., 1983; Williams and Anderson, 1984; Bishop et al., 1988; Newman et al., 1988; Claus et al., 1991). Recent results demonstrate that at least three loci exist which convey susceptibility to breast cancer as well as other cancers. These loci are the TP53 locus on chromosome 17p (Malkin et al., 1990), a 17q-linked susceptibility locus known as BRCA1 (Hall et al., 1990), and one or more loci responsible for the unmapped residual. Hall et al. (1990) indicated that the inherited breast cancer susceptibility in kindreds with early age onset is linked to chromosome 17q21; although subsequent studies by this group using a more appropriate genetic model partially refuted the limitation to early onset breast cancer (Margaritte et al., 1992).

Most strategies for cloning the 17q-linked breast cancer predisposing gene (BRCA1) require precise genetic localization studies. The simplest model for the functional role of BRCA1 holds that alleles of BRCA1 that predispose to cancer are recessive to wild type alleles; that is, cells that contain at least one wild type BRCA1 allele are not cancerous. However, cells that contain one wild type BRCA1 allele and one predisposing allele may occasionally suffer loss of the wild type allele either by random mutation or by chromosome loss during cell division (nondisjunction). All the progeny of such a mutant cell lack the wild type function of BRCA1 and may develop into tumors. According to this model, predisposing alleles of BRCA1 are recessive, yet susceptibility to cancer is inherited in a dominant fashion: women who possess one predisposing allele (and one wild type allele) risk developing cancer, because their mammary epithelial cells may spontaneously lose the wild type BRCA1 allele. This model applies to a group of cancer susceptibility loci known as tumor suppressors or antioncogenes, a class of genes that includes the retinoblastoma gene and neurofibromatosis gene. By inference this model may also explain the BRCA1 function, as has recently been suggested (Smith et al., 1992).

A second possibility is that BRCA1 predisposing alleles are truly dominant; that is, a wild type allele of BRCA1 cannot overcome the tumor forming role of the predisposing allele. Thus, a cell that carries both wild type and mutant alleles would not necessarily lose the wild type copy of BRCA1 before giving rise to malignant cells. Instead, mammary cells in predisposed individuals would undergo some other stochastic change(s) leading to cancer.

If BRCA1 predisposing alleles are recessive, the BRCA1 gene is expected to be expressed in normal mammary tissue but not functionally expressed in mammary tumors. In contrast, if BRCA1 predisposing alleles are dominant, the wild type BRCA1 gene may or may not be expressed in

normal mammary tissue. However, the predisposing allele will likely be expressed in breast tumor cells.

The 17q linkage of BRCA1 was independently confirmed in three of five kindreds with both breast cancer and ovarian cancer (Narod et al., 1991). These studies claimed to localize the gene within a very large region, 15 centiMorgans (cM), or approximately 15 million base pairs, to either side of the linked marker pCMM86 (D17S74). However, attempts to define the region further by genetic studies, using markers surrounding pCMMS6, proved unsuccessful. Subsequent studies indicated that the gene was considerably more proximal (Easton et al., 1993) and that the original analysis was flawed (Margaritte et al., 1992). Hall et al., (1992) recently localized the BRCA1 gene to an approximately 8 cM interval (approximately 8 million base pairs) bounded by Mfd15 (D17S250) on the proximal side and the human GIP gene on the distal side. A slightly narrower interval for the BRCA1 locus, based on publicly available data, was agreed upon at the Chromosome 17 workshop in March of 1992 (Fain, 1992). The size of these regions and the uncertainty associated with them has made it exceedingly difficult to design and implement physical mapping and/or cloning strategies for isolating the BRCA1 gene.

Identification of a breast cancer susceptibility locus would permit the early detection of susceptible individuals and greatly increase our ability to understand the initial steps which lead to cancer. As susceptibility loci are often altered during tumor progression, cloning these genes could also be important in the development of better diagnostic and prognostic products, as well as better cancer therapies.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates generally to the field of human genetics. Specifically, the present invention relates to methods and materials used to isolate and detect a human breast cancer predisposing gene (BRCA1), some alleles of which cause susceptibility to cancer, in particular breast and ovarian cancer. More specifically, the present invention relates to germline mutations in the BRCA1 gene and their use in the diagnosis of predisposition to breast and ovarian cancer. The invention further relates to somatic mutations in the BRCA1 gene in human breast cancer and their use in the diagnosis and prognosis of human breast and ovarian cancer. Additionally, the invention relates to somatic mutations in the BRCA1 gene in other human cancers and their use in the diagnosis and prognosis of human cancers. The invention also relates to the therapy of human cancers which have a mutation in the BRCA1 gene, including gene therapy, protein replacement therapy and protein mimetics. The invention further relates to the screening of drugs for cancer therapy. Finally, the invention relates to the screening of the BRCA1 gene for mutations, which are useful for diagnosing the predisposition to breast and ovarian cancer.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 is a diagram showing the order of loci neighboring BRCA1 as determined by the chromosome 17 workshop. FIG. 1 is reproduced from Fain, 1992.

FIG. 2 is a schematic map of YACs which define part of Mfd15-Mfd188 region.

FIG. 3 is a schematic map of STSs, P1s and BACs in the BRCA1 region.

FIG. 4 is a schematic map of human chromosome 17. The pertinent region containing BRCA1 is expanded to indicate the relative positions of two previously identified genes, CA125 and RNU2, BRCA1 spans the marker D17S855.

FIG. 5 shows alignment of the BRCA1 zinc-finger domain with 3 other zinc-finger domains that scored highest in a Smith-Waterman alignment. RPT1 encodes a protein that appears to be a negative regulator of the IL-2 receptor in mouse. RIN1 encodes a DNA-binding protein that includes a RING-finger motif related to the zinc-finger. RFP1 encodes a putative transcription factor that is the N-terminal domain of the RET oncogene product. The bottom line contains the C3HC4 consensus zinc-finger sequence showing the positions of cysteines and one histidine that form the zinc ion binding pocket.

FIG. 6 is a diagram of BRCA1 mRNA showing the locations of introns and the variants of BRCA1 mRNA produced by alternative splicing. Intron locations are shown by dark triangles and the exons are numbered below the line representing the cDNA. The top cDNA is the composite used to generate the peptide sequence of BRCA1. Alternative forms identified as cDNA clones or hybrid selection clones are shown below.

FIG. 7 shows the tissue expression pattern of BRCA1. The blot was obtained from Clontech and contains RNA from the indicated tissues. Hybridization conditions were as recommended by the manufacturer using a probe consisting of nucleotide positions 3631 to 3930 of BRCA1. Note that both breast and ovary are heterogeneous tissues and the percentage of relevant epithelial cells can be variable. Molecular weight standards are in kilobases.

FIG. 8 is a diagram of the 5' untranslated region plus the beginning of the translated region of BRCA1 showing the locations of introns and the variants of BRCA1 mRNA produced by alternative splicing. Intron locations are shown by broken dashed lines. Six alternate splice forms are shown.

FIG. 9A shows a nonsense mutation in Kindred 2082. P indicates the person originally screened, b and c are haplotype carriers, a, d, e, f, and g do not carry the BRCA1 haplotype. The C to T mutation results in a stop codon and creates a site for the restriction enzyme AwaII. PCR amplification products are cut with this enzyme. The carriers are heterozygous for the site and therefore show three bands. Non-carriers remain uncut.

FIG. 9B shows a mutation and cosegregation analysis in BRCA1 kindreds. Carrier individuals are represented as filled circles and squares in the pedigree diagrams. Frameshift mutation in Kindred 1910. The first three lanes are control, noncarrier samples. Lanes labeled 1-3 contain sequences from carrier individuals. Lane 4 contains DNA from a kindred member who does not carry the BRCA1 mutation. The diamond is used to prevent identification of the kindred. The frameshift resulting from the additional C is apparent in lanes labeled 1, 2, and 3.

FIG. 9C shows a mutation and cosegregation analysis in BRCA1 kindreds. Carrier individuals are represented as filled circles and squares in the pedigree diagrams. Inferred regulatory mutation in Kindred 2035. ASO analysis of carriers and noncarriers of 2 different polymorphisms (PM1 and PM7) which were examined for heterozygosity in the germline and compared to the heterozygosity of lymphocyte mRNA. The top 2 rows of each panel contain PCR products amplified from genomic DNA and the bottom 2 rows contain PCR products amplified from cDNA. "A" and "G" are the two alleles detected by the ASO. The dark spots indicate that a particular allele is present in the sample. The first three lanes of PM7 represent the three genotypes in the general population.

FIGS. 10A-10H show genomic sequence of BRCA1 (SEQ ID NOS. 14-34). The lower case letters denote intron

sequence while the upper case letters denote exon sequence. Indefinite intervals within introns are designated with vvvvvvvvvvvv. Known polymorphic sites are shown as underlined and boldface type.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates generally to the field of human genetics. Specifically, the present invention relates to methods and materials used to isolate and detect a human breast cancer predisposing gene (BRCA1), some alleles of which cause susceptibility to cancer, in particular breast and ovarian cancer. More specifically, the present invention relates to germline mutations in the BRCA1 gene and their use in the diagnosis of predisposition to breast and ovarian cancer. The invention further relates to somatic mutations in the BRCA1 gene in human breast cancer and their use in the diagnosis and prognosis of human breast and ovarian cancer. Additionally, the invention relates to somatic mutations in the BRCA1 gene in other human cancers and their use in the diagnosis and prognosis of human cancers. The invention also relates to the therapy of human cancers which have a mutation in the BRCA1 gene, including gene therapy, protein replacement therapy and protein mimetics. The invention further relates to the screening of drugs for cancer therapy. Finally, the invention relates to the screening of the BRCA1 gene for mutations, which are useful for diagnosing the predisposition to breast and ovarian cancer.

The present invention provides an isolated polynucleotide comprising all, or a portion of the BRCA1 locus or of a mutated BRCA1 locus, preferably at least eight bases and not more than about 100 kb in length. Such polynucleotides may be antisense polynucleotides. The present invention also provides a recombinant construct comprising such an isolated polynucleotide, for example, a recombinant construct suitable for expression in a transformed host cell.

Also provided by the present invention are methods of detecting a polynucleotide comprising a portion of the BRCA1 locus or its expression product in an analyte. Such methods may further comprise the step of amplifying the portion of the BRCA1 locus, and may further include a step of providing a set of polynucleotides which are primers for amplification of said portion of the BRCA1 locus. The method is useful for either diagnosis of the predisposition to cancer or the diagnosis or prognosis of cancer.

The present invention also provides isolated antibodies, preferably monoclonal antibodies, which specifically bind to an isolated polypeptide comprised of at least five amino acid residues encoded by the BRCA1 locus.

The present invention also provides kits for detecting in an analyte a polynucleotide comprising a portion of the BRCA1 locus, the kits comprising a polynucleotide complementary to the portion of the BRCA1 locus packaged in a suitable container, and instructions for its use.

The present invention further provides methods of preparing a polynucleotide comprising polymerizing nucleotides to yield a sequence comprised of at least eight consecutive nucleotides of the BRCA1 locus; and methods of preparing a polypeptide comprising polymerizing amino acids to yield a sequence comprising at least five amino acids encoded within the BRCA1 locus.

The present invention further provides methods of screening the BRCA1 gene to identify mutations. Such methods may further comprise the step of amplifying a portion of the BRCA1 locus, and may further include a step of providing a set of polynucleotides which are primers for amplification

of said portion of the BRCA1 locus. The method is useful for identifying mutations for use in either diagnosis of the predisposition to cancer or the diagnosis of cancer.

The present invention further provides methods of screening suspected BRCA1 mutant alleles to identify mutations in the BRCA1 gene.

In addition, the present invention provides methods of screening drugs for cancer therapy to identify suitable drugs for restoring BRCA1 gene product function.

Finally, the present invention provides the means necessary for production of gene-based therapies directed at cancer cells. These therapeutic agents may take the form of polynucleotides comprising all or a portion of the BRCA1 locus placed in appropriate vectors or delivered to target cells in more direct ways such that the function of the BRCA1 protein is reconstituted. Therapeutic agents may also take the form of polypeptides based on either a portion of, or the entire protein sequence of BRCA1. These may functionally replace the activity of BRCA1 *in vivo*.

It is a discovery of the present invention that the BRCA1 locus which predisposes individuals to breast cancer and ovarian cancer, is a gene encoding a BRCA1 protein, which has been found to have no significant homology with known protein or DNA sequences. This gene is termed BRCA1 herein. It is a discovery of the present invention that mutations in the BRCA1 locus in the germline are indicative of a predisposition to breast cancer and ovarian cancer. Finally, it is a discovery of the present invention that somatic mutations in the BRCA1 locus are also associated with breast cancer, ovarian cancer and other cancers, which represents an indicator of these cancers or of the prognosis of these cancers. The mutational events of the BRCA1 locus can involve deletions, insertions and point mutations within the coding sequence and the non-coding sequence.

Starting from a region on the long arm of human chromosome 17 of the human genome, 17q, which has a size estimated at about 8 million base pairs, a region which contains a genetic locus, BRCA1, which causes susceptibility to cancer, including breast and ovarian cancer, has been identified.

The region containing the BRCA1 locus was identified using a variety of genetic techniques. Genetic mapping techniques initially defined the BRCA1 region in terms of recombination with genetic markers. Based upon studies of large extended families ("kindreds") with multiple cases of breast cancer (and ovarian cancer cases in some kindreds), a chromosomal region has been pinpointed that contains the BRCA1 gene as well as other putative susceptibility alleles in the BRCA1 locus. Two meiotic breakpoints have been discovered on the distal side of the BRCA1 locus which are expressed as recombinants between genetic markers and the disease, and one recombinant on the proximal side of the BRCA1 locus. Thus, a region which contains the BRCA1 locus is physically bounded by these markers.

The use of the genetic markers provided by this invention allowed the identification of clones which cover the region from a human yeast artificial chromosome (YAC) or a human bacterial artificial chromosome (BAC) library. It also allowed for the identification and preparation of more easily manipulated cosmid, P1 and BAC clones from this region and the construction of a contig from a subset of the clones. These cosmids, P1s, YACs and BACs provide the basis for cloning the BRCA1 locus and provide the basis for developing reagents effective, for example, in the diagnosis and treatment of breast and/or ovarian cancer. The BRCA1 gene and other potential susceptibility genes have been isolated

from this region. The isolation was done using software trapping (a computational method for identifying sequences likely to contain coding exons, from contiguous or discontinuous genomic DNA sequences), hybrid selection techniques and direct screening, with whole or partial cDNA inserts from cosmids, P1s and BACs, in the region to screen cDNA libraries. These methods were used to obtain sequences of loci expressed in breast and other tissue. These candidate loci were analyzed to identify sequences which confer cancer susceptibility. We have discovered that there are mutations in the coding sequence of the BRCA1 locus in kindreds which are responsible for the 17q-linked cancer susceptibility known as BRCA1. This gene was not known to be in this region. The present invention not only facilitates the early detection of certain cancers, so vital to patient survival, but also permits the detection of susceptible individuals before they develop cancer.

Population Resources

Large, well-documented Utah kindreds are especially important in providing good resources for human genetic studies. Each large kindred independently provides the power to detect whether a BRCA1 susceptibility allele is segregating in that family. Recombinants informative for localization and isolation of the BRCA1 locus could be obtained only from kindreds large enough to confirm the presence of a susceptibility allele. Large sibships are especially important for studying breast cancer, since penetrance of the BRCA1 susceptibility allele is reduced both by age and sex, making informative sibships difficult to find. Furthermore, large sibships are essential for constructing haplotypes of deceased individuals by inference from the haplotypes of their close relatives.

While other populations may also provide beneficial information, such studies generally require much greater effort, and the families are usually much smaller and thus less informative. Utah's age-adjusted breast cancer incidence is 20% lower than the average U.S. rate. The lower incidence in Utah is probably due largely to an early age at first pregnancy, increasing the probability that cases found in Utah kindreds carry a genetic predisposition.

Genetic Mapping

Given a set of informative families, genetic markers are essential for linking a disease to a region of a chromosome. Such markers include restriction fragment length polymorphisms (RFLPs) (Botstein et al., 1980), markers with a viable number of tandem repeats (VNTRs) (Jeffreys et al., 1985; Nakamura et al., 1987), and an abundant class of DNA polymorphisms based on short tandem repeats (STRs), especially repeats of CpA (Weber and May, 1989; Litt et al., 1989). To generate a genetic map, one selects potential genetic markers and tests them using DNA extracted from members of the kindreds being studied.

Genetic markers useful in searching for a genetic locus associated with a disease can be selected on an ad hoc basis, by densely covering a specific chromosome, or by detailed analysis of a specific region of a chromosome. A preferred method for selecting genetic markers linked with a disease involves evaluating the degree of informativeness of kindreds to determine the ideal distance between genetic markers of a given degree of polymorphism, then selecting markers from known genetic maps which are ideally spaced for maximal efficiency. Informativeness of kindreds is measured by the probability that the markers will be heterozygous in unrelated individuals. It is also most efficient to use STR markers which are detected by amplification of the target nucleic acid sequence using PCR; such markers are highly informative, easy to assay (Weber and May, 1989),

and can be assayed simultaneously using multiplexing strategies (Skolnick and Wallace, 1988), greatly reducing the number of experiments required.

Once linkage has been established, one needs to find markers that flank the disease locus, i.e., one or more markers proximal to the disease locus, and one or more markers distal to the disease locus. Where possible, candidate markers can be selected from a known genetic map. Where none is known, new markers can be identified by the STR technique, as shown in the Examples.

Genetic mapping is usually an iterative process. In the present invention, it began by defining flanking genetic markers around the BRCA1 locus, then replacing these flanking markers with other markers that were successively closer to the BRCA1 locus. As an initial step, recombination events, defined by large extended kindreds, helped specifically to localize the BRCA1 locus as either distal or proximal to a specific genetic marker (Goldgar et al., 1994).

The region surrounding BRCA1, until the disclosure of the present invention, was not well mapped and there were few markers. Therefore, short repetitive sequences on cosmids subcloned from YACs, which had been physically mapped, were analyzed in order to develop new genetic markers. Using this approach, one marker of the present invention, 42D6, was discovered which replaced pCMM86 as the distal flanking marker for the BRCA1 region. Since 42D6 is approximately 14 cM from pCMM86, the BRCA1 region was thus reduced by approximately 14 centiMorgans (Easton et al., 1993). The present invention thus began by finding a much more closely linked distal flanking marker of the BRCA1 region. BRCA1 was then discovered to be distal to the genetic marker Mfd15. Therefore, BRCA1 was shown to be in a region of 6 to 10 million bases bounded by Mfd15 and 42D6. Marker Mfd191 was subsequently discovered to be distal to Mfd15 and proximal to BRCA1. Thus, Mfd15 was replaced with Mfd191 as the closest proximal genetic marker. Similarly, it was discovered that genetic marker Mfd188 could replace genetic marker 42D6, narrowing the region containing the BRCA1 locus to approximately 1.5 million bases. Then the marker Mfd191 was replaced with tdj1474 as the proximal marker and Mfd188 was replaced with U5R as the distal marker, further narrowing the BRCA1 region to a small enough region to allow isolation and characterization of the BRCA1 locus (see FIG. 3), using techniques known in the art and described herein.

Physical Mapping

Three distinct methods were employed to physically map the region. The first was the use of yeast artificial chromosomes (YACs) to clone the region which is flanked by tdj1474 and U5R. The second was the creation of a set of P1, BAC and cosmid clones which cover the region containing the BRCA1 locus.

Yeast Artificial Chromosomes (YACs). Once a sufficiently small region containing the BRCA1 locus was identified, physical isolation of the DNA in the region proceeded by identifying a set of overlapping YACs which covers the region. Useful YACs can be isolated from known libraries, such as the St. Louis and CEPH YAC libraries, which are widely distributed and contain approximately 50,000 YACs each. The YACs isolated were from these publicly accessible libraries and can be obtained from a number of sources including the Michigan Genome Center. Clearly, others who had access to these YACs, without the disclosure of the present invention, would not have known the value of the specific YACs we selected since they would not have known which YACs were within, and which YACs outside of, the smallest region containing the BRCA1 locus.

Cosmid, P1 and BAC Clones. In the present invention, it is advantageous to proceed by obtaining cosmid, P1, and BAC clones to cover this region. The smaller size of these inserts, compared to YAC inserts, makes them more useful as specific hybridization probes. Furthermore, having the cloned DNA in bacterial cells, rather than in yeast cells, greatly increases the ease with which the DNA of interest can be manipulated, and improves the signal-to-noise ratio of hybridization assays. For cosmid subclones of YACs, the DNA is partially digested with the restriction enzyme *Sau3A* and cloned into the *Bam*HI site of the pWE15 cosmid vector (Stratagene, cat. #1251201). The cosmids containing human sequences are screened by hybridization with human repetitive DNA (e.g., Gibco/BRL, Human *C_ot-1* DNA, cat. 5279SA), and then fingerprinted by a variety of techniques, as detailed in the Examples.

P1 and BAC clones are obtained by screening libraries constructed from the total human genome with specific sequence tagged sites (STSs) derived from the YACs, cosmids or P1s and BACs, isolated as described herein.

These P1, BAC and cosmid clones can be compared by interspersed repetitive sequence (IRS) PCR and/or restriction enzyme digests followed by gel electrophoresis and comparison of the resulting DNA fragments ("fingerprints") (Maniatis et al., 1982). The clones can also be characterized by the presence of STSs. The fingerprints are used to define an overlapping contiguous set of clones which covers the region but is not excessively redundant, referred to herein as a "minimum tiling path". Such a minimum tiling path forms the basis for subsequent experiments to identify cDNAs which may originate from the BRCA1 locus.

Coverage of the Gap with P1 and BAC Clones. To cover any gaps in the BRCA1 contig between the identified cosmids with genomic clones, clones in P1 and BAC vectors which contain inserts of genomic DNA roughly twice as large as cosmids for P1s and still greater for BACs (Stemberg, 1990; Sternberg et al., 1990; Pierce et al., 1992; Shizuya et al., 1992) were used. P1 clones were isolated by Genome Sciences using PCR primers provided by us for screening. BACs were provided by hybridization techniques in Dr. Mel Simon's laboratory. The strategy of using P1 clones also permitted the covering of the genomic region with an independent set of clones not derived from YACs. This guards against the possibility of other deletions in YACs that have not been detected. These new sequences derived from the P1 clones provide the material for further screening for candidate genes, as described below.

Gene Isolation

There are many techniques for testing genomic clones for the presence of sequences likely to be candidates for the coding sequence of a locus one is attempting to isolate, including but not limited to:

- a. zoo blots
- b. identifying HTF islands
- c. exon trapping
- d. hybridizing cDNA to cosmids or YACs.
- e. screening cDNA libraries.

(a) Zoo blots. The first technique is to hybridize cosmids to Southern blots to identify DNA sequences which are evolutionarily conserved, and which therefore give positive hybridization signals with DNA from species of varying degrees of relationship to humans (such as monkey, cow, chicken, pig, mouse and rat). Southern blots containing such DNA from a variety of species are commercially available (Clontech, Cat. 7753-1).

(b) Identifying HTF islands. The second technique involves finding regions rich in the nucleotides C and G, which often

occur near or within coding sequences. Such sequences are called HTF (HpaI tiny fragment) or CpG islands, as restriction enzymes specific for sites which contain CpG dimers cut frequently in these regions (Lindsay et al., 1987).

(c) Exon trapping. The third technique is exon trapping, a method that identifies sequences in genomic DNA which contain splice junctions and therefore are likely to comprise coding sequences of genes. Exon amplification (Buckler et al., 1991) is used to select and amplify exons from DNA clones described above. Exon amplification is based on the selection of RNA sequences which are flanked by functional 5' and/or 3' splice sites. The products of the exon amplification are used to screen the breast cDNA libraries to identify a manageable number of candidate genes for further study. Exon trapping can also be performed on small segments of sequenced DNA using computer programs or by software trapping.

(d) Hybridizing cDNA to Cosmids, P1s, BACs or YACs. The fourth technique is a modification of the selective enrichment technique which utilizes hybridization of cDNA to cosmids, P1s, BACs or YACs and permits transcribed sequences to be identified in, and recovered from cloned genomic DNA (Kandpal et al., 1990). The selective enrichment technique, as modified for the present purpose, involves binding DNA from the region of BRCA1 present in a YAC to a column matrix and selecting cDNAs from the relevant libraries which hybridize with the bound DNA, followed by amplification and purification of the bound DNA, resulting in a great enrichment for cDNAs in the region represented by the cloned genomic DNA.

(e) Identification of cDNAs. The fifth technique is to identify cDNAs that correspond to the BRCA1 locus. Hybridization probes containing putative coding sequences, selected using any of the above techniques, are used to screen various libraries, including breast tissue cDNA libraries, ovarian cDNA libraries, and any other necessary libraries.

Another variation on the theme of direct selection of cDNA was also used to find candidate genes for BRCA1 (Lovett et al., 1991; Futreal, 1993). This method uses cosmid, P1 or BAC DNA as the probe. The probe DNA is digested with a blunt cutting restriction enzyme such as HaeIII. Double stranded adapters are then ligated onto the DNA and serve as binding sites for primers in subsequent PCR amplification reactions using biotinylated primers. Target cDNA is generated from mRNA derived from tissue samples, e.g., breast tissue, by synthesis of either random primed or oligo(dT) primed first strand followed by second strand synthesis. The cDNA ends are rendered blunt and ligated onto double-stranded adapters. These adapters serve as amplification sites for PCR. The target and probe sequences are denatured and mixed with human C_{θ} -1 DNA to block repetitive sequences. Solution hybridization is carried out to high C_{θ} -1/2 values to ensure hybridization of rare target cDNA molecules. The annealed material is then captured on avidin beads, washed at high stringency and the retained cDNAs are eluted and amplified by PCR. The selected cDNA is subjected to further rounds of enrichment before cloning into a plasmid vector for analysis.

Testing the cDNA for Candidacy

Proof that the cDNA is the BRCA1 locus is obtained by finding sequences in DNA extracted from affected kindred members which create abnormal BRCA1 gene products or abnormal levels of BRCA1 gene product. Such BRCA1 susceptibility alleles will co-segregate with the disease in large kindreds. They will also be present at a much higher frequency in non-kindred individuals with breast and ova-

rian cancer then in individuals in the general population. Finally, since tumors often mutate somatically at loci which are in other instances mutated in the germline, we expect to see normal germline BRCA1 alleles mutated into sequences which are identical or similar to BRCA1 susceptibility alleles in DNA extracted from tumor tissue. Whether one is comparing BRCA1 sequences from tumor tissue to BRCA1 alleles from the germline of the same individuals, or one is comparing germline BRCA1 alleles from cancer cases to those from unaffected individuals, the key is to find mutations which are serious enough to cause obvious disruption to the normal function of the gene product. These mutations can take a number of forms. The most severe forms would be frame shift mutations or large deletions which would cause the gene to code for an abnormal protein or one which would significantly alter protein expression. Less severe disruptive mutations would include small in-frame deletions and nonconservative base pair substitutions which would have a significant effect on the protein produced, such as changes to or from a cysteine residue, from a basic to an acidic amino acid or vice versa, from a hydrophobic to hydrophilic amino acid or vice versa, or other mutations which would affect secondary, tertiary or quaternary protein structure. Silent mutations or those resulting in conservative amino acid substitutions would not generally be expected to disrupt protein function.

According to the diagnostic and prognostic method of the present invention, alteration of the wild-type BRCA1 locus is detected. In addition, the method can be performed by detecting the wild-type BRCA1 locus and confirming the lack of a predisposition to cancer at the BRCA1 locus. "Alteration of a wild-type gene" encompasses all forms of mutations including deletions, insertions and point mutations in the coding and noncoding regions. Deletions may be of the entire gene or of only a portion of the gene. Point mutations may result in stop codons, frameshift mutations or amino acid substitutions. Somatic mutations are those which occur only in certain tissues, e.g., in the tumor tissue, and are not inherited in the germline. Germline mutations can be found in any of a body's tissues and are inherited. If only a single allele is somatically mutated, an early neoplastic state is indicated. However, if both alleles are somatically mutated, then a late neoplastic state is indicated. The finding of BRCA1 mutations thus provides both diagnostic and prognostic information. A BRCA1 allele which is not deleted (e.g., found on the sister chromosome to a chromosome carrying a BRCA1 deletion) can be screened for other mutations, such as insertions, small deletions, and point mutations. It is believed that many mutations found in tumor tissues will be those leading to decreased expression of the BRCA1 gene product. However, mutations leading to non-functional gene products would also lead to a cancerous state. Point mutational events may occur in regulatory regions, such as in the promoter of the gene, leading to loss or diminution of expression of the mRNA. Point mutations may also abolish proper RNA processing, leading to loss of expression of the BRCA1 gene product, or to a decrease in mRNA stability or translation efficiency.

Useful diagnostic techniques include, but are not limited to fluorescent in situ hybridization (FISH), direct DNA sequencing, PFGE analysis, Southern blot analysis, single stranded conformation analysis (SSCA), RNase protection assay, allele-specific oligonucleotide (ASO), dot blot analysis and PCR-SSCP, as discussed in detail further below.

Predisposition to cancers, such as breast and ovarian cancer, and the other cancers identified herein, can be ascertained by testing any tissue of a human for mutations of

the BRCA1 gene. For example, a person who has inherited a germline BRCA1 mutation would be prone to develop cancers. This can be determined by testing DNA from any tissue of the person's body. Most simply, blood can be drawn and DNA extracted from the cells of the blood. In addition, prenatal diagnosis can be accomplished by testing fetal cells, placental cells or amniotic cells for mutations of the BRCA1 gene. Alteration of a wild-type BRCA1 allele, whether, for example, by point mutation or deletion, can be detected by any of the means discussed herein.

There are several methods that can be used to detect DNA sequence variation. Direct DNA sequencing, either manual sequencing or automated fluorescent sequencing can detect sequence variation. For a gene as large as BRCA1, manual sequencing is very labor-intensive, but under optimal conditions, mutations in the coding sequence of a gene are rarely missed. Another approach is the single-stranded conformation polymorphism assay (SSCA) (Orita et al., 1989). This method does not detect all sequence changes, especially if the DNA fragment size is greater than 200 bp, but can be optimized to detect most DNA sequence variation. The reduced detection sensitivity is a disadvantage, but the increased throughput possible with SSCA makes it an attractive, viable alternative to direct sequencing for mutation detection on a research basis. The fragments which have shifted mobility on SSCA gels are then sequenced to determine the exact nature of the DNA sequence variation. Other approaches based on the detection of mismatches between the two complementary DNA strands include clamped denaturing gel electrophoresis (CDGE) (Sheffield et al., 1991), heteroduplex analysis (HA) (White et al., 1992) and chemical mismatch cleavage (CMC) (Grompe et al., 1989). None of the methods described above will detect large deletions, duplications or insertions, nor will they detect a regulatory mutation which affects transcription or translation of the protein. Other methods which might detect these classes of mutations such as a protein truncation assay or the asymmetric assay, detect only specific types of mutations and would not detect missense mutations. A review of currently available methods of detecting DNA sequence variation can be found in a recent review by Grompe (1993). Once a mutation is known, an allele specific detection approach such as allele specific oligonucleotide (ASO) hybridization can be utilized to rapidly screen large numbers of other samples for that same mutation.

In order to detect the alteration of the wild-type BRCA1 gene in a tissue, it is helpful to isolate the tissue free from surrounding normal tissues. Means for enriching tissue preparation for tumor cells are known in the art. For example, the tissue may be isolated from paraffin or cryostat sections. Cancer cells may also be separated from normal cells by flow cytometry. These techniques, as well as other techniques for separating tumor cells from normal cells, are well known in the art. If the tumor tissue is highly contaminated with normal cells, detection of mutations is more difficult.

A rapid preliminary analysis to detect polymorphisms in DNA sequences can be performed by looking at a series of Southern blots of DNA cut with one or more restriction enzymes, preferably with a large number of restriction enzymes. Each blot contains a series of normal individuals and a series of cancer cases, tumors, or both. Southern blots displaying hybridizing fragments (differing in length from control DNA when probed with sequences near or including the BRCA1 locus) indicate a possible mutation. If restriction enzymes which produce very large restriction fragments are used, then pulsed field gel electrophoresis (PFGE) is employed.

Detection of point mutations may be accomplished by molecular cloning of the BRCA1 allele(s) and sequencing the allele(s) using techniques well known in the art. Alternatively, the gene sequences can be amplified directly from a genomic DNA preparation from the minor tissue, using known techniques. The DNA sequence of the amplified sequences can then be determined.

There are six well known methods for a more complete, yet still indirect, test for confirming the presence of a susceptibility allele: 1) single stranded conformation analysis (SSCA) (Orita et al., 1989); 2) denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis (DGGE) (Wartell et al., 1990; Sheffield et al., 1989); 3) RNase protection assays (Finkelstein et al., 1990; Kinszler et al., 1991); 4) allele-specific oligonucleotides (ASOs) (Conner et al., 1983); 5) the use of proteins which recognize nucleotide mismatches, such as the *E. coli* mutS protein (Modrich, 1991); and 6) allele-specific PCR (Rano & Kidd, 1989). For allele-specific PCR, primers are used which hybridize at their 3' ends to a particular BRCA1 mutation. If the particular BRCA1 mutation is not present, an amplification product is not observed. Amplification Refractory Mutation System (ARMS) can also be used, as disclosed in European Patent Application Publication No. 0332435 and in Newton et al., 1989. Insertions and deletions of genes can also be detected by cloning, sequencing and amplification. In addition, restriction fragment length polymorphism (RFLP) probes for the gene or surrounding marker genes can be used to score alteration of an allele or an insertion in a polymorphic fragment. Such a method is particularly useful for screening relatives of an affected individual for the presence of the BRCA1 mutation found in that individual. Other techniques for detecting insertions and deletions as known in the art can be used.

In the first three methods (SSCA, DGGE and RNase protection assay), a new electrophoretic band appears. SSCA detects a band which migrates differentially because the sequence change causes a difference in single-strand, intramolecular base pairing. RNase protection involves cleavage of the mutant polynucleotide into two or more smaller fragments. DGGE detects differences in migration rates of mutant sequences compared to wild-type sequences, using a denaturing gradient gel. In an allele-specific oligonucleotide assay, an oligonucleotide is designed which detects a specific sequence, and the assay is performed by detecting the presence or absence of a hybridization signal. In the mutS assay, the protein binds only to sequences that contain a nucleotide mismatch in a heteroduplex between mutant and wild-type sequences.

Mismatches, according to the present invention, are hybridized nucleic acid duplexes in which the two strands are not 100% complementary. Lack of total homology may be due to deletions, insertions, inversions or substitutions. Mismatch detection can be used to detect point mutations in the gene or in its mRNA product. While these techniques are less sensitive than sequencing, they are simpler to perform on a large number of tumor samples. An example of a mismatch cleavage technique is the RNase protection method. In the practice of the present invention, the method involves the use of a labeled riboprobe which is complementary to the human wild-type BRCA1 gene coding sequence. The riboprobe and either mRNA or DNA isolated from the tumor tissue are annealed (hybridized) together and subsequently digested with the enzyme RNase A which is able to detect some mismatches in a duplex RNA structure. If a mismatch is detected by RNase A, it cleaves at the site of the mismatch. Thus, when the annealed RNA preparation is separated on an electrophoretic gel matrix, if a mismatch

has been detected and cleaved by RNase A, an RNA product will be seen which is smaller than the full length duplex RNA for the riboprobe and the mRNA or DNA. The riboprobe need not be the full length of the BRCA1 mRNA or gene but can be a segment of either. If the riboprobe comprises only a segment of the BRCA1 mRNA or gene, it will be desirable to use a number of these probes to screen the whole mRNA sequence for mismatches.

In similar fashion, DNA probes can be used to detect mismatches, through enzymatic or chemical cleavage. See, e.g., Cotton et al., 1988; Shenk et al., 1975; Novack et al., 1986. Alternatively, mismatches can be detected by shifts in the electrophoretic mobility of mismatched duplexes relative to matched duplexes. See, e.g., Cariello, 1988. With either riboprobes or DNA probes, the cellular mRNA or DNA which might contain a mutation can be amplified using PCR (see below) before hybridization. Changes in DNA of the BRCA1 gene can also be detected using Southern hybridization, especially if the changes are gross rearrangements, such as deletions and insertions.

DNA sequences of the BRCA1 gene which have been amplified by use of PCR may also be screened using allele-specific probes. These probes are nucleic acid oligomers, each of which contains a region of the BRCA1 gene sequence harboring a known mutation. For example, one oligomer may be about 30 nucleotides in length, corresponding to a portion of the BRCA1 gene sequence. By use of a battery of such allele-specific probes, PCR amplification products can be screened to identify the presence of a previously identified mutation in the BRCA1 gene. Hybridization of allele-specific probes with amplified BRCA1 sequences can be performed, for example, on a nylon filter. Hybridization to a particular probe under stringent hybridization conditions indicates the presence of the same mutation in the tumor tissue as in the allele-specific probe.

The most definitive test for mutations in a candidate locus is to directly compare genomic BRCA1 sequences from cancer patients with those from a control population. Alternatively, one could sequence messenger RNA after amplification, e.g., by PCR, thereby eliminating the necessity of determining the exon structure of the candidate gene.

Mutations from cancer patients falling outside the coding region of BRCA1 can be detected by examining the non-coding regions, such as introns and regulatory sequences near or within the BRCA1 gene. An early indication that mutations in noncoding regions are important may come from Northern blot experiments that reveal messenger RNA molecules of abnormal size or abundance in cancer patients as compared to control individuals.

Alteration of BRCA1 mRNA expression can be detected by any techniques known in the art. These include Northern blot analysis, PCR amplification and RNase protection. Diminished mRNA expression indicates an alteration of the wild-type BRCA1 gene. Alteration of wild-type BRCA1 genes can also be detected by screening for alteration of wild-type BRCA1 protein. For example, monoclonal antibodies immunoreactive with BRCA1 can be used to screen a tissue. Lack of cognate antigen would indicate a BRCA1 mutation. Antibodies specific for products of mutant alleles could also be used to detect mutant BRCA1 gene product. Such immunological assays can be done in any convenient formats known in the art. These include Western blots, immunohistochemical assays and ELISA assays. Any means for detecting an altered BRCA1 protein can be used to detect alteration of wild-type BRCA1 genes. Functional assays, such as protein binding determinations, can be used. In

addition, assays can be used which detect BRCA1 biochemical function. Finding a mutant BRCA1 gene product indicates alteration of a wild-type BRCA1 gene.

Mutant BRCA1 genes or gene products can also be detected in other human body samples, such as serum, stool, urine and sputum. The same techniques discussed above for detection of mutant BRCA1 genes or gene products in tissues can be applied to other body samples. Cancer cells are sloughed off from tumors and appear in such body samples. In addition, the BRCA1 gene product itself may be secreted into the extracellular space and found in these body samples even in the absence of cancer cells. By screening such body samples, a simple early diagnosis can be achieved for many types of cancers. In addition, the progress of chemotherapy or radiotherapy can be monitored more easily by testing such body samples for mutant BRCA1 genes or gene products.

The methods of diagnosis of the present invention are applicable to any tumor in which BRCA1 has a role in tumorigenesis. The diagnostic method of the present invention is useful for clinicians, so they can decide upon an appropriate course of treatment.

The primer pairs of the present invention are useful for determination of the nucleotide sequence of a particular BRCA1 allele using PCR. The pairs of single-stranded DNA primers can be annealed to sequences within or surrounding the BRCA1 gene on chromosome 17q21 in order to prime amplifying DNA synthesis of the BRCA1 gene itself. A complete set of these primers allows synthesis of all of the nucleotides of the BRCA1 gene coding sequences, i.e., the exons. The set of primers preferably allows synthesis of both intron and exon sequences. Allele-specific primers can also be used. Such primers anneal only to particular-BRCA1 mutant alleles, and thus will only amplify a product in the presence of the mutant allele as a template.

In order to facilitate subsequent cloning of amplified sequences, primers may have restriction enzyme site sequences appended to their 5' ends. Thus, all nucleotides of the primers are derived from BRCA1 sequences or sequences adjacent to BRCA1, except for the few nucleotides necessary to form a restriction enzyme site. Such enzymes and sites are well known in the art. The primers themselves can be synthesized using techniques which are well known in the art. Generally, the primers can be made using oligonucleotide synthesizing machines which are commercially available. Given the sequence of the BRCA1 open reading frame shown in SEQ ID NO:1, design of particular primers is well within the skill of the art.

The nucleic acid probes provided by the present invention are useful for a number of purposes. They can be used in Southern hybridization to genomic DNA and in the RNase protection method for detecting point mutations already discussed above. The probes can be used to detect PCR amplification products. They may also be used to detect mismatches with the BRCA1 gene or mRNA using other techniques.

It has been discovered that individuals with the wild-type BRCA1 gene do not have cancer which results from the BRCA1 allele. However, mutations which interfere with the function of the BRCA1 protein are involved in the pathogenesis of cancer. Thus, the presence of an altered (or a mutant) BRCA1 gene which produces a protein having a loss of function, or altered function, directly correlates to an increased risk of cancer. In order to detect a BRCA1 gene mutation, a biological sample is prepared and analyzed for a difference between the sequence of the BRCA1 allele being analyzed and the sequence of the wild-type BRCA1

allele. Mutant BRCA1 alleles can be initially identified by any of the techniques described above. The mutant alleles are then sequenced to identify the specific mutation of the particular mutant allele. Alternatively, mutant BRCA1 alleles can be initially identified by identifying mutant (altered) BRCA1 proteins, using conventional techniques. The mutant alleles are then sequenced to identify the specific mutation for each allele. The mutations, especially those which lead to an altered function of the BRCA1 protein, are then used for the diagnostic and prognostic methods of the present invention.

Definitions

The present invention employs the following definitions: "Amplification of Polynucleotides" utilizes methods such as the polymerase chain reaction (PCR), ligation amplification (or ligase chain reaction, LCR) and amplification methods based on the use of Q-beta replicase. These methods are well known and widely practiced in the art. See, e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,683,195 and 4,683,202 and Innis et al., 1990 (for PCR); and Wu et al., 1989a (for LCR). Reagents and hardware for conducting PCR are commercially available. Primers useful to amplify sequences from the BRCA1 region are preferably complementary to, and hybridize specifically to sequences in the BRCA1 region or in regions that flank a target region therein. BRCA1 sequences generated by amplification may be sequenced directly. Alternatively, but less desirably, the amplified sequence(s) may be cloned prior to sequence analysis. A method for the direct cloning and sequence analysis of enzymatically amplified genomic segments has been described by Scharf, 1986.

"Analyte polynucleotide" and "analyte strand" refer to a single- or double-stranded polynucleotide which is suspected of containing a target sequence, and which may be present in a variety of types of samples, including biological samples.

"Antibodies." The present invention also provides polyclonal and/or monoclonal antibodies and fragments thereof, and immunologic binding equivalents thereof, which are capable of specifically binding to the BRCA1 polypeptides and fragments thereof or to polynucleotide sequences from the BRCA1 region, particularly from the BRCA1 locus or a portion thereof. The term "antibody" is used both to refer to a homogeneous molecular entity, or a mixture such as a serum product made up of a plurality of different molecular entities. Polypeptides may be prepared synthetically in a peptide synthesizer and coupled to a carrier molecule (e.g., keyhole limpet hemocyanin) and injected over several months into rabbits. Rabbit sera is tested for immunoreactivity to the BRCA1 polypeptide or fragment. Monoclonal antibodies may be made by injecting mice with the protein polypeptides, fusion proteins or fragments thereof. Monoclonal antibodies will be screened by ELISA and tested for specific immunoreactivity with BRCA1 polypeptide or fragments thereof. See, Harlow & Lane, 1988. These antibodies will be useful in assays as well as pharmaceuticals.

Once a sufficient quantity of desired polypeptide has been obtained, it may be used for various purposes. A typical use is the production of antibodies specific for binding. These antibodies may be either polyclonal or monoclonal, and may be produced by in vitro or in vivo techniques well known in the art. For production of polyclonal antibodies, an appropriate target immune system, typically mouse or rabbit, is selected. Substantially purified antigen is presented to the immune system in a fashion determined by methods appropriate for the animal and by other parameters well known to immunologists. Typical sites for injection are in footpads, intramuscularly, intraperitoneally, or intradermally. Of

course, other species may be substituted for mouse or rabbit. Polyclonal antibodies are then purified using techniques known in the art, adjusted for the desired specificity.

An immunological response is usually assayed with an immunoassay. Normally, such immunoassays involve some purification of a source of antigen, for example, that produced by the same cells and in the same fashion as the antigen. A variety of immunoassay methods are well known in the art. See, e.g., Harlow & Lane, 1988, or Goding, 1986.

Monoclonal antibodies with affinities of 10^{-8} M⁻¹ or preferably 10^{-9} to 10^{-10} M⁻¹ or stronger will typically be made by standard procedures as described, e.g., in Harlow & Lane, 1988 or Goding, 1986. Briefly, appropriate animals will be selected and the desired immunization protocol followed. After the appropriate period of time, the spleens of such animals are excised and individual spleen cells fused, typically, to immortalized myeloma cells under appropriate selection conditions. Thereafter, the cells are clonally separated and the supernatants of each clone tested for their production of an appropriate antibody specific for the desired region of the antigen.

Other suitable techniques involve in vitro exposure of lymphocytes to the antigenic polypeptides, or alternatively, to selection of libraries of antibodies in phage or similar vectors. See Huse et al., 1989. The polypeptides and antibodies of the present invention may be used with or without modification. Frequently, polypeptides and antibodies will be labeled by joining, either covalently or non-covalently, a substance which provides for a detectable signal. A wide variety of labels and conjugation techniques are known and are reported extensively in both the scientific and patent literature. Suitable labels include radionuclides, enzymes, substrates, cofactors, inhibitors, fluorescent agents, chemiluminescent agents, magnetic particles and the like. Patents teaching the use of such labels include U.S. Pat. Nos. 3,817,837; 3,850,752; 3,939,350; 3,996,345; 4,277,437; 4,275,149 and 4,366,241. Also, recombinant immunoglobulins may be produced (see U.S. Pat. No. 4,816,567).

"Binding partner" refers to a molecule capable of binding a ligand molecule with high specificity, as for example, an antigen and an antigen-specific antibody or an enzyme and its inhibitor. In general, the specific binding partners must bind with sufficient affinity to immobilize the analyte copy/complementary strand duplex (in the case of polynucleotide hybridization) under the isolation conditions. Specific binding partners are known in the art and include, for example, biotin and avidin or streptavidin, IgG and protein A, the numerous, known receptor-ligand couples, and complementary polynucleotide strands. In the case of complementary polynucleotide binding partners, the partners are normally at least about 15 bases in length, and may be at least 40 bases in length. The polynucleotides may be composed of DNA, RNA, or synthetic nucleotide analogs.

A "biological sample" refers to a sample of tissue or fluid suspected of containing an analyte polynucleotide or polypeptide from an individual including, but not limited to, e.g., plasma, serum, spinal fluid, lymph fluid, the external sections of the skin, respiratory, intestinal, and genitourinary tracts, tears, saliva, blood cells, tumors, organs, tissue and samples of in vitro cell culture constituents.

As used herein, the terms "diagnosing" or "prognosing," as used in the context of neoplasia, are used to indicate 1) the classification of lesions as neoplasia, 2) the determination of the severity of the neoplasia, or 3) the monitoring of the disease progression, prior to, during and after treatment.

"Encode". A polynucleotide is said to "encode" a polypeptide if, in its native state or when manipulated by

methods well known to those skilled in the art, it can be transcribed and/or translated to produce the mRNA for and/or the polypeptide or a fragment thereof. The anti-sense strand is the complement of such a nucleic acid, and the encoding sequence can be deduced therefrom.

"Isolated" or "substantially pure". An "isolated" or "substantially pure" nucleic acid (e.g., an RNA, DNA or a mixed polymer) is one which is substantially separated from other cellular components which naturally accompany a native human sequence or protein, e.g., ribosomes, polymerases, many other human genome sequences and proteins. The term embraces a nucleic acid sequence or protein which has been removed from its naturally occurring environment, and includes recombinant or cloned DNA isolates and chemically synthesized analogs or analogs biologically synthesized by heterologous systems.

"BRCA1 Allele" refers to normal alleles of the BRCA1 locus as well as alleles carrying variations that predispose individuals to develop cancer of many sites including, for example, breast, ovarian, colorectal and prostate cancer. Such predisposing alleles are also called "BRCA1 susceptibility alleles".

"BRCA1 Locus," "BRCA1 Gene," "BRCA1 Nucleic Acids" or "BRCA1 Polynucleotide" each refer to polynucleotides, all of which are in the BRCA1 region, that are likely to be expressed in normal tissue, certain alleles of which predispose an individual to develop breast, ovarian, colorectal and prostate cancers. Mutations at the BRCA1 locus may be involved in the initiation and/or progression of other types of tumors. The locus is indicated in part by mutations that predispose individuals to develop cancer. These mutations fall within the BRCA1 region described *infra*. The BRCA1 locus is intended to include coding sequences, intervening sequences and regulatory elements controlling transcription and/or translation. The BRCA1 locus is intended to include all allelic variations of the DNA sequence.

These terms, when applied to a nucleic acid, refer to a nucleic acid which encodes a BRCA1 polypeptide, fragment, homolog or variant, including, e.g., protein fusions or deletions. The nucleic acids of the present invention will possess a sequence which is either derived from, or substantially similar to a natural BRCA1-encoding gene or one having substantial homology with a natural BRCA1-encoding gene or a portion thereof. The coding sequence for a BRCA1 polypeptide is shown in SEQ ID NO: 1, with the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:2.

The polynucleotide compositions of this invention include RNA, cDNA, genomic DNA, synthetic forms, and mixed polymers, both sense and antisense strands, and may be chemically or biochemically modified or may contain non-natural or derivatized nucleotide bases, as will be readily appreciated by those skilled in the art. Such modifications include, for example, labels, methylation, substitution of one or more of the naturally occurring nucleotides with an analog, internucleotide modifications such as uncharged linkages (e.g., methyl phosphonates, phosphotriesters, phosphoamidates, carbamates, etc.), charged linkages (e.g., phosphorothioates, phosphorodithioates, etc.), pendent moieties (e.g., polypeptides), intercalators (e.g., acridine, psoralen, etc.), chelators, alkylators, and modified linkages (e.g., alpha anomeric nucleic acids, etc.). Also included are synthetic molecules that mimic polynucleotides in their ability to bind to a designated sequence via hydrogen bonding and other chemical interactions. Such molecules are known in the art and include, for example, those in which peptide linkages substitute for phosphate linkages in the backbone of the molecule.

The present invention provides recombinant nucleic acids comprising all or part of the BRCA1 region. The recombinant construct may be capable of replicating autonomously in a host cell. Alternatively, the recombinant construct may become integrated into the chromosomal DNA of the host cell. Such a recombinant polynucleotide comprises a polynucleotide of genomic, cDNA, semi-synthetic, or synthetic origin which, by virtue of its origin or manipulation, 1) is not associated with all or a portion of a polynucleotide with which it is associated in nature; 2) is linked to a polynucleotide other than that to which it is linked in nature; or 3) does not occur in nature.

Therefore, recombinant nucleic acids comprising sequences otherwise not naturally occurring are provided by this invention. Although the wild-type sequence may be employed, it will often be altered, e.g., by deletion, substitution or insertion.

cDNA or genomic libraries of various types may be screened as natural sources of the nucleic acids of the present invention, or such nucleic acids may be provided by amplification of sequences resident in genomic DNA or other natural sources, e.g., by PCR. The choice of cDNA libraries normally corresponds to a tissue source which is abundant in mRNA for the desired proteins. Phage libraries are normally preferred, but other types of libraries may be used. Clones of a library are spread onto plates, transferred to a substrate for screening, denatured and probed for the presence of desired sequences.

The DNA sequences used in this invention will usually comprise at least about five codons (15 nucleotides), more usually at least about 7-15 codons, and most preferably, at least about 35 codons. One or more introns may also be present. This number of nucleotides is usually about the minimal length required for a successful probe that would hybridize specifically with a BRCA1-encoding sequence.

Techniques for nucleic acid manipulation are described generally, for example, in Sambrook et al., 1989 or Ausubel et al., 1992. Reagents useful in applying such techniques, such as restriction enzymes and the like, are widely known in the art and commercially available from such vendors as New England BioLabs, Boehringer Mannheim, Amersham, Promega Biotec, U.S. Biochemicals, New England Nuclear, and a number of other sources. The recombinant nucleic acid sequences used to produce fusion proteins of the present invention may be derived from natural or synthetic sequences. Many natural gene sequences are obtainable from various cDNA or from genomic libraries using appropriate probes. See, GenBank, National Institutes of Health.

"BRCA1 Region" refers to a portion of human chromosome 17q21 bounded by the markers tdj1474 and U5R. This region contains the BRCA1 locus, including the BRCA1 gene.

As used herein, the terms "BRCA1 locus," "BRCA1 allele" and "BRCA1 region" all refer to the double-stranded DNA comprising the locus, allele, or region, as well as either of the single-stranded DNAs comprising the locus, allele or region.

As used herein, a "portion" of the BRCA1 locus or region or allele is defined as having a minimal size of at least about eight nucleotides, or preferably about 15 nucleotides, or more preferably at least about 25 nucleotides, and may have a minimal size of at least about 40 nucleotides.

"BRCA1 protein" or "BRCA1 polypeptide" refer to a protein or polypeptide encoded by the BRCA1 locus, variants or fragments thereof. The term "polypeptide" refers to a polymer of amino acids and its equivalent and does not refer to a specific length of the product; thus, peptides,

oligopeptides and proteins are included within the definition of a polypeptide. This term also does not refer to, or exclude modifications of the polypeptide, for example, glycosylations, acetylations, phosphorylations, and the like. Included within the definition are, for example, polypeptides containing one or more analogs of an amino acid (including, for example, natural amino acids, etc.), polypeptides with substituted linkages as well as other modifications known in the art, both naturally and non-naturally occurring. Ordinarily, such polypeptides will be at least about 50% homologous to the native BRCA1 sequence, preferably in excess of about 90%, and more preferably at least about 95% homologous. Also included are proteins encoded by DNA which hybridize under high or low stringency conditions, to BRCA1-encoding nucleic acids and closely related polypeptides or proteins retrieved by antisera to the BRCA1 protein (s).

The length of polypeptide sequences compared for homology will generally be at least about 16 amino acids, usually at least about 20 residues, more usually at least about 24 residues, typically at least about 28 residues, and preferably more than about 35 residues.

"Operably linked" refers to a juxtaposition wherein the components so described are in a relationship permitting them to function in their intended manner. For instance, a promoter is operably linked to a coding sequence if the promoter affects its transcription or expression.

"Probes". Polynucleotide polymorphisms associated with BRCA1 alleles which predispose to certain cancers or are associated with most cancers are detected by hybridization with a polynucleotide probe which forms a stable hybrid with that of the target sequence, under stringent to moderately stringent hybridization and wash conditions. If it is expected that the probes will be perfectly complementary to the target sequence, stringent conditions will be used. Hybridization stringency may be lessened if some mismatching is expected, for example, if variants are expected with the result that the probe will not be completely complementary. Conditions are chosen which rule out nonspecific/adventitious bindings, that is, which minimize noise. Since such indications identify neutral DNA polymorphisms as well as mutations, these indications need further analysis to demonstrate detection of a BRCA1 susceptibility allele.

Probes for BRCA1 alleles may be derived from the sequences of the BRCA1 region or its cDNAs. The probes may be of any suitable length, which span all or a portion of the BRCA1 region, and which allow specific hybridization to the BRCA1 region. If the target sequence contains a sequence identical to that of the probe, the probes may be short, e.g., in the range of about 8-30 base pairs, since the hybrid will be relatively stable under even stringent conditions. If some degree of mismatch is expected with the probe, i.e., if it is suspected that the probe will hybridize to a variant region, a longer probe may be employed which hybridizes to the target sequence with the requisite specificity.

The probes will include an isolated polynucleotide attached to a label or reporter molecule and may be used to isolate other polynucleotide sequences, having sequence similarity by standard methods. For techniques for preparing and labeling probes see, e.g., Sambrook et al., 1989 or Ausubel et al., 1992. Other similar polynucleotides may be selected by using homologous polynucleotides. Alternatively, polynucleotides encoding these or similar polypeptides may be synthesized or selected by use of the redundancy in the genetic code. Various codon substitutions may be introduced, e.g., by silent changes (thereby produc-

ing various restriction sites) or to optimize expression for a particular system. Mutations may be introduced to modify the properties of the polypeptide, perhaps to change ligand-binding affinities, interchain affinities, or the polypeptide degradation or turnover rate.

Probes comprising synthetic oligonucleotides or other polynucleotides of the present invention may be derived from naturally occurring or recombinant single- or double-stranded polynucleotides, or be chemically synthesized. Probes may also be labeled by nick translation, Klenow fill-in reaction, or other methods known in the art.

Portions of the polynucleotide sequence having at least about eight nucleotides, usually at least about 15 nucleotides, and fewer than about 6 kb, usually fewer than about 1.0 kb, from a polynucleotide sequence encoding BRCA1 are preferred as probes. The probes may also be used to determine whether mRNA encoding BRCA1 is present in a cell or tissue.

"Protein modifications or fragments" are provided by the present invention for BRCA1 poly-peptides or fragments thereof which are substantially homologous to primary structural sequence but which include, e.g., in vivo or in vitro chemical and biochemical modifications or which incorporate unusual amino acids. Such modifications include, for example, acetylation, carboxylation, phosphorylation, glycosylation, ubiquitination, labeling, e.g., with radionuclides, and various enzymatic modifications, as will be readily appreciated by those well skilled in the art. A variety of methods for labeling polypeptides and of substituents or labels useful for such purposes are well known in the art, and include radioactive isotopes such as ³²P, ligands which bind to labeled antigens (e.g., antibodies), fluorophores, chemiluminescent agents, enzymes, and antigens which can serve as specific binding pair members for a labeled ligand. The choice of label depends on the sensitivity required, ease of conjugation with the primer, stability requirements, and available instrumentation. Methods of labeling polypeptides are well known in the art. See, e.g., Sambrook et al., 1989 or Ausubel et al., 1992.

Besides substantially full-length polypeptides, the present invention provides for biologically active fragments of the polypeptides. Significant biological activities include ligand-binding, immunological activity and other biological activities characteristic of BRCA1 polypeptides. Immunological activities include both immunogenic function in a target immune system, as well as sharing of immunological epitopes for binding, serving as either a competitor or substitute antigen for an epitope of the BRCA1 protein. As used herein, "epitope" refers to an antigenic determinant of a polypeptide. An epitope could comprise three amino acids in a spatial conformation which is unique to the epitope. Generally, an epitope consists of at least five such amino acids, and more usually consists of at least 8-10 such amino acids. Methods of determining the spatial conformation of such amino acids are known in the art.

For immunological purposes, tandem-repeat polypeptide segments may be used as immunogens, thereby producing highly antigenic proteins. Alternatively, such polypeptides will serve as highly efficient competitors for specific binding. Production of antibodies specific for BRCA1 polypeptides or fragments thereof is described below.

The present invention also provides for fusion polypeptides, comprising BRCA1 polypeptides and fragments. Homologous polypeptides may be fusions between two or more BRCA1 polypeptide sequences or between the sequences of BRCA1 and a related protein. Likewise, het-

erologous fusions may be constructed which would exhibit a combination of properties or activities of the derivative proteins. For example, ligand-binding or other domains may be "swapped" between different new fusion polypeptides or fragments. Such homologous or heterologous fusion polypeptides may display, for example, altered strength or specificity of binding. Fusion partners include immunoglobulins, bacterial β -galactosidase, trpE, protein A, β -lactamase, alpha amylase, alcohol dehydrogenase and yeast alpha mating factor. See, e.g., Godowski et al., 1988.

Fusion proteins will typically be made by either recombinant nucleic acid methods, as described below, or may be chemically synthesized. Techniques for the synthesis of polypeptides are described, for example, in Merrifield, 1963.

"Protein purification" refers to various methods for the isolation of the BRCA1 polypeptides from other biological material, such as from cells transformed with recombinant nucleic acids encoding BRCA1, and are well known in the art. For example, such polypeptides may be purified by immuno-affinity chromatography employing, e.g., the antibodies provided by the present invention. Various methods of protein purification are well known in the art, and include those described in Deutscher, 1990 and Scopes, 1982.

The terms "isolated", "substantially pure", and "substantially homogeneous" are used interchangeably to describe a protein or polypeptide which has been separated from components which accompany it in its natural state. A monomeric protein is substantially pure when at least about 60 to 75% of a sample exhibits a single polypeptide sequence. A substantially pure protein will typically comprise about 60 to 90% W/W of a protein sample, more usually about 95%, and preferably will be over about 99% pure. Protein purity or homogeneity may be indicated by a number of means well known in the art, such as polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis of a protein sample, followed by visualizing a single polypeptide band upon staining the gel. For certain purposes, higher resolution may be provided by using HPLC or other means well known in the art which are utilized for application.

A BRCA1 protein is substantially free of naturally associated components when it is separated from the native contaminants which accompany it in its natural state. Thus, a polypeptide which is chemically synthesized or synthesized in a cellular system different from the cell from which it naturally originates will be substantially free from its naturally associated components. A protein may also be rendered substantially free of naturally associated components by isolation, using protein purification techniques well known in the art.

A polypeptide produced as an expression product of an isolated and manipulated genetic sequence is an "isolated polypeptide," as used herein, even if expressed in a homologous cell type. Synthetically made forms or molecules expressed by heterologous cells are inherently isolated molecules.

"Recombinant nucleic acid" is a nucleic acid which is not naturally occurring, or which is made by the artificial combination of two otherwise separated segments of sequence. This artificial combination is often accomplished by either chemical syntheses means, or by the artificial manipulation of isolated segments of nucleic acids, by genetic engineering techniques. Such is usually done to replace a codon with a redundant codon encoding the same or a conservative amino acid, while typically introducing or removing a sequence recognition site. Alternatively, it is performed to join together nucleic acid segments of desired functions to generate a desired combination of functions.

"Regulatory sequences" refers to those sequences normally within 100 kb of the coding region of a locus, but they may also be more distant from the coding region, which affect the expression of the gene (including transcription of the gene, and translation, splicing, stability or the like of the messenger RNA).

"Substantial homologous or similarity". A nucleic acid or fragment thereof is "substantially homologous" ("or substantially similar") to another if, when optimally aligned (with appropriate nucleotide insertions or deletions) with the other nucleic acid (or its complementary strand), there is nucleotide sequence identity in at least about 60% of the nucleotide bases, usually at least about 70%, more usually at least about 80%, preferably at least about 90%, and more preferably at least about 95-98% of the nucleotide bases.

Alternatively, substantial homology or (similarity) exists when a nucleic acid or fragment thereof will hybridize to another nucleic acid (or a complementary strand thereof) under selective hybridization conditions, to a strand, or to its complement. Selectivity of hybridization exists when hybridization which is substantially more selective than total lack of specificity occurs. Typically, selective hybridization will occur when there is at least about 55% homology over a stretch of at least about 14 nucleotides, preferably at least about 65%, more preferably at least about 75%, and most preferably at least about 90%. See, Kanehisa, 1984. The length of homology comparison, as described, may be over longer stretches, and in certain embodiments will often be over a stretch of at least about nine nucleotides, usually at least about 20 nucleotides, more usually at least about 24 nucleotides, typically at least about 28 nucleotides, more typically at least about 32 nucleotides, and preferably at least about 36 or more nucleotides.

Nucleic acid hybridization will be affected by such conditions as salt concentration, temperature, or organic solvents, in addition to the base composition, length of the complementary strands, and the number of nucleotide base mismatches between the hybridizing nucleic acids, as will be readily appreciated by those skilled in the art. Stringent temperature conditions will generally include temperatures in excess of 30° C., typically in excess of 37° C., and preferably in excess of 45° C. Stringent salt conditions will ordinarily be less than 1000 mM, typically less than 500 mM, and preferably less than 200 mM. However, the combination of parameters is much more important than the measure of any single parameter. See, e.g., Wetmur & Davidson, 1968.

Probe sequences may also hybridize specifically to duplex DNA under certain conditions to form triplex or other higher order DNA complexes. The preparation of such probes and suitable hybridization conditions are well known in the art.

The terms "substantial homology" or "substantial identity", when referring to polypeptides, indicate that the polypeptide or protein in question exhibits at least about 30% identity with an entire naturally-occurring protein or a portion thereof, usually at least about 70% identity, and preferably at least about 95% identity.

"Substantially similar function" refers to the function of a modified nucleic acid or a modified protein, with reference to the wild-type BRCA1 nucleic acid or wild-type BRCA1 polypeptide. The modified polypeptide will be substantially homologous to the wild-type BRCA1 polypeptide and will have substantially the same function. The modified polypeptide may have an altered amino acid sequence and/or may contain modified amino acids. In addition to the similarity of function, the modified polypeptide may have other useful properties, such as a longer half-life. The similarity of

function (activity) of the modified polypeptide may be substantially the same as the activity of the wild-type BRCA1 polypeptide. Alternatively, the similarity of function (activity) of the modified polypeptide may be higher than the activity of the wild-type BRCA1 polypeptide. The modified polypeptide is synthesized using conventional techniques, or is encoded by a modified nucleic acid and produced using conventional techniques. The modified nucleic acid is prepared by conventional techniques. A nucleic acid with a function substantially similar to the wild-type BRCA1 gene function produces the modified protein described above.

Homology, for polypeptides, is typically measured using sequence analysis software. See, e.g., the Sequence Analysis Software Package of the Genetics Computer Group, University of Wisconsin Biotechnology Center, 910 University Avenue, Madison, Wisconsin 53705. Protein analysis software matches similar sequences using measure of homologous assigned to various substitutions, deletions and other modifications. Conservative substitutions typically include substitutions within the following groups: glycine, alanine; valine, isoleucine, leucine; aspartic acid, glutamic acid; asparagine, glutamine; serine, threonine; lysine, arginine; and phenylalanine, tyrosine.

A polypeptide "fragment," "portion" or "segment" is a stretch of amino acid residues of at least about five to seven contiguous amino acids, often at least about seven to nine contiguous amino acids, typically at least about nine to 13 contiguous amino acids and, most preferably, at least about 20 to 30 or more contiguous amino acids.

The polypeptides of the present invention, if soluble, may be coupled to a solid-phase support, e.g., nitrocellulose, nylon, column packing materials (e.g., Sepharose beads), magnetic beads, glass wool, plastic, metal, polymer gels, cells, or other substrates. Such supports may take the form, for example, of beads, wells, dipsticks, or membranes.

"Target region" refers to a region of the nucleic acid which is amplified and/or detected. The term "target sequence" refers to a sequence with which a probe or primer will form a stable hybrid under desired conditions.

The practice of the present invention employs, unless otherwise indicated, conventional techniques of chemistry, molecular biology, microbiology, recombinant DNA, genetics, and immunology. See, e.g., Maniatis et al., 1982; Sambrook et al., 1989; Ausubel et al., 1992; Glover, 1985; Anand, 1992; Guthrie & Fink, 1991. A general discussion of techniques and materials for human gene mapping, including mapping of human chromosome 17q, is provided, e.g., in White and Lalouel, 1988.

Preparation of recombinant or chemically synthesized nucleic acids; vectors, transformation, host cells

Large amounts of the polynucleotides of the present invention may be produced by replication in a suitable host cell. Natural or synthetic polynucleotide fragments coding for a desired fragment will be incorporated into recombinant polynucleotide constructs, usually DNA constructs, capable of introduction into and replication in a prokaryotic or eukaryotic cell. Usually the polynucleotide constructs will be suitable for replication in a unicellular host, such as yeast or bacteria, but may also be intended for introduction to (with and without integration within the genome) cultured mammalian or plant or other eukaryotic cell lines. The purification of nucleic acids produced by the methods of the present invention is described, e.g., in Sambrook et al., 1989 or Ausubel et al., 1992.

The polynucleotides of the present invention may also be produced by chemical synthesis, e.g., by the phosphoramid-

ite method described by Beaucage & Carruthers, 1981 or the triester method according to Matteucci and Caruthers, 1981, and may be performed on commercial, automated oligonucleotide synthesizers. A double-stranded fragment may be obtained from the single-stranded product of chemical synthesis either by synthesizing the complementary strand and annealing the strands together under appropriate conditions or by adding the complementary strand using DNA polymerase with an appropriate primer sequence.

Polynucleotide constructs prepared for introduction into a prokaryotic or eukaryotic host may comprise a replication system recognized by the host, including the intended polynucleotide fragment encoding the desired polypeptide, and will preferably also include transcription and translational initiation regulatory sequences operably linked to the polypeptide encoding segment. Expression vectors may include, for example, an origin of replication or autonomously replicating sequence (ARS) and expression control sequences, a promoter, an enhancer and necessary processing information sites, such as ribosome-binding sites, RNA splice sites, polyadenylation sites, transcriptional terminator sequences, and mRNA stabilizing sequences. Secretion signals may also be included where appropriate, whether from a native BRCA1 protein or from other receptors or from secreted polypeptides of the same or related species, which allow the protein to cross and/or lodge in cell membranes, and thus attain its functional topology, or be secreted from the cell. Such vectors may be prepared by means of standard recombinant techniques well known in the art and discussed, for example, in Sambrook et al., 1989 or Ausubel et al. 1992.

An appropriate promoter and other necessary vector sequences will be selected so as to be functional in the host, and may include, when appropriate, those naturally associated with BRCA1 genes. Examples of workable combinations of cell lines and expression vectors are described in Sambrook et al., 1989 or Ausubel et al., 1992; see also, e.g., Metzger et al., 1988. Many useful vectors are known in the art and may be obtained from such vendors as Stratagene, New England Biolabs, Promega Biotech, and others. Promoters such as the trp, lac and phage promoters, tRNA promoters and glycolytic enzyme promoters may be used in prokaryotic hosts. Useful yeast promoters include promoter regions for metallothionein, 3-phosphoglycerate kinase or other glycolytic enzymes such as enolase or glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase, enzymes responsible for maltose and galactose utilization, and others. Vectors and promoters suitable for use in yeast expression are further described in Hitzeman et al., EP 73,675A. Appropriate non-native mammalian promoters might include the early and late promoters from SV40 (Fiers et al., 1978) or promoters derived from murine Moloney leukemia virus, mouse tumor virus, avian sarcoma viruses, adenovirus II, bovine papilloma virus or polyoma. In addition, the construct may be joined to an amplifiable gene (e.g., DHFR) so that multiple copies of the gene may be made. For appropriate enhancer and other expression control sequences, see also *Enhancers and Eukaryotic Gene Expression*, Cold Spring Harbor Press, Cold Spring Harbor, New York (1983).

While such expression vectors may replicate autonomously, they may also replicate by being inserted into the genome of the host cell, by methods well known in the art.

Expression and cloning vectors will likely contain a selectable marker, a gene encoding a protein necessary for survival or growth of a host cell transformed with the vector. The presence of this gene ensures growth of only those host cells which express the inserts. Typical selection genes

encode proteins that a) confer resistance to antibiotics or other toxic substances, e.g. ampicillin, neomycin, methotrexate, etc.; b) complement auxotrophic deficiencies, or c) supply critical nutrients not available from complex media, e.g., the gene encoding D-alanine racemase for *Bacilli*. The choice of the proper selectable marker will depend on the host cell, and appropriate markers for different hosts are well known in the art.

The vectors containing the nucleic acids of interest can be transcribed *in vitro*, and the resulting RNA introduced into the host cell by well-known methods, e.g., by injection (see, Kubo et al., 1988), or the vectors can be introduced directly into host cells by methods well known in the art, which vary depending on the type of cellular host, including electroporation; transfection employing calcium chloride, rubidium chloride, calcium phosphate, DEAE-dextran, or other substances; microprojectile bombardment; lipofection; infection (where the vector is an infectious agent, such as a retroviral genome); and other methods. See generally, Sambrook et al., 1989 and Ausubel et al., 1992. The introduction of the polynucleotides into the host cell by any method known in the art, including, *inter alia*, those described above, will be referred to herein as "transformation." The cells into which have been introduced nucleic acids described above are meant to also include the progeny of such cells.

Large quantities of the nucleic acids and polypeptides of the present invention may be prepared by expressing the BRCA1 nucleic acids or portions thereof in vectors or other expression vehicles in compatible prokaryotic or eukaryotic host cells. The most commonly used prokaryotic hosts are strains of *Escherichia coli*, although other prokaryotes, such as *Bacillus subtilis* or *Pseudomonas* may also be used.

Mammalian or other eukaryotic host cells, such as those of yeast, filamentous fungi, plant, insect, or amphibian or avian species, may also be useful for production of the proteins of the present invention. Propagation of mammalian cells in culture is *per se* well known. See, Jakoby and Pastan, 1979. Examples of commonly used mammalian host cell lines are VERO and HeLa cells, Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells, and WI38, BHK, and COS cell lines, although it will be appreciated by the skilled practitioner that other cell lines may be appropriate, e.g., to provide higher expression, desirable glycosylation patterns, or other features.

Clones are selected by using markers depending on the mode of the vector construction. The marker may be on the same or a different DNA molecule, preferably the same DNA molecule. In prokaryotic hosts, the transformant may be selected, e.g., by resistance to ampicillin, tetracycline or other antibiotics. Production of a particular product based on temperature sensitivity may also serve as an appropriate marker.

Prokaryotic or eukaryotic cells transformed with the polynucleotides of the present invention will be useful not only for the production of the nucleic acids and polypeptides of the present invention, but also, for example, in studying the characteristics of BRCA1 polypeptides.

Antisense polynucleotide sequences are useful in preventing or diminishing the expression of the BRCA1 locus, as will be appreciated by those skilled in the art. For example, polynucleotide vectors containing all or a portion of the BRCA1 locus or other sequences from the BRCA1 region (particularly those flanking the BRCA1 locus) may be placed under the control of a promoter in an antisense orientation and introduced into a cell. Expression of such an antisense construct within a cell will interfere with BRCA1 transcription and/or translation and/or replication.

The probes and primers based on the BRCA1 gene sequences disclosed herein are used to identify homologous BRCA1 gene sequences and proteins in other species. These BRCA1 gene sequences and proteins are used in the diagnostic/prognostic, therapeutic and drug screening methods described herein for the species from which they have been isolated.

Method of Use: Nucleic Acid Diagnosis and Diagnostic Kits

In order to detect the presence of a BRCA1 allele predisposing an individual to cancer, a biological sample such as blood is prepared and analyzed for the presence or absence of susceptibility alleles of BRCA1. In order to detect the presence of neoplasia, the progression toward malignancy of a precursor lesion, or as a prognostic indicator, a biological sample of the lesion is prepared and analyzed for the presence or absence of mutant alleles of BRCA1. Results of these tests and interpretive information are returned to the health care provider for communication to the tested individual. Such diagnoses may be performed by diagnostic laboratories, or, alternatively, diagnostic kits are manufactured and sold to health care providers or to private individuals for self-diagnosis.

Initially, the screening method involves amplification of the relevant BRCA1 sequences. In another preferred embodiment of the invention, the screening method involves a non-PCR based strategy. Such screening methods include two-step label amplification methodologies that are well known in the art. Both PCR and non-PCR based screening strategies can detect target sequences with a high level of sensitivity.

The most popular method used today is target amplification. Here, the target nucleic acid sequence is amplified with polymerases. One particularly preferred method using polymerase-driven amplification is the polymerase chain reaction (PCR). The polymerase chain reaction and other polymerase-driven amplification assays can achieve over a million-fold increase in copy number through the use of polymerase-driven amplification cycles. Once amplified, the resulting nucleic acid can be sequenced or used as a substrate for DNA probes.

When the probes are used to detect the presence of the target sequences (for example, in screening for cancer susceptibility), the biological sample to be analyzed, such as blood or serum, may be treated, if desired, to extract the nucleic acids. The sample nucleic acid may be prepared in various ways to facilitate detection of the target sequence; e.g. denaturation, restriction digestion, electrophoresis or dot blotting. The targeted region of the analyte nucleic acid usually must be at least partially single-stranded to form hybrids with the targeting sequence of the probe. If the sequence is naturally single-stranded, denaturation will not be required. However, if the sequence is double-stranded, the sequence will probably need to be denatured. Denaturation can be carried out by various techniques known in the art.

Analyte nucleic acid and probe are incubated under conditions which promote stable hybrid formation of the target sequence in the probe with the putative targeted sequence in the analyte. The region of the probes which is used to bind to the analyte can be made completely complementary to the targeted region of human chromosome 17q. Therefore, high stringency conditions are desirable in order to prevent false positives. However, conditions of high stringency are used only if the probes are complementary to regions of the chromosome which are unique in the genome. The stringency of hybridization is determined by a number of factors during hybridization and during the washing

procedure, including temperature, ionic strength, base composition, probe length, and concentration of formamide. These factors are outlined in, for example, Maniatis et al., 1982 and Sambrook et al., 1989. Under certain circumstances, the formation of higher order hybrids, such as triplexes, quadruplexes, etc., may be desired to provide the means of detecting target sequences.

Detection, if any, of the resulting hybrid is usually accomplished by the use of labeled probes. Alternatively, the probe may be unlabeled, but may be detectable by specific binding with a ligand which is labeled, either directly or indirectly. Suitable labels, and methods for labeling probes and ligands are known in the art, and include, for example, radioactive labels which may be incorporated by known methods (e.g., nick translation, random priming or kinasings), biotin, fluorescent groups, chemiluminescent groups (e.g., dioxetanes, particularly triggered dioxetanes), enzymes, antibodies and the like. Variations of this basic scheme are known in the art, and include those variations that facilitate separation of the hybrids to be detected from extraneous materials and/or that amplify the signal from the labeled moiety. A number of these variations are reviewed in, e.g., Matthews & Kricka, 1988; Landegren et al., 1988; Mittlin, 1989; U.S. Pat. No. 4,868,105, and in EPO Publication No. 225,807.

As noted above, non-PCR based screening assays are also contemplated in this invention. An exemplary non-PCR based procedure is provided in Example 11. This procedure hybridizes a nucleic acid probe (or an analog such as a methyl phosphonate backbone replacing the normal phosphodiester), to the low level DNA target. This probe may have an enzyme covalently linked to the probe, such that the covalent linkage does not interfere with the specificity of the hybridization. This enzyme-probe-conjugate-target nucleic acid complex can then be isolated away from the free probe enzyme conjugate and a substrate is added for enzyme detection. Enzymatic activity is observed as a change in color development or luminescent output resulting in a 10^3 - 10^6 increase in sensitivity. For an example relating to the preparation of oligodeoxynucleotide-alkaline phosphatase conjugates and their use as hybridization probes see Jablonski et al., 1986.

Two-step label amplification methodologies are known in the art. These assays work on the principle that a small ligand (such as digoxigenin, biotin, or the like) is attached to a nucleic acid probe capable of specifically binding BRCA1. Exemplary probes are provided in Table 9 of this patent application and additionally include the nucleic acid probe corresponding to nucleotide positions 3631 to 3930 of SEQ ID NO: 1. Allele specific probes are also contemplated within the scope of this example and exemplary allele specific probes include probes encompassing the predisposing mutations summarized in Tables 11 and 12 of this patent application.

In one example, the small ligand attached to the nucleic acid probe is specifically recognized by an antibody-enzyme conjugate. In one embodiment of this example, digoxigenin is attached to the nucleic acid probe. Hybridization is detected by an antibody-alkaline phosphatase conjugate which turns over a chemiluminescent substrate. For methods for labeling nucleic acid probes according to this embodiment see Martin et al., 1990. In a second example, the small ligand is recognized by a second ligand-enzyme conjugate that is capable of specifically complexing to the first ligand. A well known embodiment of this example is the biotin-avidin type of interactions. For methods for labeling nucleic acid probes and their use in biotin-avidin based assays see Rigby et al., 1977 and Nguyen et al., 1992.

It is also contemplated within the scope of this invention that the nucleic acid probe assays of this invention will employ a cocktail of nucleic acid probes capable of detecting BRCA1. Thus, in one example to detect the presence of BRCA1 in a cell sample, more than one probe complementary to BRCA1 is employed and in particular the number of different probes is alternatively 2, 3, or 5 different nucleic acid probe sequences. In another example, to detect the presence of mutations in the BRCA1 gene sequence in a patient, more than one probe complementary to BRCA1 is employed where the cocktail includes probes capable of binding to the allele-specific mutations identified in populations of patients with alterations in BRCA1. In this embodiment, any number of probes can be used, and will preferably include probes corresponding to the major gene mutations identified as predisposing an individual to breast cancer. Some candidate probes contemplated within the scope of the invention include probes that include the allele-specific mutations identified in Tables 11 and 12 and those that have the BRCA1 regions corresponding to SEQ ID NO: 1 both 5' and 3' to the mutation site.

Methods of Use: Peptide Diagnosis and Diagnostic Kits

The neoplastic condition of lesions can also be detected on the basis of the alteration of wild-type BRCA1 polypeptide. Such alterations can be determined by sequence analysis in accordance with conventional techniques. More preferably, antibodies (polyclonal or monoclonal) are used to detect differences in, or the absence of BRCA1 peptides. The antibodies may be prepared as discussed above under the heading "Antibodies" and as further shown in Examples 12 and 13. Other techniques for raising and purifying antibodies are well known in the art and any such techniques may be chosen to achieve the preparations claimed in this invention. In a preferred embodiment of the invention, antibodies will immunoprecipitate BRCA1 proteins from solution as well as react with BRCA1 protein on Western or immunoblots of polyacrylamide gels. In another preferred embodiment, antibodies will detect BRCA1 proteins in paraffin or frozen tissue sections, using immunocytochemical techniques.

Preferred embodiments relating to methods for detecting BRCA1 or its mutations include enzyme linked immunosorbent assays (ELISA), radioimmunoassays (RIA), immunoradiometric assays (IRMA) and immunoenzymatic assays (IEMA), including sandwich assays using monoclonal and/or polyclonal antibodies. Exemplary sandwich assays are described by David et al. in U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,376,110 and 4,486,530, hereby incorporated by reference, and exemplified in Example 14.

Methods of Use: Drug Screening

This invention is particularly useful for screening compounds by using the BRCA1 polypeptide or binding fragment thereof in any of a variety of drug screening techniques.

The BRCA1 polypeptide or fragment employed in such a test may either be free in solution, affixed to a solid support, or borne on a cell surface. One method of drug screening utilizes eucaryotic or procaryotic host cells which are stably transformed with recombinant polynucleotides expressing the polypeptide or fragment, preferably in competitive binding assays. Such cells, either in viable or fixed form, can be used for standard binding assays. One may measure, for example, for the formation of complexes between a BRCA1 polypeptide or fragment and the agent being tested, or examine the degree to which the formation of a complex between a BRCA1 polypeptide or fragment and a known ligand is interfered with by the agent being tested.

Thus, the present invention provides methods of screening for drugs comprising contacting such an agent with a BRCA1 polypeptide or fragment thereof and assaying (i) for the presence of a complex between the agent and the BRCA1 polypeptide or fragment, or (ii) for the presence of a complex between the BRCA1 polypeptide or fragment and a ligand, by methods well known in the art. In such competitive binding assays the BRCA1 polypeptide or fragment is typically labeled. Free BRCA1 polypeptide or fragment is separated from that present in a protein:protein complex, and the amount of free (i.e., uncomplexed) label is a measure of the binding of the agent being tested to BRCA1 or its interference with BRCA1:ligand binding, respectively.

Another technique for drug screening provides high throughput screening for compounds having suitable binding affinity to the BRCA1 polypeptides and is described in detail in Geysen, PCT published application WO 84/03564, published on Sep. 13, 1984. Briefly stated, large numbers of different small peptide test compounds are synthesized on a solid substrate, such as plastic pins or some other surface. The peptide test compounds are reacted with BRCA1 polypeptide and washed. Bound BRCA1 polypeptide is then detected by methods well known in the art.

Purified BRCA1 can be coated directly onto plates for use in the aforementioned drug screening techniques. However, non-neutralizing antibodies to the polypeptide can be used to capture antibodies to immobilize the BRCA1 polypeptide on the solid phase.

This invention also contemplates the use of competitive drug screening assays in which neutralizing antibodies capable of specifically binding the BRCA1 polypeptide compete with a test compound for binding to the BRCA1 polypeptide or fragments thereof. In this manner, the antibodies can be used to detect the presence of any peptide which shares one or more antigenic determinants of the BRCA1 polypeptide.

A further technique for drug screening involves the use of host eukaryotic cell lines or cells (such as described above) which have a nonfunctional BRCA1 gene. These host cell lines or cells are defective at the BRCA1 polypeptide level. The host cell lines or cells are grown in the presence of drug compound. The rate of growth of the host cells is measured to determine if the compound is capable of regulating the growth of BRCA1 defective cells.

Methods of Use: Rational Drug Design

The goal of rational drug design is to produce structural analogs of biologically active polypeptides of interest or of small molecules with which they interact (e.g., agonists, antagonists, inhibitors) in order to fashion drugs which are, for example, more active or stable forms of the polypeptide, or which, e.g., enhance or interfere with the function of a polypeptide in vivo. See, e.g., Hodgson, 1991. In one approach, one first determines the three-dimensional structure of a protein of interest (e.g., BRCA1 polypeptide) or, for example, of the BRCA1-receptor or ligand complex, by x-ray crystallography, by computer modeling or most typically, by a combination of approaches. Less often, useful information regarding the structure of a polypeptide may be gained by modeling based on the structure of homologous proteins. An example of rational drug design is the development of HIV protease inhibitors (Erickson et al., 1990). In addition, peptides (e.g., BRCA1 polypeptide) are analyzed by an alanine scan (Wells, 1991). In this technique, an amino acid residue is replaced by Ala, and its effect on the peptide's activity is determined. Each of the amino acid residues of the peptide is analyzed in this manner to determine the important regions of the peptide.

It is also possible to isolate a target-specific antibody, selected by a functional assay, and then to solve its crystal structure. In principle, this approach yields a pharmacore upon which subsequent drug design can be based. It is possible to bypass protein crystallography altogether by generating anti-idio-typic antibodies (anti-ids) to a functional, pharmacologically active antibody. As a mirror image of a mirror image, the binding site of the anti-ids would be expected to be an analog of the original receptor. The anti-id could then be used to identify and isolate peptides from banks of chemically or biologically produced banks of peptides. Selected peptides would then act as the pharmacore.

Thus, one may design drugs which have, e.g., improved BRCA1 polypeptide activity or stability or which act as inhibitors, agonists, antagonists, etc. of BRCA1 polypeptide activity. By virtue of the availability of cloned BRCA1 sequences, sufficient amounts of the BRCA1 polypeptide may be made available to perform such analytical studies as x-ray crystallography. In addition, the knowledge of the BRCA1 protein sequence provided herein will guide those employing computer modeling techniques in place of, or in addition to x-ray crystallography.

Methods of Use: Gene Therapy

According to the present invention, a method is also provided of supplying wild-type BRCA1 function to a cell which carries mutant BRCA1 alleles. Supplying such a function should suppress neoplastic growth of the recipient cells. The wild-type BRCA1 gene or a part of the gene may be introduced into the cell in a vector such that the gene remains extrachromosomal. In such a situation, the gene will be expressed by the cell from the extrachromosomal location. If a gene fragment is introduced and expressed in a cell carrying a mutant BRCA1 allele, the gene fragment should encode a part of the BRCA1 protein which is required for non-neoplastic growth of the cell. More preferred is the situation where the wild-type BRCA1 gene or a part thereof is introduced into the mutant cell in such a way that it recombines with the endogenous mutant BRCA1 gene present in the cell. Such recombination requires a double recombination event which results in the correction of the BRCA1 gene mutation. Vectors for introduction of genes both for recombination and for extrachromosomal maintenance are known in the art, and any suitable vector may be used. Methods for introducing DNA into cells such as electroporation, calcium phosphate co-precipitation and vital transduction are known in the art, and the choice of method is within the competence of the routineer. Cells transformed with the wild-type BRCA1 gene can be used as model systems to study cancer remission and drug treatments which promote such remission.

As generally discussed above, the BRCA1 gene or fragment, where applicable, may be employed in gene therapy methods in order to increase the amount of the expression products of such genes in cancer cells. Such gene therapy is particularly appropriate for use in both cancerous and pre-cancerous cells, in which the level of BRCA1 polypeptide is absent or diminished compared to normal cells. It may also be useful to increase the level of expression of a given BRCA1 gene even in those tumor cells in which the mutant gene is expressed at a "normal" level, but the gene product is not fully functional.

Gene therapy would be carried out according to generally accepted methods, for example, as described by Friedman, 1991. Cells from a patient's tumor would be first analyzed by the diagnostic methods described above, to ascertain the production of BRCA1 polypeptide in the tumor cells. A virus

or plasmid vector (see further details below), containing a copy of the BRCA1 gene linked to expression control elements and capable of replicating inside the tumor cells, is prepared. Suitable vectors are known, such as disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 5,252,479 and PCT published application WO 93/07282. The vector is then injected into the patient, either locally at the site of the tumor or systemically (in order to reach any tumor cells that may have metastasized to other sites). If the transfected gene is not permanently incorporated into the genome of each of the targeted tumor cells, the treatment may have to be repeated periodically.

Gene transfer systems known in the art may be useful in the practice of the gene therapy methods of the present invention. These include viral and nonviral transfer methods. A number of viruses have been used as gene transfer vectors, including papovaviruses, e.g., SV40 (Madzak et al., 1992), adenovirus (Berkner, 1992; Berkner et al., 1988; Gorziglia and Kapikian, 1992; Quantin et al., 1992; Rosenfeld et al., 1992; Wilkinson et al., 1992; Stratford-Perricaudet et al., 1990), vaccinia virus (Moss, 1992), adeno-associated virus (Muzyczka, 1992; Ohi et al., 1990), herpesviruses including HSV and EBV (Margolskee, 1992; Johnson et al., 1992; Fink et al., 1992; Breakfield and Geller, 1987; Freese et al., 1990), and retroviruses of avian (Brandyopadhyay and Temin, 1984; Petropoulos et al., 1992), murine (Miller, 1992; Miller et al., 1985; Sorge et al., 1984; Mann and Baltimore, 1985; Miller et al., 1988), and human origin (Shimada et al., 1991; Helseth et al., 1990; Page et al., 1990; Buchschacher and Panganiban, 1992). Most human gene therapy protocols have been based on disabled murine retroviruses.

Nonviral gene transfer methods known in the art include chemical techniques such as calcium phosphate coprecipitation (Graham and van der Eb, 1973; Pellicer et al., 1980); mechanical techniques, for example microinjection (Anderson et al., 1980; Gordon et al., 1980; Brinster et al., 1981; Constantini and Lacy, 1981); membrane fusion-mediated transfer via liposomes (Felgner et al., 1987; Wang and Huang, 1989; Kaneda et al., 1989; Stewart et al., 1992; Nabel et al., 1990; Lim et al., 1992); and direct DNA uptake and receptor-mediated DNA transfer (Wolff et al., 1990; Wu et al., 1991; Zenke et al., 1990; Wu et al., 1989b; Wolff et al., 1991; Wagner et al., 1990; Wagner et al., 1991; Cotten et al., 1990; Cudel et al., 1991a; Curiel et al., 1991b). Viral-mediated gene transfer can be combined with direct *in vivo* gene transfer using liposome delivery, allowing one to direct the viral vectors to the tumor cells and not into the surrounding nondividing cells. Alternatively, the retroviral vector producer cell line can be injected into tumors (Culver et al., 1992). Injection of producer cells would then provide a continuous source of vector particles. This technique has been approved for use in humans with inoperable brain tumors.

In an approach which combines biological and physical gene transfer methods, plasmid DNA of any size is combined with a polylysine-conjugated antibody specific to the adenovirus hexon protein, and the resulting complex is bound to an adenovirus vector. The trimolecular complex is then used to infect cells. The adenovirus vector permits efficient binding, internalization, and degradation of the endosome before the coupled DNA is damaged.

Liposome/DNA complexes have been shown to be capable of mediating direct *in vivo* gene transfer. While in standard liposome preparations the gene transfer process is nonspecific, localized *in vivo* uptake and expression have been reported in tumor deposits, for example, following direct *in situ* administration (Nabel, 1992).

Gene transfer techniques which target DNA directly to breast and ovarian tissues, e.g., epithelial cells of the breast or ovaries, is preferred. Receptor-mediated gene transfer, for

example, is accomplished by the conjugation of DNA (usually in the form of covalently closed supercoiled plasmid) to a protein ligand via polylysine. Ligands are chosen on the basis of the presence of the corresponding ligand receptors on the cell surface of the target cell/tissue type. One appropriate receptor/ligand pair may include the estrogen receptor and its ligand, estrogen (and estrogen analogues). These ligand-DNA conjugates can be injected directly into the blood if desired and are directed to the target tissue where receptor binding and internalization of the DNA-protein complex occurs. To overcome the problem of intracellular destruction of DNA, coinfection with adenovirus can be included to disrupt endosome function.

The therapy involves two steps which can be performed singly or jointly. In the first step, prepubescent females who carry a BRCA1 susceptibility allele are treated with a gene delivery vehicle such that some or all of their mammary ductal epithelial precursor cells receive at least one additional copy of a functional normal BRCA1 allele. In this step, the treated individuals have reduced risk of breast cancer to the extent that the effect of the susceptible allele has been countered by the presence of the normal allele. In the second step of a preventive therapy, predisposed young females, in particular women who have received the proposed gene therapeutic treatment, undergo hormonal therapy to mimic the effects on the breast of a full term pregnancy.

Methods of Use: Peptide Therapy

Peptides which have BRCA1 activity can be supplied to cells which carry mutant or missing BRCA1 alleles. The sequence of the BRCA1 protein is disclosed (SEQ ID NO:2). Protein can be produced by expression of the cDNA sequence in bacteria, for example, using known expression vectors. Alternatively, BRCA1 polypeptide can be extracted from BRCA1-producing mammalian cells. In addition, the techniques of synthetic chemistry can be employed to synthesize BRCA1 protein. Any of such techniques can provide the preparation of the present invention which comprises the BRCA1 protein. The preparation is substantially free of other human proteins. This is most readily accomplished by synthesis in a microorganism or *in vitro*.

Active BRCA1 molecules can be introduced into cells by microinjection or by use of liposomes, for example. Alternatively, some active molecules may be taken up by cells, actively or by diffusion. Extracellular application of the BRCA1 gene product may be sufficient to affect tumor growth. Supply of molecules with BRCA1 activity should lead to partial reversal of the neoplastic state. Other molecules with BRCA1 activity (for example, peptides, drugs or organic compounds) may also be used to effect such a reversal. Modified polypeptides having substantially similar function are also used for peptide therapy.

Methods of Use: Transformed Hosts

Similarly, cells and animals which carry a mutant BRCA1 allele can be used as model systems to study and test for substances which have potential as therapeutic agents. The cells are typically cultured epithelial cells. These may be isolated from individuals with BRCA1 mutations, either somatic or germline. Alternatively, the cell line can be engineered to carry the mutation in the BRCA1 allele, as described above. After a test substance is applied to the cells, the neoplastically transformed phenotype of the cell is determined. Any trait of neoplastically transformed cells can be assessed, including anchorage-independent growth, tumorigenicity in nude mice, invasiveness of cells, and growth factor dependence. Assays for each of these traits are known in the art.

Animals for testing therapeutic agents can be selected after mutagenesis of whole animals or after treatment of germline cells or zygotes. Such treatments include insertion of mutant BRCA1 alleles, usually from a second animal species, as well as insertion of disrupted homologous genes.

Alternatively, the endogenous BRCA1 gene(s) of the animals may be disrupted by insertion or deletion mutation or other genetic alterations using conventional techniques (Capecchi, 1989; Valancius and Smithies, 1991; Hasty et al., 1991; Shinkai et al., 1992; Mombaerts et al., 1992; Philpott et al., 1992; Snouwaert et al., 1992; Donehower et al., 1992). After test substances have been administered to the animals, the growth of tumors must be assessed. If the test substance prevents or suppresses the growth of tumors, then the test substance is a candidate therapeutic agent for the treatment of the cancers identified herein. These animal models provide an extremely important testing vehicle for potential therapeutic products.

The present invention is described by reference to the following Examples, which are offered by way of illustration and are not intended to limit the invention in any manner. Standard techniques well known in the art or the techniques specifically described below were utilized.

EXAMPLE 1

Ascertain and Study Kindreds Likely to Have a 17q-Linked Breast Cancer Susceptibility Locus

Extensive cancer prone kindreds were ascertained by our University of Utah Collaborators from a defined population providing a large set of extended kindreds with multiple cases of breast cancer and many relatives available to study. The large number of meioses present in these large kindreds provided the power to detect whether the BRCA1 locus was segregating, and increased the opportunity for informative recombinants to occur within the small region being investigated. This vastly improved the chances of establishing linkage to the BRCA1 region, and greatly facilitated the reduction of the BRCA1 region to a manageable size, which permits identification of the BRCA1 locus itself.

kindred which were not confirmed in the Utah Cancer Registry were researched. Medical records or death certificates were obtained for confirmation of all cancers. Each key connecting individual and all informative individuals were invited by our collaborators to participate by providing a blood sample from which DNA was extracted. They also sampled spouses and relatives of deceased cases so that the genotype of the deceased cases could be inferred from the genotypes of their relatives.

Ten kindreds which had three or more cancer cases with inferable genotypes were selected for linkage studies to 17q markers from a set of 29 kindreds originally ascertained for a study of proliferative breast disease and breast cancer (Skolnick et al., 1990). The criterion for selection of these kindreds was the presence of two sisters or a mother and her daughter with breast cancer. Additionally, two kindreds which have been studied by our collaborators their since 1980 as part of our breast cancer linkage studies (K1001, K9018), six kindreds ascertained for the presence of clusters of breast and/or ovarian cancer (K2019, K2073, K2079, K2080, K2039, K2082) and a self-referred kindred with early onset breast cancer (K2035) were included. These kindreds were investigated and expanded in our collaborators clinic in the manner described above. Table 1 displays the characteristics of these 19 kindreds which are the subject of subsequent examples. In Table 1, for each kindred the total number of individuals in our database, the number of typed individuals, and the minimum, median, and maximum age at diagnosis of breast/ovarian cancer are reported. Kindreds are sorted in ascending order of median age at diagnosis of breast cancer. Four women diagnosed with both ovarian and breast cancer are counted in both categories.

TABLE 1

KINDRED	Description of the 19 Kindreds									
	No. of		Breast				Ovarian			
	Individuals		Age at Dx				Age at Dx			
	Total	Sample	# Aff.	Min.	Med.	Max.	# Aff.	Min.	Med.	Max.
1910	15	10	4	27	34	49	—	—	—	—
1001	133	98	13	28	37	64	—	—	—	—
2035	42	25	8	28	37	45	1	—	60	—
2027	21	11	4	34	38	41	—	—	—	—
9018	54	17	9	30	40	72	2	46	48	50
1925	50	27	4	39	42	53	—	—	—	—
1927	49	29	5	32	42	51	—	—	—	—
1911	28	21	7	28	42	76	—	—	—	—
1929	16	11	4	34	43	73	—	—	—	—
1901	35	19	10	31	44	76	—	—	—	—
2082	180	105	20	27	47	67	10	45	52	66
2019	42	19	10	42	53	79	—	—	—	—
1900	70	23	8	45	55	70	1	—	78	—
2080	264	74	22+	27	55	92	4	45	53	71
2073	57	29	9	35	57	80	—	—	—	—
1917	16	6	4	43	58	61	—	—	—	—
1920	22	14	3	62	63	68	—	—	—	—
2079	136	18	14	38	66	84	4	52	59	65
2039	87	40	14	44	68	88	4	41	51	75

+Includes one case of male breast cancer.

60

Each kindred was extended through all available connecting relatives by our collaborators, and to all informative first degree relatives of each proband or cancer case. For these kindreds, additional breast cancer cases and individuals with cancer at other sites of interest (e.g. ovarian) who also appeared in the kindreds were identified through the tumor registry linked files. All breast cancers reported in the

EXAMPLE 2

Selection of Kindreds Which are Linked to Chromosome 17q and Localization of BRCA1 to the Interval Mfd15-Mfd188

For each sample collected in these 19 kindreds, DNA was extracted from blood (or in two cases from paraffin-

65

embedded tissue blocks) using standard laboratory protocols. Genotyping in this study was restricted to short tandem repeat (STR) markers since, in general, they have high heterozygosity and PCR methods offer rapid turnaround while using very small amounts of DNA. To aid in this effort, four such STR markers on chromosome 17 were developed by screening a chromosome specific cosmid library for CA positive clones. Three of these markers localized to the long arm: (46E6, Easton et al., 1993); (42D6, Easton et al., 1993); 26C2 (D17S514, Oliphant et al., 1991), while the other, 12G6 (D17S513, Oliphant et al., 1991), localized to the short arm near the p53 tumor suppressor locus. Two of these, 42D6 and 46E6, were submitted to the Breast Cancer Linkage Consortium for typing of breast cancer families by investigators worldwide. Oligonucleotide sequences for markers not developed in our laboratory were obtained from published reports, or as part of the Breast Cancer Linkage Consortium, or from other investigators. All genotyping films were scored blindly with a standard lane marker used to maintain consistent coding of alleles. Key samples in the four kindreds presented here underwent duplicate typing for all relevant markers. All 19 kindreds have been typed for two polymorphic CA repeat markers: 42D6 (D17S588), a CA repeat isolated in our laboratory, and Mfd15 (D17S250), a CA repeat provided by J. Weber (Weber et al., 1990). Several sources of probes were used to create genetic markers on chromosome 17, specifically chromosome 17 cosmid and lambda phage libraries created from sorted chromosomes by the Los Alamos National Laboratories (van Dilla et al., 1986).

LOD scores for each kindred with these two markers (42D6, Mfd15) and a third marker, Mfd188 (D17S579, Hall et al., 1992), located roughly midway between these two markers, were calculated for two values of the recombination fraction, 0.001 and 0.1. (For calculation of LOD scores, see Oh, 1985). Likelihoods were computed under the model derived by Claus et al., 1991, which assumes an estimated gene frequency of 0.003, a lifetime risk in gene carriers of about 0.80, and population based age-specific risks for breast cancer in non-gene carriers. Allele frequencies for the three markers used for the LOD score calculations were calculated from our own laboratory typings of unrelated individuals in the CEPH panel (White and Lalouel, 1988). Table 2 shows the results of the pairwise linkage analysis of each kindred with the three markers 42D6, Mfd188, and Mfd15.

TABLE 2

Pairwise Linkage Analysis of Kindreds						
KINDRED	Mfd15 (D17S250)		Mfd188 (D17S579)		42D6 (D17S588)	
	Recombination	Recombination	Recombination	Recombination	Recombination	Recombination
	0.001	0.1	0.001	0.1	0.001	0.1
1910	0.06	0.30	0.06	0.30	0.06	0.30
1001	-0.30	-0.09	NT	NT	-0.52	-0.19
2035	2.34	1.85	0.94	0.90	2.34	1.82
2027	-1.22	-0.33	-1.20	-0.42	-1.16	-0.33
9018	-0.54	-0.22	-0.17	-0.10	0.11	0.07
1925	1.08	0.79	0.55	0.38	-0.11	-0.07
1927	-0.41	0.01	-0.35	0.07	-0.44	-0.02
1911	-0.27	-0.13	-0.43	-0.23	0.49	0.38
1929	-0.49	-0.25	NT	NT	-0.49	-0.25
1901	1.50	1.17	0.78	0.57	0.65	0.37
2082	4.25	3.36	6.07	5.11	2.00	3.56
2019	-0.10	-0.01	-0.11	-0.05	-0.18	-0.10
1900	-0.14	-0.11	NT	NT	-0.12	-0.05

TABLE 2-continued

Pairwise Linkage Analysis of Kindreds						
KINDRED	Mfd15 (D17S250)		Mfd188 (D17S579)		42D6 (D17S588)	
	Recombination	Recombination	Recombination	Recombination	Recombination	Recombination
	0.001	0.1	0.001	0.1	0.001	0.1
2080	-0.16	-0.04	0.76	0.74	-1.25	-0.58
2073	-0.41	-0.29	0.63	0.49	-0.23	-0.13
1917	-0.02	-0.02	NT	NT	-0.01	0.00
1920	-0.03	-0.02	NT	NT	0.00	0.00
2079	0.02	0.01	-0.01	-0.01	0.01	0.01
2039	-1.67	-0.83	0.12	0.59	-1.15	0.02

NT - Kindred not typed for Mfd188.

Using a criterion for linkage to 17q of a LOD score >1.0 for at least one locus under the CASH model (Claus et al., 1991), four of the 19 kindreds appeared to be linked to 17q (K1901, K1925, K2035, K2082). A number of additional kindreds showed some evidence of linkage but at this time could not be definitively assigned to the linked category. These included kindreds K1911, K2073, K2039, and K2080. Three of the 17q-linked kindreds had informative recombinants in this region and these are detailed below.

Kindred 2082 is the largest 17q-linked breast cancer family reported to date by any group. The kindred contains 20 cases of breast cancer, and ten cases of ovarian cancer. Two cases have both ovarian and breast cancer. The evidence of linkage to 17q for this family is overwhelming; the LOD score with the linked haplotype is over 6.0, despite the existence of three cases of breast cancer which appear to be sporadic, i.e., these cases share no part of the linked haplotype between Mfd5 and 42D6. These three sporadic cases were diagnosed with breast cancer at ages 46, 47, and 54. In smaller kindreds, sporadic cancers of this type greatly confound the analysis of linkage and the correct identification of key recombinants. The key recombinant in the 2082 kindred is a woman who developed ovarian cancer at age 45 whose mother and aunt had ovarian cancer at ages 58 and 66, respectively. She inherited the linked portion of the haplotype for both Mfd188 and 42D6 while inheriting unlinked alleles at Mfd5; this recombinant event placed BRCA1 distal to Mfd5.

K1901 is typical of early-onset breast cancer kindreds. The kindred contains 10 cases of breast cancer with a median age at diagnosis of 43.5 years of age; four cases were diagnosed under age 40. The LOD score for this kindred with the marker 42D6 is 1.5, resulting in a posterior probability of 17q-linkage of 0.96. Examination of haplotypes in this kindred identified a recombinant haplotype in an obligate male carrier and his affected daughter who was diagnosed with breast cancer at age 45. Their linked allele for marker Mfd15 differs from that found in all other cases in the kindred (except one case which could not be completely inferred from her children). The two haplotypes are identical for Mfd188 and 42D6. Accordingly, data from Kindred 1901 would also place the BRCA1 locus distal to Mfd15.

Kindred 2035 is similar to K1901 in disease phenotype. The median age of diagnosis for the eight cases of breast cancer in this kindred is 37. One case also had ovarian cancer at age 60. The breast cancer cases in this family descend from two sisters who were both unaffected with breast cancer until their death in the eighth decade. Each branch contains four cases of breast cancer with at least one case in each branch having markedly early onset. This kindred has a LOD score of 2.34 with Mfd15. The haplo-

types segregating with breast cancer in the two branches share an identical allele at Mfd15 but differ for the distal loci Mfd188 and NM23 (a marker typed as part of the consortium which is located just distal to 42D6 (Hall et al., 1992)). Although the two haplotypes are concordant for marker 42D6, it is likely that the alleles are shared identical by state (the same allele but derived from different ancestors), rather than identical by descent (derived from a common ancestor) since the shared allele is the second most common allele observed at this locus. By contrast the linked allele shared at Mfd15 has a frequency of 0.04. This is a key recombinant in our dataset as it is the sole recombinant in which BRCA1 segregated with the proximal portion of the haplotype, thus setting the distal boundary to the BRCA1 region. For this event not to be a key recombinant requires that a second mutant BRCA1 gene be present in a spouse marrying into the kindred who also shares the rare Mfd15 allele segregating with breast cancer in both branches of the kindred. This event has a probability of less than one in a thousand. The evidence from this kindred therefore placed the BRCA1 locus proximal to Mfd188.

Genetic localization of markers. In order to localize new markers genetically within the region of interest, we have identified a number of key meiotic breakpoints within the region, both in the CEPH reference panel and in our large breast cancer kindred (K2082). Given the small genetic distance in this region, they are likely to be only a relatively small set of recombinants which can be used for this purpose, and they are likely to group markers into sets. The orders of the markers within each set can only be determined by physical mapping. However the number of genotypings necessary to position a new marker is minimized. These breakpoints are illustrated in Tables 3 and 4. Using this approach we were able to genetically order the markers THRA1, 6C1, SCG40, and Mfd191. As can be seen from Tables 3 and 4, THRA1 and MFD191 both map inside the Mfd15-Mfd188 region we had previously identified as containing the BRCA1 locus. In Tables 3 and 4, M/P indicates a maternal or paternal recombinant. A "1" indicates inherited allele is of grandpaternal origin, while a "0" indicates grandmaternal origin, and "-" indicates that the locus was untyped or uninformative.

TABLE 3

CEPH Recombinants									
Family	ID	M/P	Mfd15	THRA1	Mfd191	Mfd188	SCG40	6C1	42D6
13292	4	M	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
13294	4	M	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
13294	6	M	0	0	1	1	—	—	—
1334	3	M	1	1	1	1	1	0	0
1333	4	M	1	1	1	0	—	—	0
1333	6	M	0	0	1	1	—	—	1
1333	8	P	1	0	0	0	—	—	0
1377	8	M	0	—	0	0	0	0	1

EXAMPLE 3

Creation of a Fine Structure Map and Refinement of the BRCA1 Region to Mfd191-Mfd188 using Additional STR Polymorphisms

In order to improve the characterization of our recombinants and define closer flanking markers, a dense map of this relatively small region on chromosome 17q was required. The chromosome 17 workshop has produced a consensus map of this region (FIG. 1) based on a combination of genetic and physical mapping studies (Fain, 1992). This map contains both highly polymorphic STR polymorphisms, and a number of nonpolymorphic expressed genes. Because this map did not give details on the evidence for this order nor give any measure of local support for inversions in the order of adjacent loci, we viewed it as a rough guide for obtaining resources to be used for the development of new markers and construction of our own detailed genetic and physical map of a small region containing BRCA1. Our approach was to analyze exand ag STR markers provided by other investigators and any newly developed markers from our laboratory with respect to both a panel of meiotic (genetic) breakpoints identified using DNA from the CEPH reference families and a panel of somatic cell hybrids (physical breakpoints) constructed for this region. These markers included 26C2 developed in our laboratory which maps proximal to Mfd15, Mfd191 (provided by James Weber), THRA1 (Futreal et al., 1992a), and three polymorphisms kindly provided to us by Dr. Donald Black, NM23 (Hall et al. 1992), SCG40 (D17S181), and 6C1 (D17S293).

TABLE 4

Kindred 2082 Recombinants									
Family	ID	M/P	Mfd15	Mfd191	Mfd188	SCG40	6C1	42D6	
75		M	0	1	1	1	—	—	
63		M	0	0	1	1	—	1	
125		M	1	1	1	0	—	0	
40		M	1	1	0	0	—	0	

Analysis of markers Mfd15, Mfd188, Mfd191, and THRA1 in our recombinant families. Mfd15, Mfd188, Mfd191 and THRA1 were typed in our recombinant families and examined for additional information to localize the BRCA1 locus. In kindred 1901, the Mfd15 recombinant was recombinant for THRA1 but uninformative for Mfd191, thus placing BRCA1 distal to THRA1. In K2082, the recombinant with Mfd15 also was recombinant with Mfd191, thus placing the BRCA1 locus distal to Mfd191 (Goldgar et al., 1994). Examination of THRA1 and Mfd191 in kindred K2035 yielded no further localization information as the two branches were concordant for both markers. However, SCG40 and 6C1 both displayed the same pattern as Mfd188, thus increasing our confidence in the localization information provided by the Mfd188 recombinant in this family. The BRCA1 locus, or at least a portion of it, therefore lies within an interval bounded by Mfd191 on the proximal side and Mfd188 on the distal side.

EXAMPLE 4

Development of Genetic and Physical Resources in the Region of Interest

To increase the number of highly polymorphic loci in the Mfd191–Mfd188 region, we developed a number of STR markers in our laboratory from cosmids and YACs which physically map to the region. These markers allowed us to further refine the region.

STSs were identified from genes known to be in the desired region to identify YACs which contained these loci, which were then used to identify subclones in cosmids, P1s or BACs. These subclones were then screened for the presence of a CA tandem repeat using a (CA)_n oligonucleotide (Pharmacia). Clones with a strong signal were selected preferentially, since they were more likely to represent CA-repeats which have a large number of repeats and/or are of near-perfect fidelity to the (CA)_n pattern. Both of these characteristics are known to increase the probability of polymorphism (Weber, 1990). These clones were sequenced directly from the vector to locate the repeat. We obtained a unique sequence on one side of the CA-repeat by using one of a set of possible primers complementary to the end of a CA-repeat, such as (GT)₁₀T. Based on this unique sequence, a primer was made to sequence back across the repeat in the other direction, yielding a unique sequence for design of a second primer flanking the CA-repeat. STRs were then screened for polymorphism on a small group of unrelated individuals and tested against the hybrid panel to confirm their physical localization. New markers which satisfied these criteria were then typed in a set of 40 unrelated individuals from the Utah and CEPH families to obtain allele frequencies appropriate for the study population. Many of the other markers reported in this study were tested in a smaller group of CEPH unrelated individuals to obtain similarly appropriate allele frequencies.

Using the procedure described above, a total of eight polymorphic STRs was found from these YACs. Of the loci identified in this manner, four were both polymorphic and localized to the BRCA1 region. Four markers did not localize to chromosome 17, reflecting the chimeric nature of the YACs used. The four markers which were in the region were denoted AA1, ED2, 4–7, and YM29. AA1 and ED2 were developed from YACs positive for the RNU2 gene, 4–7 from an EPB3 YAC and YM29 from a cosmid which localized to the region by the hybrid panel. A description of the number of alleles, heterozygosity and source of these

four and all other STR polymorphisms analyzed in the breast cancer kindreds is given below in Table 5.

TABLE 5

Clone	Gene	Na**	Hetero-zygosity	Allele* Frequency (%)					
				1	2	3	4	5	6
Mfd15	D17S250	10	0.82	26	22	15	7	7	23
THRA1	THRA1	5							
Mfd191	D17S776	7	0.55	48	20	11	7	7	7
ED2	D17S1327	12	0.55	62	9	8	5	5	11
AA1	D17S1326	7	0.83	28	28	25	8	6	5
CA375	D17S184	10	0.75	26	15	11	9	9	20
4–7	D17S1183	9	0.50	63	15	8	6	4	4
YM29	—	9	0.62	42	24	12	7	7	8
Mfd188	D17S579	12	0.92	33	18	8	8	8	25
SCG40	D17S181	14	0.90	20	18	18	10	8	35
42D6	D17S588	11	0.86	21	17	11	10	9	32
6C1	D17S293	7	0.75	30	30	11	11	9	9
Z109	D17S750	9	0.70	33	27	7	7	7	19
tdj1475	D17S1321	13	0.84	21	16	11	11	8	33
CF4	D17S1320	6	0.63	50	27	9	7	4	3
tdj1239	D17S1328	10	0.80	86	10	9	7	4	14
U5	D17S1325	13	0.83	19	16	12	10	9	34

*Allele codes 1–5 are listed in decreasing frequency; allele numbers do not correspond to fragment sizes. Allele 6 frequency is the joint frequency of all other alleles for each locus.

**Number of alleles seen in the genetically independent DNA samples used for calculating allele frequencies.

The four STR polymorphisms which mapped physically to the region (4–7, ED2, AA1, YM29) were analyzed in the meiotic, breakpoint panel shown initially in Tables 3 and 4. Tables 6 and 7 contain the relevant CEPH data and Kindred 2082 data for localization of these four markers. In the tables, M/P indicates a maternal or paternal recombinant. A “1” indicates inherited allele is of grandpaternal origin, while a “0” indicates grandmaternal origin, and “—” indicates that the locus was untyped or uninformative.

TABLE 6

Key Recombinants Used for Genetic Ordering of New STR Loci Developed in Our Laboratory Within the BRCA1 Region of 17q													
CEPH Family	ID	M/P	Mfd15	THRA1	Mfd191	ED2	AA1	Z109	4–7	YM29	Mfd188	SCG40	42D6
13292	4	M	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
13294	4	M	1	0	0	—	0	—	—	—	0	—	—
13294	6	M	0	0	1	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	—
1333	4	M	1	1	1	—	0	—	—	0	0	—	0
1333	6	M	0	0	1	—	1	—	—	1	1	—	1
1333	3	M	0	0	1	—	—	—	1	1	1	—	1

TABLE 7

Kindred 2082 Recombinants										
ID	M/P	Mfd15	Mfd191	ED2	AA1	4-7	YM29	Mfd188	SCG40	42D6
63	M	0	0	1	—	1	1	1	1	1
125	M	1	1	1	—	1	1	1	0	0
40	M	1	1	0	—	0	—	0	0	0
22	P	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

From CEPH 1333-04, we see that AA1 and YM29 must lie distal to Mfd191. From 13292, it can be inferred that both AA1 and ED2 are proximal to 4-7, YM29, and Mfd188. The recombinants found in K2082 provide some additional ordering information. Three independent observations (individual numbers 22, 40, & 63) place AA1, ED2, 4-7, and YM29, and Mfd188 distal to Mfd191, while ID 125 places 4-7, YM29, and Mfd188 proximal to SCG40. No genetic information on the relative ordering within the two clusters of markers AA1/ED2 and 4-7/YM29/Mfd188 was obtained from the genetic recombinant analysis. Although ordering loci with respect to hybrids which are known to contain

haplotype, and an R indicates an observable recombinant haplotype. As evident in Table 8, not all kindreds were typed for all markers; moreover, not all individuals within a kindred were typed for an identical set of markers, especially in K2082. With one exception, only haplotypes inherited from affected or at-risk kindred members are shown; haplotypes from spouses marrying into the kindred are not described. Thus in a given sibship, the appearance of haplotypes X and Y indicates that both haplotypes from the affected/at-risk individual were seen and neither was a breast cancer associated haplotype.

TABLE 8

Breast Cancer Linked Haplotypes Found in the Three Kindreds															
Kin.	HAP	Mfd 15	THRA1	Mfd 191	tdj 1475	ED2	AA1	Z109	CA375	4-7	YM29	Mfd 188	SCG40	6C1	42D6
1901	H1	1	5	5	3	1	4	NI	NI	1	1	3	NI	NI	1
	R2	9	2	5	6	1	4	NI	NI	1	1	3	NI	NI	1
2082	H1	3	NI	4	6	6	1	NI	NI	2	1	4	2	NI	1
	P1	3	NI	4	NI	NI	NI	NI	NI	NI	NI	4	2	NI	1
	P2	3	NI	NI	NI	NI	NI	NI	NI	NI	NI	4	NI	NI	NI
	R1	6	NI	1	5	6	1	NI	NI	2	1	4	2	NI	1
	R2	6	NI	4	6	6	1	NI	NI	2	1	4	2	NI	1
	R3	3	NI	4	NI	6	1	NI	NI	2	1	4	1	NI	7
	R4	7	NI	1	NI	1	5	NI	NI	4	6	1	2	NI	1
	R5	3	NI	4	NI	NI	NI	NI	NI	NI	2	1	NI	NI	NI
	R6	3	NI	4	3	1	2	NI	NI	1	2	2	6	NI	6
	R7	3	NI	4	3	7	1	NI	NI	1	1	3	7	NI	4
2035	H1	8	2	1	NI	5	1	1	4	3	1	6	8	2	4
	H2	8	2	1	NI	5	1	1	2	1	1	2	3	1	4
	R2	8	2	1	NI	5	1	1	2	1	1	2	3	6	1

“holes” in which small pieces of interstitial human DNA may be missing is problematic, the hybrid patterns indicate that 4-7 lies above both YM29 and Mfd188.

EXAMPLE 5

Genetic Analyses of Breast Cancer Kindreds with Markers AA1, 4-7, ED2, and YM29

In addition to the three kindreds containing key recombinants which have been discussed previously, kindred K2039 was shown through analysis of the newly developed STR markers to be linked to the region and to contain a useful recombinant.

Table 8 defines the haplotypes (shown in coded form) of the kindreds in terms of specific marker alleles at each locus and their respective frequencies. In Table 8, alleles are listed in descending order of frequency; frequencies of alleles 1-5 for each locus are given in Table 5. Haplotypes coded H are BRCA1 associated haplotypes, P designates a partial H

In kindred K1901, the new markers showed no observable recombination with breast cancer susceptibility, indicating that the recombination event in this kindred most likely took place between THRA1 and ED2. Thus, no new BRCA1 localization information was obtained based upon studying the four new markers in this kindred. In kindred 2082 the key recombinant individual has inherited the linked alleles for ED2, 4-7, AA1, and YM29, and was recombinant for tdj1474 indicating that the recombination event occurred in this individual between tdj1474 and ED2/AA1.

There are three haplotypes of interest in kindred K2035, H1, H2, and R2 shown in Table 8. H1 is present in the four cases and one obligate male carrier descendant from individual 17 while H2 is present or inferred in two cases and two obligate male carriers in descendants of individual 10. R2 is identical to H2 for loci between and including Mfd15 and SCG40, but has recombined between SCG40 and 42D6. Since we have established that BRCA1 is proximal to 42D6, this H2/R2 difference adds no further localization information. H1 and R2 share an identical allele at Mfd15, THRA1, AA1, and ED2 but differ for loci presumed distal to ED2, i.e., 4-7, Mfd188, SCG40, and 6C1. Although the two

haplotypes are concordant for the 5th allele for marker YM29, a marker which maps physically between 4-7 and Mfd188, it is likely that the alleles are shared identical by state rather than identical by descent since this allele is the most common allele at this locus with a frequency estimated in CEPH parents of 0.42. By contrast, the linked alleles shared at the Mfd15 and ED2 loci have frequencies of 0.04 and 0.09, respectively. They also share more common alleles at Mfd191 (frequency=0.52), THRA1, and AA1 (frequency=0.28). This is the key recombinant in the set as it is the sole recombinant in which breast cancer segregated with the proximal portion of the haplotype, thus setting the distal boundary. The evidence from this kindred therefore places the BRCA1 locus proximal to 4-7.

The recombination event in kindred 2082 which places BRCA1 distal to tdj1474 is the only one of the four events described which can be directly inferred; that is, the affected mother's genotype can be inferred from her spouse and offspring, and the recombinant haplotype can be seen in her affected daughter. In this family the odds in favor of affected individuals carrying BRCA1 susceptibility alleles are extremely high; the only possible interpretations of the data are that BRCA1 is distal to Mfd191 or alternatively that the purported recombinant is a sporadic case of ovarian cancer at age 44. Rather than a directly observable or inferred recombinant, interpretation of kindred 2035 depends on the observation of distinct 17q-haplotypes segregating in different and sometimes distantly related branches of the kindred. The observation that portions of these haplotypes have alleles in common for some markers while they differ at other markers places the BRCA1 locus in the shared region. The confidence in this placement depends on several factors: the relationship between the individuals carrying the respective haplotypes, the frequency of the shared allele, the certainty with which the haplotypes can be shown to segregate with the BRCA1 locus, and the density of the markers in the region which define the haplotype. In the case of kindred 2035, the two branches are closely related, and each branch has a number of early onset cases which carry the respective haplotype. While two of the shared alleles are common, (Mfd191, THRA1), the estimated frequencies of the shared alleles at Mfd15, AA1, and ED2 are 0.04, 0.28, and 0.09, respectively. It is therefore highly likely that these alleles are identical by descent (derived from a common ancestor) rather than identical by state (the same allele but derived from the general population).

EXAMPLE 6

Refined Physical Mapping Studies Place the BRCA1 Gene in a Region Flanked by tdj1474 and USR

Since its initial localization to chromosome 17q in 1990 (Hall et al., 1990) a great deal of effort has gone into localizing the BRCA1 gene to a region small enough to allow implementation of effective positional cloning strategies to isolate the gene. The BRCA1 locus was first localized to the interval Mfd15 (D17S250)-42D6 (D17S588) by multipoint linkage analysis (Easton et al., 1993) in the collaborative Breast Cancer Linkage Consortium dataset consisting of 214 families collected worldwide. Subsequent refinements of the localization have been based upon individual recombinant events in specific families. The region THRA1-D17S183 was defined by Bowcock et al., 1993; and the region THRA1-D17S78 was defined by Simard et al., 1993.

We further showed that the BRCA1 locus must lie distal to the marker Mfd191 (D17S776) (Goldgar et al., 1994).

This marker is known to lie distal to THRA1 and RARA. The smallest published region for the BRCA1 locus is thus between D17S776 and D17S78. This region still contains approximately 1.5 million bases of DNA, making the isolation and testing of all genes in the region a very difficult task. We have therefore undertaken the tasks of constructing a physical map of the region, isolating a set of polymorphic STR markers located in the region, and analyzing these new markers in a set of informative families to reline the location of the BRCA1 gene to a manageable interval.

Four families provide important genetic evidence for localization of BRCA1 to a sufficiently small region for the application of positional cloning strategies. Two families (K2082, K1901) provide data relating to the proximal boundary for BRCA1 and the other two (K2035, K1813) fix the distal boundary. These families are discussed in detail below. A total of 15 Short Tandem Repeat markers assayable by PCR were used to refine this localization in the families studied. These markers include DS17S7654, DS17S975, tdj1474, and tdj1239. Primer sequences for these markers are provided in SEQ ID NO:3 and SEQ ID NO:4 for DS17S754; in SEQ ID NO:5 and SEQ ID NO:6 for DS17S975; in SEQ ID NO:7 and SEQ ID NO:8 for tdj1474; and, in SEQ ID NO:9 and SEQ ID NO:10 for tdj1239.

Kindred 2082 is the largest BRCA1-linked breast/ovarian cancer family studied to date. It has a LOD score of 8.6, providing unequivocal evidence for 17q linkage. This family has been previously described and shown to contain a critical recombinant placing BRCA1 distal to MFD191 (D17S776). This recombinant occurred in a woman diagnosed with ovarian cancer at age 45 whose mother had ovarian cancer at age 63. The affected mother was deceased; however, from her children, she could be inferred to have the linked haplotype present in the 30 other linked cases in the family in the region between Mfd15 and Mfd188. Her affected daughter received the linked allele at the loci ED2, 4-7, and Mfd188, but received the allele on the non-BRCA1 chromosome at Mfd15 and Mfd191. In order to further localize this recombination breakpoint, we tested DNA from the key members of this family for the following markers derived from physical mapping resources: tdj1474, tdj1239, CF4, D17S855. For the markers tdj1474 and CF4, the affected daughter did not receive the linked allele. For the STR locus tdj1239, however, the mother could be inferred to be informative and her daughter did receive the BRCA1-associated allele. D17S855 was not informative in this family. Based on this analysis, the order is 17q centromere-Mfd191-17HSD-CF4-tdj1474-tdj1239-D17S855-ED2-4-7-Mfd188-17q telomere. The recombinant described above therefore places BRCA1 distal to tdj1474, and the breakpoint is localized to the interval between tdj1474 and tdj1239. The only alternative explanation for the data in this family other than that of BRCA1 being located distal to tdj1474, is that the ovarian cancer present in the recombinant individual is caused by reasons independent of the BRCA1 gene. Given that ovarian cancer diagnosed before age 50 is rare, this alternate explanation is exceedingly unlikely.

Kindred 1901

Kindred 1901 is an early-onset breast cancer family with 7 cases of breast cancer diagnosed before 50, 4 of which were diagnosed before age 40. In addition, there were three cases of breast cancer diagnosed between the ages of 50 and 70. One case of breast cancer also had ovarian cancer at age 61. This family currently has a LOD score of 1.5 with D17S855. Given this linkage evidence and the presence of at least one ovarian cancer case, this family has a posterior

probability of being due to BRCA1 of over 0.99. In this family, the recombination comes from the fact that an individual who is the brother of the ovarian cancer case from which the majority of the other cases descend, only shares a portion of the haplotype which is cosegregating with the other cases in the family. However, he passed this partial haplotype to his daughter who developed breast cancer at age 44. If this case is due to the BRCA1 gene, then only the part of the haplotype shared between this brother and his sister can contain the BRCA1 gene. The difficulty in interpretation of this kind of information is that while one can be sure of the markers which are not shared and therefore recombinant, markers which are concordant can either be shared because they are non-recombinant, or because their parent was homozygous. Without the parental genotypic data it is impossible to discriminate between these alternatives. Inspection of the haplotype in K1901, shows that he does not share the linked allele at Mfd15 (D17S250), THRA1, CF4 (D17S1320), and tdj1474 (17DS1321). He does share the linked allele at Mfd191 (D17S776), ED2 (D17S1327), tdj1239 (D17S1328), and Mfd188 (D17S579). Although the allele shared at Mfd191 is relatively rare (0.07), we would presume that the parent was homozygous since they are recombinant with markers located nearby on either side, and a double recombination event in this region would be extremely unlikely. Thus the evidence in this family would also place the BRCA1 locus distal to tdj1474. However, the lower limit of this breakpoint is impossible to determine without parental genotype information. It is intriguing that the key recombinant breakpoint in this family confirms the result in Kindred 2082. As before, the localization information in this family is only meaningful if the breast cancer was due to the BRCA1 gene. However, her relatively early age at diagnosis (44) makes this seem very likely since the risk of breast cancer before age 45 in the general population is low (approximately 1%).

Kindred 2035

This family is similar to K1901 in that the information on the critical recombinant events is not directly observed but is inferred from the observation that the two haplotypes which are cosegregating with the early onset breast cancer in the two branches of the family appear identical for markers located in the proximal portion of the 17q BRCA1 region but differ at more distal loci. Each of these two haplotypes occurs in at least four cases of early-onset or bilateral breast cancer. The overall LOD score with ED2 in this family is 2.2, and considering that there is a case of ovarian cancer in the family (indicating a prior probability of BRCA1 linkage of 80%), the resulting posterior probability that this family is linked to BRCA1 is 0.998. The haplotypes are identical for the markers Mfd15, THRA1, Mfd191, ED2, AA1, D17S858 and D17S902. The common allele at Mfd15 and ED2 are both quite rare, indicating that this haplotype is shared identical by descent. The haplotypes are discordant, however, for CA375, 4-7, and Mfd188, and several more distal markers. This indicates that the BRCA1 locus must lie above the marker CA-375. This marker is located approximately 50 kb below D17S78, so it serves primarily as additional confirmation of this previous lower boundary as reported in Simard et al. (1993).

Kindred 1813

Kindred 1813 is a small family with four cases of breast cancer diagnosed at very early ages whose mother also had breast cancer diagnosed at an early age and ovarian cancer some years later. This family yields a maximum multipoint

LOD score of 0.60 with 17q markers and, given that there is at least one case of ovarian cancer, results in a posterior probability of being a BRCA1 linked family of 0.93. This family contains a directly observable recombination event in individual 18 (see FIG. 5 in Simard et al., *Human Mol. Genet.* 2:1193-1199 (1993)), who developed breast cancer at age 34. The genotype of her affected mother at the relevant 17q loci can be inferred from her genotypes, her affected sister's genotypes, and the genotypes of three other unaffected siblings. Individual 18 inherits the BRCA1-linked alleles for the following loci: Mfd15, THRA1, D17S800, D17S855, AA1, and D17S931. However, for marker below D17S931, i.e., U5R, vrs31, D17S858, and D17S579, she has inherited the alleles locate non-disease bearing chromosome. The evidence from this family therefore would place the BRCA1 locus proximal to the marker U5R. Because of her early age at diagnosis (34) it is extremely unlikely that the recombinant individual's cancer is not due to the gene responsible for the other cases of breast/ovarian cancer in this family; the uncertainty in this family comes from our somewhat smaller amount of evidence that breast cancer in this family is due to BRCA1 rather than a second, as yet unmapped, breast cancer susceptibility locus.

Size of the region containing BRCA1

Based on the genetic data described in detail above, the BRCA1 locus must lie in the interval between the markers tdj1474 and U5R, both of which were isolated in our laboratory. Based upon the physical maps shown in FIGS. 2 and 3, we can try to estimate the physical distance between these two loci. It takes approximately 14 P1 clones with an average insert size of approximately 80 kb to span the region. However, because all of these P1s overlap to some unknown degree, the physical region is most likely much smaller than 14 times 80 kb. Based on restriction maps of the clones covering the region, we estimate the size of the region containing BRCA1 to be approximately 650 kb.

EXAMPLE 7

Identification of Candidate cDNA Clones for the BRCA1 Locus by Genomic Analysis of the Contig Region

Complete screen of the plausible region. The first method to identify candidate cDNAs, although labor intensive, used known techniques. The method comprised the screening of cosmids and P1 and BAC clones in the contig to identify putative coding sequences. The clones containing putative coding sequences were then used as probes on filters of cDNA libraries to identify candidate cDNA clones for future analysis. The clones were screened for putative coding sequences by either of two methods.

Zoo blots. The first method for identifying putative coding sequences was by screening the cosmid and P1 clones for sequences conserved through evolution across several species. This technique is referred to as "zoo blot analysis" and is described by Monaco, 1986. Specifically, DNAs from cow, chicken, pig, mouse and rat were digested with the restriction enzymes EcoRI and HindIII (8 μ g of DNA per enzyme). The digested DNAs were separated overnight on a 0.7% gel at 20 volts for 16 hours (14 cm gel), and the DNA transferred to Nylon membranes using standard South-

ern blot techniques. For example, the zoo blot filter was treated at 65° C. in 0.1×SSC, 0.5% SDS, and 0.2M Tris, pH 8.0, for 30 minutes and then blocked overnight at 42° C. in 5× SSC, 10% PEG 8000, 20 mM NaPO₄ pH 6.8, 100 µg/ml Salmon Sperm DNA, 1× Denhardt's, 50% formamide, 0.1% SDS, and 2 µg/ml C₆t-1 DNA.

The cosmid and P1 clones to be analyzed were digested with a restriction enzyme to release the human DNA from the vector DNA. The DNA was separated on a 14 cm, 0.5% agarose gel run overnight at 20 volts for 16 hours. The human DNA bands were cut out of the gel and electroeluted from the gel wedge at 100 volts for at least two hours in 0.5× Tris Acetate buffer (Maniatis et al., 1982). The eluted Not I digested DNA (~15 kb to 25 kb) was then digested with EcoRI restriction enzyme to give smaller fragments (~0.5 kb to 5.0 kb) which melt apart more easily for the next step of labeling the DNA with radionucleotides. The DNA fragments were labeled by means of the hexamer random prime labeling method (Boehringer-Mannheim, Cat. #1004760). The labeled DNA was spermine precipitated (add 100 µl TE, 5 µl 0.1M spermine, and 5 µl of 10 mg/ml salmon sperm DNA) to remove unincorporated radionucleotides. The labeled DNA was then resuspended in 100 µl TE, 0.5M NaCl at 65° C. for 5 minutes and then blocked with Human C₆t-1 DNA for 2-4 hrs. as per the manufacturer's instructions (Gibco/BRL, Cat. #5279SA). The C₆t-1 blocked probe was incubated on the zoo blot filters in the blocking solution overnight at 42° C. The filters were washed for 30 minutes at room temperature in 2×SSC, 0.1% SDS, and then in the same buffer for 30 minutes at 55° C. The filters were then exposed 1 to 3 days at -70° C. to Kodak XAR-5 film with an intensifying screen. Thus, the zoo blots were hybridized with either the pool of Eco-R1 fragments from the insert, or each of the fragments individually.

HTF island analysis. The second method for identifying cosmids to use as probes on the cDNA libraries was HTF island analysis. Since the pulsed-field map can reveal HTF islands, cosmids that map to these HTF island regions were analyzed with priority. HTF islands are segments of DNA which contain a very high frequency of unmethylated CpG dinucleotides (Tonolio et al., 1990) and are revealed by the clustering of restriction sites of enzymes whose recognition sequences include CpG dinucleotides. Enzymes known to be useful in HTF-island analysis are AscI, NotI, BssHII, EagI, SacII, NaeI, NarI, SmaI, and MluI (Anand, 1992). A pulsed-field map was created using the enzymes NotI, NruI, EagI, SacII, and SalI, and two HTF islands were found. These islands are located in the distal end of the region, one being distal to the GP2B locus, and the other being proximal to the same locus, both outside the BRCA1 region. The cosmids derived from the YACs that cover these two locations were analyzed to identify those that contain these restriction sites, and thus the HTF islands.

cDNA screening. Those clones that contain HTF islands or show hybridization to other species DNA besides human are likely to contain coding sequences. The human DNA from these clones was isolated as whole insert or as EcoRI fragments and labeled as described above. The labeled DNA was used to screen filters of various cDNA libraries under the same conditions as the zoo blots except that the cDNA filters undergo a more stringent wash of 0.1×SSC, 0.1% SDS at 65° C. for 30 minutes twice.

Most of the cDNA libraries used to date in our studies (libraries from normal breast tissue, breast tissue from a woman in her eighth month of pregnancy and a breast malignancy) were prepared at Clonetech, Inc. The cDNA library generated from breast tissue of an 8 month pregnant woman is available from Clonetech (Cat. #HL1037a) in the Lambda gt-10 vector, and is grown in C600Hf1 bacterial host cells. Normal breast tissue and malignant breast tissue samples were isolated from a 37 year old Caucasian female and one-gram of each tissue was sent to Clonetech for mRNA processing and cDNA library construction. The latter two libraries were generated using both random and oligo-dT priming, with size selection of the final products which were then cloned into the Lambda Zap II vector, and grown in XL1-blue strain of bacteria as described by the manufacturer. Additional tissue-specific cDNA libraries include human fetal brain (Stratagene, Cat. 936206), human testis (Clonetech Cat. HL3024), human thymus (Clonetech Cat. HL1127n), human brain (Clonetech Cat. HL11810), human placenta (Clonetech Cat 1075b), and human skeletal muscle (Clonetech Cat. HL1124b).

The cDNA libraries were plated with their host cells on NZCYM plates, and filter lifts are made in duplicate from each plate as per Maniatis et al. (1982). Insert (human) DNA from the candidate genomic clones was purified and radioactively labeled to high specific activity. The radioactive DNA was then hybridized to the cDNA filters to identify those cDNAs which correspond to genes located within the candidate cosmid clone. cDNAs identified by this method were picked, replated, and screened again with the labeled clone insert or its derived EcoRI fragment DNA to verify their positive status. Clones that were positive after this second round of screening were then grown up and their DNA pitied for Southern blot analysis and sequencing. Clones were either purified as plasmid through in vivo excision of the plasmid from the Lambda vector as described in the protocols from the manufacturers, or isolated from the Lambda vector as a restriction fragment and subcloned into plasmid vector.

The Southern blot analysis was performed in duplicate, one using the original genomic insert DNA as a probe to verify that cDNA insert contains hybridizing sequences. The second blot was hybridized with cDNA insert DNA from the largest cDNA clone to identify which clones represent the same gene. All cDNAs which hybridize with the genomic clone and are unique were sequenced and the DNA analyzed to determine if the sequences represent known or unique genes. All cDNA clones which appear to be unique were further analyzed as candidate BRCA1 loci. Specifically, the clones are hybridized to Northern blots to look for breast specific expression and differential expression in normal versus breast tumor RNAs. They are also analyzed by PCR on clones in the BRCA1 region to verify their location. To map the extent of the locus, full length cDNAs are isolated and their sequences used as PCR probes on the YACs and the clones surrounding and including the original identifying clones. Intron-exon boundaries are then further defined through sequence analysis.

We have screened the normal breast, 8 month pregnant breast and fetal brain cDNA libraries with zoo blot-positive Eco R1 fragments from cosmid BAC and P1 clones in the

region. Potential BRCA1 cDNA clones were identified among the three libraries. Clones were picked, replated, and screened again with the original probe to verify that they were positive.

Analysis of hybrid-selected cDNA. cDNA fragments obtained from direct selection were checked by Southern blot hybridization against the probe DNA to verify that they originated from the contig. Those that passed this test were sequenced in their entirety. The set of DNA sequences obtained in this way were then checked against each other to find independent clones that overlapped. For example, the clones 694-65, 1240-1 and 1240-33 were obtained independently and subsequently shown to derive from the same contiguous cDNA sequence which has been named EST:489:1.

Analysis of candidate clones. One or more of the candidate genes generated from above were sequenced and the information used for identification and classification of each expressed gene. The DNA sequences were compared to known genes by nucleotide sequence comparisons and by translation in all frames followed by a comparison with known amino acid sequences. This was accomplished using Genetic Data Environment (GDE) version 2.2 software and the Basic Local Alignment Search Tool (Blast) series of client/server software packages (e.g., BLASTN 1.3.13MP), for sequence comparison against both local and remote sequence databases (e.g., GenBank), running on Sun SPARC workstations. Sequences reconstructed from collections of cDNA clones identified with the cosmids and P1s have been generated. All candidate genes that represented new sequences were analyzed further to test their candidacy for the putative BRCA1 locus.

Mutation screening. To screen for mutations in the affected pedigrees, two different approaches were followed. First, genomic DNA isolated from family members known to carry the susceptibility allele of BRCA1 was used as a template for amplification of candidate gene sequences by PCR. If the PCR primers flank or overlap an intron/exon boundary, the amplified fragment will be larger than predicted from the cDNA sequence or will not be present in the amplified mixture. By a combination of such amplification experiments and sequencing of P1, BAC or cosmid clones using the set of designed primers it is possible to establish the intron/exon structure and ultimately obtain the DNA sequences of genomic DNA from the pedigrees.

A second approach that is much more rapid if the intron/exon structure of the candidate gene is complex involves sequencing fragments amplified from pedigree lymphocyte cDNA. cDNA synthesized from lymphocyte mRNA extracted from pedigree blood was used as a substrate for PCR amplification using the set of designed primers. If the candidate gene is expressed to a significant extent in lymphocytes, such experiments usually produce amplified fragments that can be sequenced directly without knowledge of intron/exon junctions.

The products of such sequencing reactions were analyzed by gel electrophoresis to determine positions in the sequence that contain either mutations such as deletions or insertions, or base pair substitutions that cause amino acid changes or other detrimental effects.

Any sequence within the BRCA1 region that is expressed in breast is considered to be a candidate gene for BRCA1.

Compelling evidence that a given candidate gene corresponds to BRCA1 comes from a demonstration that pedigree families contain defective alleles of the candidate.

EXAMPLE 8

Identification of BRCA1

Identification of BRCA1. Using several strategies, a detailed map of transcripts was developed for the 600 kb region of 17q21 between D17S1321 and D17S1324. Candidate expressed sequences were defined as DNA sequences obtained from: 1) direct screening of breast, fetal brain, or lymphocyte cDNA libraries, 2) hybrid selection of breast, lymphocyte or ovary cDNAs, or 3) random sequencing of genomic DNA and prediction of coding exons by XPOUND (Thomas and Skolnick, 1994). These expressed sequences in many cases were assembled into contigs composed of several independently identified sequences. Candidate genes may comprise more than one of these candidate expressed sequences. Sixty-five candidate expressed sequences within this region were identified by hybrid selection, by direct screening of cDNA libraries, and by random sequencing of P1 subclones. Expressed sequences were characterized by transcript size, DNA sequence, database comparison, expression pattern, genomic structure, and, most importantly, DNA sequence analysis in individuals from kindreds segregating 17q-linked breast and ovarian cancer susceptibility.

Three independent contigs of expressed sequence, 1141:1 (649 bp), 694:5 (213 bp) and 754:2 (1079 bp) were isolated and eventually shown to represent portions of BRCA1. When ESTs for these contigs were used as hybridization probes for Northern analysis, a single transcript of approximately 7.8 kb was observed in normal breast mRNA, suggesting that they encode different portions of a single gene. Screens of breast, fetal brain, thymus, testes, lymphocyte and placental cDNA libraries and PCR experiments with breast mRNA linked the 1141:1, 694:5 and 754:2 contigs. 5' RACE experiments with thymus, testes, and breast mRNA extended the contig to the putative 5' end, yielding a composite full length sequence. PCR and direct sequencing of P1s and BACs in the region were used to identify the location of introns and allowed the determination of splice donor and acceptor sites. These three expressed sequences were merged into a single transcription unit that proved in the final analysis to be BRCA1. This transcription unit is located adjacent to D17S855 in the center of the 600 kb region (FIG. 4).

Combination of sequences obtained from cDNA clones, hybrid selection sequences, and amplified PCR products allowed construction of a composite full length BRCA1 cDNA (SEQ ID NO:1). The sequence of the BRCA1 cDNA (up through the stop codon) has also been deposited with GenBank and assigned accession number U-14680. This deposited sequence is incorporated herein by reference. The cDNA clone extending farthest in the 3' direction contains a poly(A) tract preceded by a polyadenylation signal. Conceptual translation of the cDNA revealed a single long open reading frame of 208 kilodaltons (amino acid sequence: SEQ ID NO:2) with a potential initiation codon flanked by sequences resembling the Kozak consensus sequence (Kozak, 1987). Smith-Waterman (Smith and Waterman, 1981) and BLAST (Altschul et al., 1990) searches identified a sequence near the amino terminus with considerable homology to zinc-finger domains (FIG. 5). This sequence contains cysteine and histidine residues present in the con-

sensus C3HC4 zinc-finger motif and shares multiple other residues with zinc-finger proteins in the databases. The BRCA1 gene is composed of 23 coding exons arrayed over more than 100 kb of genomic DNA (FIG. 6). Northern blots using fragments of the BRCA1 cDNA as probes identified a single transcript of about 7.8 kb, present most abundantly in breast, thymus and testis, and also present in ovary (FIG. 7). Four alternatively spliced products were observed as independent cDNA clones; 3 of these were detected in breast and 2 in ovary mRNA (FIG. 6). A PCR survey from tissue cDNAs further supports the idea that there is considerable heterogeneity near the 5' end of transcripts from this gene; the molecular basis for the heterogeneity involves differential choice of the first splice donor site, and the changes detected all alter the transcript in the region 5' of the identified start codon. We have detected six potential alternate splice donors in this 5' untranslated region, with the longest deletion being 1,155 bp. The predominant form of

site at position 591 and a second splice donor site at position 889 and a second acceptor site at position 1513. A sixth alternate form is unspliced in this 5' region. The A at position 1532 is the canonical start site, which appears at position 120 of SEQ ID NO:1. Partial genomic DNA sequences determined for BRCA1 are set forth in FIGS. 10A-10H and SEQ ID Numbers:14-34. The lower case letters (in FIGS. 10A-10H) denote intron sequence while the upper case letters denote exon sequence. Indefinite intervals within introns are designated with vvvvvvvvvvvv in FIGS. 10A-10H. The intron/exon junctions are shown in Table 9. The CAG found at the 5' end of exons 8 and 14 is found in some cDNAs but not in others. Known polymorphic sites are shown in FIGS. 10A-10H in boldface type and are underlined. The known polymorphisms are listed in Tables 18 and 19.

TABLE 9

Exon No.	Base position*		Length	Intron Borders	
	5'	3'		5'	3'
e1	1	100	100	GATAAATTA	GTAAGTGCACCAAGAGTGTATTAATTGG ³⁸
e2	101	199	99	ATATATATATGTTTTCTAATGTTAAAG ³⁷	GTAAGTGCACCAAGAGTGTATTAATTGG ³⁸
e3	200	253	54	TTTCTTTTCTCCCCCCTACCTGCTAG ³⁹	GTAAGTGCACCAAGAGTGTATTAATTGG ³⁸
e4	***	***	111	AGCTACTTTTTTTTTTTTTTTGAGACAG ⁴¹	GTAAGTGCACCAAGAGTGTATTAATTGG ³⁸
e5	254	331	78	AATTGTTCTTCTTCTTATAATTATAG ⁴³	GTAAGTGCACCAAGAGTGTATTAATTGG ³⁸
e6	332	420	89	GAGTGTGTTTCTCAAACAATTTAATTCAG ⁴⁵	GTAAGTGCACCAAGAGTGTATTAATTGG ³⁸
e7	421	560	140	AAACATAATGTTTTCCCTTGTATTTACAG ⁴⁷	GTAAGTGCACCAAGAGTGTATTAATTGG ³⁸
e8	561	666	106	TGCTTGACTGTTCTTACCATACTGTTAG ⁴⁹	GTAAGTGCACCAAGAGTGTATTAATTGG ³⁸
e9	667	712	46	TGATTTATTTTTGGGGGAAATTTTTAG ⁵¹	GTAAGTGCACCAAGAGTGTATTAATTGG ³⁸
e10	713	789	77	TCTTATAGGACTCTGCTTTTCCCTATAG ⁵³	GTAAGTGCACCAAGAGTGTATTAATTGG ³⁸
e11	790	4215	3426	GAGTACCCTGTTATTTTTGTATTTTTCAG ⁵⁵	GTAAGTGCACCAAGAGTGTATTAATTGG ³⁸
e12	4216	4302	87	ACATCTGAACCTCTGTTTTGTATTTAAAG ⁵⁷	GTAAGTGCACCAAGAGTGTATTAATTGG ³⁸
e13	4303	4476	174	CATTTTCTTGGTACCATTATTCGTTTTTGA ⁵⁹	GTAAGTGCACCAAGAGTGTATTAATTGG ³⁸
e14	4477	4603	127	AGTAGATTTGTTTTCTCAATCCAITTAAAG ⁶¹	GTAAGTGCACCAAGAGTGTATTAATTGG ³⁸
e15	4604	4794	191	ATGGTTTCTCCTTCCATTATCTTCTAG ^{63**}	GTAAGTGCACCAAGAGTGTATTAATTGG ³⁸
e16	4795	5105	311	TGTAAATTAACCTTCTCCCAITTCCTTTCAG ⁶⁵	GTAAGTGCACCAAGAGTGTATTAATTGG ³⁸
e17	5106	5193	88	ATGATAATGGAATATTTGATTTAATTTTCAG ⁶⁷	GTAAGTGCACCAAGAGTGTATTAATTGG ³⁸
e18	5194	5271	78	CTAATCCTTTGAGTGTTTTTTCAATCTGTCAG ⁶⁹	GTAAGTGCACCAAGAGTGTATTAATTGG ³⁸
e19	5272	5312	41	TGTAACCTGCTTTTTCTATGATCTCTTATAG ⁷¹	GTAAGTGCACCAAGAGTGTATTAATTGG ³⁸
e20	5313	5396	84	TCTGATGGGTGTGTTTGGTTTCTTTCAG ⁷³	GTAAGTGCACCAAGAGTGTATTAATTGG ³⁸
e21	5397	5451	55	CTGTCCCTCTCTCTTCCCTCTTCCAG ⁷⁵	GTAAGTGCACCAAGAGTGTATTAATTGG ³⁸
e22	5452	5525	74	AGTGAATTTACATGTAATGTCCTTTCAG ⁷⁷	GTAAGTGCACCAAGAGTGTATTAATTGG ³⁸
e23	5526	5586	61	TTGAATGCTCTTCCCTCTGCGGATCCAG ⁷⁹	GTAAGTGCACCAAGAGTGTATTAATTGG ³⁸
e24	5587	5914	328	CTAATCTCTGCTTGTGTTCTCTGCTCCAG ⁸¹	GTAAGTGCACCAAGAGTGTATTAATTGG ³⁸

*Base numbers in SEQ ID NO:1.
 **Numbers in superscript refer to SEQ ID NOS.
 ***e4 from SEQ ID NO:11.

the BRCA1 protein in breast and ovary lacks exon 4. The nucleotide sequence for BRCA1 exon 4 is shown in SEQ ID NO:11, with the predicted amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:12.

Additional 5' sequence of BRCA1 genomic DNA is set forth in SEQ ID NO:13. The G at position 1 represents the potential start site in testis. The A in position 140 represents the potential start site in somatic tissue. There are six alternative splice forms of this 5' sequence as shown in FIG. 8. The G at position 356 represents the canonical first splice donor site. The G at position 444 represents the first splice donor site in two clones (testis 1 and testis 2). The G at position 889 represents the first splice donor site in thymus 3. A fourth splice donor site is the G at position 1230. The T at position 1513 represents the splice acceptor site for all of the above splice donors. A fifth alternate splice form has a first splice donor site at position 349 with a first acceptor

Low stringency blots in which genomic DNA from organisms of diverse phylogenetic background were probed with BRCA1 sequences that lack the zinc-finger region revealed strongly hybridizing fragments in human, monkey, sheep and pig, and very weak hybridization signals in rodents. This result indicates that, apart from the zinc-finger domain, BRCA1 is conserved only at a moderate level through evolution.

Germline BRCA1 mutations in 17q-linked kindreds. The most rigorous test for BRCA1 candidate genes is to search for potentially disruptive mutations in carrier individuals from kindreds that segregate 17q-linked susceptibility to breast and ovarian cancer. Such individuals must contain BRCA1 alleles that differ from the wildtype sequence. The set of DNA samples used in this analysis consisted of DNA from individuals representing 8 different BRCA1 kindreds (Table 10).

TABLE 10

Kindred	Cases (n)			Sporadic Cases ¹ (n)	LOD Score	Marker(s)
	Br	Br < 50	Ov			
2082	31	20	22	7	9.49	D17S1327
2099	22	14	2*	0	2.36	D17S800/D17S855 ²
2035	10	8	1*	0	2.25	D17S1327
1901	10	7	1*	0	1.50	D17S855
1925	4	3	0	0	0.55	D17S579
1910	5	4	0	0	0.36	D17S579/D17S250 ²
1927	5	4	0	1	-0.44	D17S250
1911	8	5	0	2	-0.20	D17S250

¹Number of women with breast cancer (diagnosed under age 50) or ovarian cancer (diagnosed at any age) who do not share the BRCA1-linked haplotype segregating in the remainder of the cases in the kindred.

²Multipoint LOD score calculated using both markers

*kindred contains one individual who had both breast and ovarian cancer; this individual is counted as a breast cancer case and as an ovarian cancer case.

The logarithm of the odds (LOD) scores in these kindreds range from 9.49 to -0.44 for a set of markers in 17q21. Four of the families have convincing LOD scores for linkage, and 4 have low positive or negative LOD scores. The latter kindreds were included because they demonstrate haplotype sharing at chromosome 17q21 for at least 3 affected members. Furthermore, all kindreds in the set display early age of breast cancer onset and 4 of the kindreds include at least one case of ovarian cancer, both hallmarks of BRCA1 kindreds. One kindred, 2082, has nearly equal incidence of breast and ovarian cancer, an unusual occurrence given the relative rarity of ovarian cancer in the population. All of the kindreds except two were ascertained in Utah. K2035 is from the midwest. K2099 is an African-American kindred from the southern USA.

In the initial screen for predisposing mutations in BRCA1, DNA from one individual who carries the predisposing haplotype in each kindred was tested. The 23 coding exons and associated splice junctions were amplified either from genomic DNA samples or from cDNA prepared from lymphocyte mRNA. When the amplified DNA sequences were compared to the wildtype sequence, 4 of the 8 kindred samples were found to contain sequence variants (Table 11).

TABLE 11

PREDISPOSING MUTATIONS			
Kindred Number	Mutation	Coding Effect	Location*
2082	C→T	Gln→Stop	4056
1910	extra C	frameshift	5385
2099	T→G	Met→Arg	5443
2035	?	loss of transcript	
1901	11 bp deletion	frameshift	189

*In Sequence ID NO: 1

All four sequence variants are heterozygous and each appears in only one of the kindreds. Kindred 2082 contains a nonsense mutation in coding exon 10 (FIG. 9A), Kindred 1910 contains a single nucleotide insertion in coding exon 19 (FIG. 9B), and Kindred 2099 contains a missense mutation in coding exon 20, resulting in a Met→Arg substitution (FIG. 9C). The frameshift and nonsense mutations are likely disruptive to the function of the BRCA1 product. The peptide encoded by the frameshift allele in Kindred 1910 would contain an altered amino acid sequence beginning 107 residues from the wildtype C-terminus. The peptide

encoded by the frameshift allele in Kindred 1901 would contain an altered amino acid sequence beginning with the 24th residue from the wildtype N-terminus. The mutant allele in Kindred 2082 would encode a protein missing 548 residues from the C-terminus. The missense substitution observed in Kindred 2099 is potentially disruptive as it causes the replacement of a small hydrophobic amino acid (Met), by a large charged residue (Arg). Eleven common polymorphisms were also identified, 8 in coding sequence and 3 in introns.

The individual studied in Kindred 2035 evidently contains a regulatory mutation in BRCA1. In her cDNA, a polymorphic site (A→G at base 3667) appeared homozygous, whereas her genomic DNA revealed heterozygosity at this position (FIG. 9C). A possible explanation for this observation is that mRNA from her mutated BRCA1 allele is absent due to a mutation that affects its production or stability. This possibility was explored further by examining 5 polymorphic sites in the BRCA1 coding region, which are separated by as much as 3.5 kb in the BRCA1 transcript. In all cases where her genomic DNA appeared heterozygous for a polymorphism, cDNA appeared homozygous. In individuals from other kindreds and in non-haplotype carriers in Kindred 2035, these polymorphic sites could be observed as heterozygous in cDNA, implying that amplification from cDNA was not biased in favor of one allele. This analysis indicates that a BRCA1 mutation in Kindred 2035 either prevents transcription or causes instability or aberrant splicing of the BRCA1 transcript.

Cosegregation of BRCA1 mutations with BRCA1 haplotypes and population frequency analysis.

In addition to potentially disrupting protein function, two criteria must be met for a sequence variant to qualify as a candidate predisposing mutation. The variant must: 1) be present in individuals from the kindred who carry the predisposing BRCA1 haplotype and absent in other members of the kindred, and 2) be rare in the general population.

Each mutation was tested for cosegregation with BRCA1. For the frameshift mutation in Kindred 1910, two other haplotype carriers and one non-carrier were sequenced (FIG. 9B). Only the carriers exhibited the frameshift mutation. The C to T change in Kindred 2082 created a new A₁II restriction site. Other carriers and non-carriers in the kindred were tested for the presence of the restriction site (FIG. 9A). An allele-specific oligonucleotide (ASO) was designed to detect the presence of the sequence variant in Kindred 2099. Several individuals from the kindred, some known to carry the haplotype associated with the predisposing allele, and others known not to carry the associated haplotype, were screened by ASO for the mutation previously detected in the kindred. In each kindred, the corresponding mutant allele was detected in individuals carrying the BRCA1-associated haplotype, and was not detected in noncarriers. In the case of the potential regulatory mutation observed in the individual from Kindred 2035, cDNA and genomic DNA from carriers in the kindred were compared for heterozygosity at polymorphic sites. In every instance, the extinguished allele in the cDNA sample was shown to lie on the chromosome that carries the BRCA1 predisposing allele (FIG. 9C).

To exclude the possibility that the mutations were simply common polymorphisms in the population, ASOs for each mutation were used to screen a set of normal DNA samples. Gene frequency estimates in Caucasians were based on random samples from the Utah population. Gene frequency estimates in African-Americans were based on 39 samples provided by M. Peracek-Vance which originate from

African-Americans used in her linkage studies and 20 newborn Utah African-Americans. None of the 4 potential predisposing mutations was found in the appropriate control population, indicating that they are rare in the general population. Thus, two important requirements for BRCA1 susceptibility alleles were fulfilled by the candidate predisposing mutations: 1) cosegregation of the mutant allele with disease, and 2) absence of the mutant allele in controls, indicating a low gene frequency in the general population.

Phenotypic Expression of BRCA1 Mutations. The effect of the mutations on the BRCA1 protein correlated with differences in the observed phenotypic expression in the BRCA1 kindreds. Most BRCA1 kindreds have a moderately increased ovarian cancer risk, and a smaller subset have high risks of ovarian cancer, comparable to those for breast cancer (Easton et al., 1993). Three of the four kindreds in which BRCA1 mutations were detected fall into the former category, while the fourth (K2082) falls into the high ovarian cancer risk group. Since the BRCA1 nonsense mutation found in K2082 lies closer to the amino terminus than the other mutations detected, it might be expected to have a different phenotype. In fact, Kindred K2082 mutation has a high incidence of ovarian cancer, and a later mean age at diagnosis of breast cancer cases than the other kindreds (Goldgar et al., 1994). This difference in age of onset could be due to an ascertainment bias in the smaller, more highly penetrant families, or it could reflect tissue-specific differences in the behavior of BRCA1 mutations. The other 3 kindreds that segregate known BRCA1 mutations have, on average, one ovarian cancer for every 10 cases of breast cancer, but have a high proportion of breast cancer cases diagnosed in their late 20's or early 30's. Kindred 1910, which has a frameshift mutation, is noteworthy because three of the four affected individuals had bilateral breast cancer, and in each case the second tumor was diagnosed within a year of the first occurrence. Kindred 2035, which segregates a potential regulatory BRCA1 mutation, might also be expected to have a dramatic phenotype. Eighty percent of breast cancer cases in this kindred occur under age 50. This figure is as high as any in the set, suggesting a BRCA1 mutant allele of high penetrance (Table 10).

Although the mutations described above clearly are deleterious, causing breast cancer in women at very young ages, each of the four kindreds with mutations includes at least one woman who carries the mutation who lived until age 80 without developing a malignancy. It will be of utmost importance in the studies that follow to identify other genetic or environmental factors that may ameliorate the effects of BRCA1 mutations.

In four of the eight putative BRCA1-linked kindreds, potential predisposing mutations were not found. Three of these four have LOD scores for BRCA1-linked markers of less than 0.55. Thus, these kindreds may not in reality segregate BRCA1 predisposing alleles. Alternatively, the mutations in these four kindreds may lie in regions of BRCA1 that, for example, affect the level of transcript and therefore have thus far escaped detection.

Role of BRCA1 in Cancer. Most tumor suppressor genes identified to date give rise to protein products that are absent, nonfunctional, or reduced in function. The majority of TP53 mutations are missense; some of these have been shown to produce abnormal p53 molecules that interfere with the function of the wildtype product (Shaulian et al. 1992; Srivastava et al., 1993). A similar dominant negative mechanism of action has been proposed for some adenomatous polyposis coli (APC) alleles that produce truncated molecules (Su et al., 1993), and for point mutations in the

Wilms' tumor gene (WT1) that alter DNA binding of the protein (Little et al., 1993). The nature of the mutations observed in the BRCA1 coding sequence is consistent with production of either dominant negative proteins or nonfunctional proteins. The regulatory mutation inferred in Kindred 2035 cannot be a dominant negative; rather, this mutation likely causes reduction or complete loss of BRCA1 expression from the affected allele.

The BRCA1 protein contains a C_2H_2 zinc-finger domain, similar to those found in numerous DNA binding proteins and implicated in zinc-dependent binding to nucleic acids. The first 180 amino acids of BRCA1 contain five more basic residues than acidic residues. In contrast, the remainder of the molecule is very acidic, with a net excess of 70 acidic residues. The excess negative charge is particularly concentrated near the C-terminus. Thus, one possibility is that BRCA1 encodes a transcription factor with an N-terminal DNA binding domain and a C-terminal transactivational "acidic blob" domain. Interestingly, another familial tumor suppressor gene, WT1, also contains a zinc-finger motif (Haber et al., 1990). Many cancer predisposing mutations in WT1 alter zinc-finger domains (Little et al., 1993; Haber et al., 1990; Little et al., 1992). WT1 encodes a transcription factor, and alternative splicing of exons that encode parts of the zinc-finger domain alter the DNA binding properties of WT1 (Bickmore et al., 1992). Some alternatively spliced forms of WT1 mRNA generate molecules that act as transcriptional repressors (Drummond et al., 1994). Some BRCA1 splicing variants may alter the zinc-finger motif, raising the possibility that a regulatory mechanism similar to that which occurs in WT1 may apply to BRCA1.

EXAMPLE 9

Analysis of Tumors for BRCA1 Mutations

To focus the analysis on tumors most likely to contain BRCA1 mutations, primary breast and ovarian carcinomas were typed for LOH in the BRCA1 region. Three highly polymorphic, simple tandem repeat markers were used to assess LOH: D17S1323 and D17S855, which are intragenic to BRCA1, and D17S1327, which lies approximately 100 kb distal to BRCA1. The combined LOH frequency in informative cases (i.e., where the germline was heterozygous) was 32/72 (44%) for the breast carcinomas and 12/21 (57%) for the ovarian carcinomas, consistent with previous measurements of LOH in the region (Futreal et al., 1992b; Jacobs et al., 1993; Sato et al., 1990; Eccles et al., 1990; Cropp et al., 1994). The analysis thus defined a panel of 32 breast tumors and 12 ovarian tumors of mixed race and age of onset to be examined for BRCA mutations. The complete 5,589 bp coding region and intron/exon boundary sequences of the gene were screened in this tumor set by direct sequencing alone or by a combination of single-strand conformation analysis (SSCA) and direct sequencing.

A total of six mutations was found, one in an ovarian tumor, four in breast tumors and one in a male unaffected haplotype carrier (Table 12). One mutation, Glu1541Ter, introduced a stop codon that would create a truncated protein missing 273 amino acids at the carboxy terminus. In addition, two missense mutations were identified. These are Ala1708Glu and Met1775Arg and involve substitutions of small, hydrophobic residues by charged residues. Patients 17764 and 19964 are from the same family. In patient OV24 nucleotide 2575 is deleted and in patients 17764 and 19964 nucleotides 2993-2996 are deleted.

TABLE 12

Patient	Codon	Predisposing Mutations		Age of Onset	Family History
		Nucleotide Change	Amino Acid Change		
BT098	1541	GAG→TAG	Glu→Stop	39	-
OV24	819	1 bp deletion	frameshift	44	-
BT106	1708	GCG→GAG	Ala→Glu	24	+
MC44	1775	ATG→AGG	Met→Arg	42	+
17764	958	4 bp deletion	frameshift	31	+
19964	958	4 bp deletion	frameshift		+*

*Unaffected haplotype carrier, male

Several lines of evidence suggest that all five mutations represent BRCA1 susceptibility alleles:

- (i) all mutations are present in the germline;
- (ii) all are rare in appropriate control populations, suggesting they are not common polymorphisms;
- (iii) each mutant allele is retained in the tumor, as is the case in tumors from patients belonging to kindreds that segregate BRCA1 susceptibility alleles (Smith et al., 1992; Kelsell et al., 1993) (if the mutations represented neutral polymorphisms, they should be retained in only 50% of the cases);
- (iv) the age of onset in the four breast cancer cases with mutations varied between 24 and 42 years of age, consistent with the early age of onset of breast cancer in individuals with BRCA1 susceptibility; similarly, the ovarian cancer case was diagnosed at 44, an age that fails in the youngest of all ovarian cancer cases; and finally,
- (v) three of the five cases have positive family histories of breast or ovarian cancer found retrospectively in their medical records, although the tumor set was not selected with regard to this criterion.

BT106 was diagnosed at a very early age with breast cancer. Her mother had ovarian cancer, her father had melanoma, and her paternal grandmother also had breast cancer. Patient MC44, an African-American, had bilateral breast cancer at a very early age. This patient had a sister who died of breast cancer at a very early age. Her mutation (Met1775Arg) had been detected previously in Kindred 2099, an African-American family that segregates a BRCA1 susceptibility allele, and was absent in African-American and Caucasian controls. Patient MC44, to our knowledge, is unrelated to Kindred 2099. The detection of a rare mutant allele, once in a BRCA1 kindred and once in the germline of an apparently unrelated early-onset breast cancer case, suggests that the Met1775Arg change may be a common predisposing mutation in African-Americans. Collectively, these observations indicate that all four BRCA1 mutations in tumors represent susceptibility alleles; no somatic mutations were detected in the samples analyzed.

The paucity of somatic BRCA1 mutations is unexpected, given the frequency of LOH on 17q, and the usual role of susceptibility genes as tumor suppressors in cancer progression. There are three possible explanations for this result: (i) some BRCA1 mutations in coding sequences were missed by our screening procedure; (ii) BRCA1 somatic mutations fall primarily outside the coding exons; and (iii) LOH events in 17q do not reflect BRCA1 somatic mutations.

If somatic BRCA1 mutations truly are rare in breast and ovary carcinomas, this would have strong implications for the biology of BRCA1. The apparent lack of somatic BRCA1 mutations implies that there may be some identical difference in the genesis of tumors in genetically predisposed BRCA1 carriers, compared with tumors in the general population. For example, mutations in BRCA1 may have an effect only on minor formation at a specific stage early in breast and ovarian development. This possibility is consistent with a primary function for BRCA1 in premenopausal breast cancer. Such a model for the role of BRCA1 in breast and ovarian cancer predicts an interaction between reproductive hormones and BRCA1 function. However, no clinical or pathological differences in familial versus sporadic breast and ovary tumors, other than age of onset, have been described (Lynch et al., 1990). On the other hand, the recent finding of increased TP53 mutation and microsatellite instability in breast tumors from patients with a family history of breast cancer (Glebov et al., 1994) may reflect some difference in tumors that arise in genetically predisposed persons. The involvement of BRCA1 in this phenomenon can now be addressed directly. Alternatively, the lack of somatic BRCA1 mutations may result from the existence of multiple genes that function in the same pathway of tumor suppression as BRCA1, but which collectively represent a more favored target for mutation in sporadic tumors. Since mutation of a single element in a genetic pathway is generally sufficient to disrupt the pathway, BRCA1 might mutate at a rate that is far lower than the sum of the mutational rates of the other elements.

A separate study to analyze tumors for BRCA1 mutations was performed in Japan. A panel of 103 patients representing early-onset cases (<35 years of age) (46 patients), members of multiply-affected families (12 patients), and/or had developed bilateral breast cancers (59 patients) were screened for mutations in BRCA1. Primary breast tumors from these patients were screened for mutations in coding exons of BRCA1 using single-strand conformation polymorphism (SSCP) analysis. For exon 11, which is 3425 bp long, PCR primers were designed to amplify eleven overlapping segments of this exon separately. Each of the other 22 exons was amplified individually in a single PCR. Thus 33 PCR-SSCP analyses were carried out for each case. Mutations were detected in tumors from four patients, all of whom had developed breast cancers bilaterally (Table 12A). One mutation resulted in a frame shift due to a 2 bp deletion (deletion of AA) at codon 797. This gives rise to a truncated protein missing 1065 amino acids at the COOH terminus. A second mutation was a nonsense mutation at codon 1214 due to a G→T transversion of the first nucleotide of the codon. This results in a premature stop codon in place of glutamic acid at this site and results in a truncated protein missing 649 amino acids at the COOH terminus. There were also two missense mutations. One was a G→A transition at the first nucleotide of codon 271 resulting in a Val→Met substitution. The second was at codon 1150 (a C→T transition in the first nucleotide of the codon) causing a Pro→Ser substitution, a replacement of a hydrophobic nonpolar amino acid with a polar uncharged amino acid. These mutations were all found to be germline mutations. The mean age of onset in these four patients was 49. These studies also found a common neutral polymorphism of either C or T at the first nucleotide of codon 771.

TABLE 12A

Predisposing Mutations				
Patient	Codon	Nucleotide Change	Amino Acid Change	Age of Onset
23	1150	CCT→TCT	Pro→Ser	49 & 64
44	1214	GAG→TAG	Glu→Stop	51 & 51
98	271	GTG→ATG	Val→Met	45 & 45
100	797	2 bp deletion	frameshift	50 & 71
5	482-483	4 bp deletion	frameshift	45
6	856	TAT→CAT	Tyr→His	54
7	271	GTG→ATG	Val→Met	49 & 49
8	852	1 bp deletion	frameshift	62

Although patients 98 and 7 show the same mutation, they are not related to each other.

EXAMPLE 10

Analysis of the BRCA1 Gene

The structure and function of BRCA1 gene are determined according to the following methods.

Biological Studies. Mammalian expression vectors containing BRCA1 cDNA are constructed and transfected into appropriate breast carcinoma cells with lesions in the gene. Wild-type BRCA1 cDNA as well as altered BRCA1 cDNA are utilized. The altered BRCA1 cDNA can be obtained from altered BRCA1 alleles or produced as described below. Phenotypic reversion in cultures (e.g., cell morphology, doubling time, anchorage-independent growth) and in animals (e.g., tumorigenicity) is examined. The studies will employ both wild-type and mutant forms (Section B) of the gene.

Molecular Genetics Studies. In vitro mutagenesis is performed to construct deletion mutants and missense mutants (by single base-pair substitutions in individual codons and cluster charged→alanine scanning mutagenesis). The mutants are used in biological, biochemical and biophysical studies.

Mechanism Studies. The ability of BRCA1 protein to bind to known and unknown DNA sequences is examined. Its ability to transactivate promoters is analyzed by transient reporter expression systems in mammalian cells. Conventional procedures such as particle-capture and yeast two-hybrid system are used to discover and identify any functional partners. The nature and functions of the partners are characterized. These partners in turn are targets for drug discovery.

Structural Studies. Recombinant proteins are produced in *E. coli*, yeast, insect and/or mammalian cells and are used in crystallographical and NMR studies. Molecular modeling of the proteins is also employed. These studies facilitate structure-driven drug design.

EXAMPLE 11

Two Step Assay to Detect the Presence of BRCA1 is a Sample

Patient sample is processed according to the method disclosed by Antonarakis, et al. (1985), separated through a 1% agarose gel and transferred to nylon membrane for Southern blot analysis. Membranes are UV cross linked at 150 mJ using a GS Gene Linker (Bio-Rad). BRCA1 probe corresponding to nucleotide positions 3631-3930 of SEQ ID NO:1 is subcloned into pTZ18U. The phagemids are trans-

formed into *E. coli* MV1190 infected with M13KO7 helper phage (Bio-Rad, Richmond, Calif.). Single stranded DNA is isolated according to standard procedures (see Sambrook, et al., 1989).

Blots are prehybridized for 15–30 min at 65° C. in 7% sodium dodecyl sulfate (SDS) in 0.5M NaPO₄. The methods follow those described by Nguyen, et al., 1992. The blots are hybridized overnight at 65° C. in 7% SDS, 0.5M NaPO₄ with 25–50 ng/ml single stranded probe DNA. Post-hybridization washes consist of two 30 min washes in 5% SDS, 40 mM NaPO₄ at 65° C., followed by two 30-min washes in 1% SDS, 40 mM NaPO₄ at 65° C.

Next the blots are rinsed with phosphate buffered saline (pH 6.8) for 5 min at room temperature and incubated with 0.2% casein in PBS for 30–60 min at room temperature and rinsed in PBS for 5 min. The blots are then preincubated for 5–10 minutes in a shaking water bath at 45° C. with hybridization buffer consisting of 6M urea, 0.3M NaCl, and 5× Denhardt's solution (see Sambrook, et al., 1989). The buffer is removed and replaced with 50–75 µl/cm² fresh hybridization buffer plus 2.5 nM of the covalently cross-linked oligonucleotide-alkaline phosphatase conjugate with the nucleotide sequence complementary to the universal primer site (UP-AP, Bio-Rad). The blots are hybridized for 20–30 min at 45° C. and post hybridization washes are incubated at 45° C. as two 10 min washes in 6M urea, 1× standard saline citrate (SSC), 0.1% SDS and one 10 min wash in 1×SSC, 0.1% Triton®X-100. The blots are rinsed for 10 min at room temperature with 1×SSC.

Blots are incubated for 10 min at room temperature with shaking in the substrate buffer consisting of 0.1M diethanolamine, 1 mM MgCl₂, 0.02% sodium azide, pH 10.0. Individual blots are placed in heat sealable bags with substrate buffer and 0.2 mM AMPPD (3-(2'-spiroadamantane)-4-methoxy-4-(3'-phosphoryloxy)phenyl-1,2-dioxetane, disodium salt, Bio-Rad). After a 20 min incubation at room temperature with shaking, the excess AMPPD solution is removed. The blot is exposed to X-ray film overnight. Positive bands indicate the presence of BRCA1.

EXAMPLE 12

Generation of Polyclonal Antibody against BRCA1

Segments of BRCA1 coding sequence were expressed as fusion protein in *E. coli*. The overexpressed protein was purified by gel elution and used to immunize rabbits and mice using a procedure similar to the one described by Harlow and Lane, 1988. This procedure has been shown to generate Abs against various other proteins (for example, see Kraemer, et al., 1993).

Briefly, a stretch of BRCA1 coding sequence was cloned as a fusion protein in plasmid PETSA (Novagen, Inc., Madison, Wis.). The BRCA1 incorporated sequence includes the amino acids corresponding to #1361–1554 of SEQ ID NO:2. After induction with IPTG, the overexpression of a fusion protein with the expected molecular weight was verified by SDS/PAGE. Fusion protein was purified from the gel by electroelution. The identification of the protein as the BRCA1 fusion product was verified by protein sequencing at the N-terminus. Next, the purified protein was used as immunogen in rabbits. Rabbits were immunized with 100 µg of the protein in complete Freund's adjuvant and boosted twice in 3 week intervals, first with 100 µg of immunogen in incomplete Freund's adjuvant followed by 100 µg of immunogen in PBS. Antibody containing serum is collected two weeks thereafter.

This procedure is repeated to generate antibodies against the mutant forms of the BRCA1 gene. These antibodies, in conjunction with antibodies to wild type BRCA1, are used to detect the presence and the relative level of the mutant forms in various tissues and biological fluids.

EXAMPLE 13

Generation of Monoclonal Antibodies Specific for BRCA1

Monoclonal antibodies are generated according to the following protocol. Mice are immunized with immunogen comprising intact BRCA1 or BRCA1 peptides (wild type or mutant) conjugated to keyhole limpet hemocyanin using glutaraldehyde or EDC as is well known.

The immunogen is mixed with an adjuvant. Each mouse receives four injections of 10 to 100 µg of immunogen and after the fourth injection blood samples are taken from the mice to determine if the serum contains antibody to the immunogen. Serum titer is determined by ELISA or RIA. Mice with sera indicating the presence of antibody to the immunogen are selected for hybridoma production.

Spleens are removed from immune mice and a single cell suspension is prepared (see Harlow and Lane, 1988). Cell fusions are performed essentially as described by Kohler and Milstein, 1975. Briefly, P3.65.3 myeloma cells (American Type Culture Collection, Rockville, Md.) are fused with immune spleen cells using polyethylene glycol as described by Harlow and Lane, 1988. Cells are plated at a density of 2×10^5 cells/well in 96 well tissue culture plates. Individual wells are examined for growth and the supernatants of wells with growth are tested for the presence of BRCA1 specific antibodies by ELISA or RIA using wild type or mutant BRCA1 target protein. Cells in positive wells are expanded and subcloned to establish and confirm monoclonality.

Clones with the desired specificities are expanded and grown as ascites in mice or in a hollow fiber system to produce sufficient quantities of antibody for characterization and assay development.

TABLE 13

Sets of DNA Samples Screened for Mutations in BRCA1				
Source of Samples	Description of Samples ¹	Screening Method ²	No. Samples Screened	No. Mutations Found to Date
UTAH-2	Br/Ov Families	SEQ	10	2
MONTREAL	Br/Ov Families	SEQ	30	13
MSKCC-1	Br and Br/Ov Families	SEQ	14	2
NSK/UT-1	Early Onset Br Cases	SEQ	24	1
STRANG	Br and Br/Ov Families	SEQ	12	4
STOCKHOLM	Br and Br/Ov Families	SEQ	15	4
USC-1	Bilat Br Proband, High-Risk	SEQ	7	3
TUMOR-3	Early Onset Br Tumors	SEQ	14	1
USC-2	Bilat Br <50 + 1° rel Br	ASO	59	5
MSK/UT-2	Early Onset Br Cases	ASO	109	3
YN	Bilateral; Early Onset	SSCA	103	4
Texas	Br/Ov Families	SEQ	15	2
Utah	Br/Ov Families	SEQ	10	1
Pisa	Br/Ov Families	SEQ	21	4
Tumor/mod		SEQ		1
MSKCC-2	Early Onset Br Cases	SEQ	21	3

¹Most sample groups contained a heterogeneous mixture of samples. The most representative description of each set is given.

²SEQ - Direct sequencing of PCR products; SSCA - Single Strand Conformation Assay; ASO - Allele-Specific Oligo

EXAMPLE 14

Sandwich Assay for BRCA1

5 Monoclonal antibody is attached to a solid surface such as a plate, tube, bead, or particle. Preferably, the antibody is attached to the well surface of a 96-well ELISA plate. 100 µl sample (e.g., serum, urine, tissue cytosol) containing the BRCA1 peptide/protein (wild-type or mutant) is added to the solid phase antibody. The sample is incubated for 2 hrs at room temperature. Next the sample fluid is decanted, and the solid phase is washed with buffer to remove unbound material. 100 µl of a second monoclonal antibody (to a different determinant on the BRCA1 peptide/protein) is added to the solid phase. This antibody is labeled with a detector molecule (e.g., 125-I, enzyme, fluorophore, or a chromophore) and the solid phase with the second antibody is incubated for two hrs at room temperature. The second antibody is decanted and the solid phase is washed with buffer to remove unbound material.

The amount of bound label, which is proportional to the amount of BRCA1 peptide/protein present in the sample, is quantitated. Separate assays are performed using monoclonal antibodies which are specific for the wild-type BRCA1 as well as monoclonal antibodies specific for each of the mutations identified in BRCA1.

EXAMPLE 15

Analysis of BRCA1 Mutations

The DNA samples which were screened for BRCA1 mutations were extracted from blood or tumor samples from patients with breast or ovarian cancer (or known carriers by haplotype analysis) who were participating in research studies on the genetics of breast cancer. All subjects signed appropriate informed consent. Table 13 details the number of samples, ascertainment criteria, and screening method for each set of samples screened.

Although the original mutations described in Miki et al., 1994 were detected through screening of cDNA, 25 pairs of intronic PCR primers were used to amplify the complete coding sequence and splice junctions from genomic DNA for the majority of the remaining samples. Updated primer information is publicly available via anonymous ftp from morgan.med.utah.edu in the directory pub/BRCA1. Where possible, DNA sequence variations were tested for cosegregation with breast or ovarian cancer in the family. Further evidence of a causal role of a sequence variant in cancer was provided by proving the absence of the putative mutation in a set of control individuals. Screening for specific, previously-identified mutations in large sets of selected samples was performed using ASO hybridization.

Table 14 describes many of the mutations found screening the entire BRCA1 coding sequence as well as the intron/exon boundaries and by finding polymorphic sites in genomic DNA reduced to monomorphic sites in cDNA. Two common mutations were found and their frequencies in other samples were examined by ASO analysis (Table 15). Tables 16 and 17 describe the distribution of mutations by type and by location within the BRCA1 coding sequence, respectively. By far, the majority of mutations identified were frameshifts. Globally, no statistically significant departure from a random distribution across the coding sequence of BRCA1 was found ($\chi^2=2.00$, 2 df, $p=0.37$) among the distinct mutations found in the coding sequence of BRCA1 to date.

TABLE 14

Mutations Identified by Complete Screening of the BRCA1 Gene							
Sample Set	Family	# Cases			Mutation Description		
		BR	OV	Type ¹	Exon	Condon	Mutation ²
TEXAS	132-000			FS	2	23	185 ins A → ter 40
MONTREAL	180	2	2	FS	2	23	185 del AG → ter 39
MONTREAL	235	4	2	FS	2	23	185 del AG → ter 39
MONTREAL	253	1	3	FS	2	23	185 del AG → ter 39
MONTREAL	255	0	7	FS	2	23	185 del AG → ter 39
MSKCC	210311	3	0	FS	2	23	185 del AG → ter 39
USC-1	008	2	1	FS	2	23	185 del AG → ter 39
PISA	27	8	5	MS	5	64	Cys 64 Arg
UTAH				SP	I-5	I-5	T → G ins 59 → ter 75
MSKCC	19921			SP	I-6	I-6	del A at -2 of 3' splice
TUMOR-3 ⁴	—	1	0	FS	11	270	926 ins 19 → ter 289
MSK/UT-1	—	1	0	FS	11	270	926 ins 10 → ter 289
YN98	—	1	0	MS	11	271	Val 271 Met
YN7	—	1	0	MS	11	271	Val 271 Met
MONTREAL	270	4	3	FS	11	339	1128 ins A → ter 345
STRANG	2903	1	2	FS	11	339	1128 ins A → ter 345
MONTREAL	185	1	3	FS	11	392	1294 del 40 → ter 396
PISA	6			FS	11	461	1499 ins A → ter 479
PISA	17			FS	11	461	1499 ins A → ter 479
PISA	31			FS	11	461	1499 ins A → ter 479
YN5	—	1	0	FS	11	482	del 4 → ter
USC-1	052	5	1	FS	11	655	2080 ins A → ter 672
USC-1	068	2	1	FS	11	655	2080 in sA → ter 672
PISA				MS	11	667	Gln 667 His
STRANG	2802	2	2	FS	11	725	2293 del G → ter 735
YN100	—	1	0	FS	11	797	2509 del AA → ter 799
TUMORImod	OV24	0	1	FS	11	819	2575 del C → ter 845
MONTREAL	179	2	3	MS	11	826	Thr 826 Lys
STOCKHOLM	AL48	3	1	FS	11	826	2596 del C → ter 845
STOCKHOLM	BR33	5	1	FS	11	826	2596 del C → ter 845
YN8	—	1	0	FS	11	852	del del 1 → ter 891
YN6	—	1	0	MS	11	856	Tyr 856 His
UTAH-2	2305	2	7	FS	11	958	2993 del 4 → ter 998
MONTREAL	218	5	1	FS	11	1002	3121 del A → ter 1023
MSK17572				MS	11	1008	Met 1008 Ile
STOCKHOLM	BR24	2	1	FS	11	1016	3166 ins 5 → ter 1025
MONTREAL				FS	11	1110	3447 del 4 → ter 1115
MONTREAL	448			FS	11	1110	3449 del 4 → ter 1115
TEXAS	BC110-001			FS	11	1111	3450 del 4 → ter 1115
YN23	—	1	0	MS	11	1150	Pro 1150 Ser
STOCKHOLM	PAL33	1	0	FS	11	1209	3745 del T → ter 1209
YN44	—	1	0	NS	11	1214	Glu 1214 ter
MSK12871				MS	11	1219	Glu 1219 Asp
TEXAS	BC215-000			FS	11	1252	3873 del 4 → ter 1262
UTAH-2	2039	3	2	MS	11	1347	Arg 1347 Gly
MONTREAL	183	4	1	FS	11	1355	4184 del 4 → ter 1364
STRANG	1900 ³	3	1	NS	13	1443	Arg 1443 ter
TUMOR-2		1	0	NS	15	1541	Glu 1541 ter
PISA	#8			FS	16	1585	4873 del CA → ter 1620
M5K9646				MS	16	1628	Met 1628 Val
STRANG	8622 ³	4	1	FS	16	1656	5085 del 19 → ter 1670
MONTREAL	101	2	2	FS	20	1756	5382 ins C → ter 1829
MONTREAL	162	3	1	FS	20	1756	5382 ins C → ter 1829
MONTREAL	166	5	2	FS	20	1756	5382 ins C → ter 1829

TABLE 14-continued

Sample Set	Family	# Cases		Mutation Description		
		BR	OV	Type ¹	Exon	Condon Mutation ²
MONTREAL	279	4	0	FS	20	1756 5382 ins C → ter 1829
MSKCC	193549	0	3	FS	20	1756 5382 ins C → ter 1829
MSK7542				MS	24	1852 Thr 1852 Ser

¹FS-Frameshift; NS-Nonsense; MS-Missense; SP-Splice Site.

²For Missense and Nonsense mutations, the mutation description contains: wild type amino acid, affected codon, altered amino acid (or ter). For frameshift mutations, the format is: nucleotide, insertion or deletion, specific nucleotides changed (if <3) or number inserted or deleted (if >2) and the amino acid (accounting for the insertion or deletion) in which the frameshift results in a termination signal. Nucleotides refer to the BRCA1 cDNA sequence in GENBANK under Accession No. U-14680.

³The mutation in this family was independently identified in both the Myriad and University of Pennsylvania Labs.

⁴The mutation identified in this tumor was also found in the germline of the individual.

TABLE 15

Set	Number Studied	Number of Mutations Found	
		185 del AG	5382 ins C
USC-1	59	4	1
MSK/UT-2	109	3	0
GLASGOW-2	100	Not tested	3
GLASGOW-3	100	Not tested	2
CRC-OV	250	Not tested	1

TABLE 16

Mutation Type	Number (Percent)	
	Distinct Mutations ¹	All Mutations ²
Frameshift	42 (65)	81 (72)
Nonsense	10 (16)	13 (12)
Missense	9 (14)	14 (12)
Other	3 (5)	5 (4)

¹Identical mutations are counted only once in this column.

²Each sample in which a mutation has been identified is counted in this column.

TABLE 17

Mutations	Amino Acids		
	1-621	622-1242	1243-1863
Distinct	18	23	21
All	44	28	39

Mutations have been found in many different regions of the gene-phenotypically severe mutations have been found both in the extreme 5' end of BRCA1 as well as in the extreme 3' portion of the gene. One such mutation found in a family with seven early-onset breast cancer cases produces a protein that is only missing the terminal 10 amino acids, indicating that this region of BRCA1 plays a role in normal gene function. It is noteworthy the overwhelming majority of alterations in BRCA1 have been either frameshift or

20

nonsense mutations resulting in an unstable or truncated protein product.

25

In BRCA1, to date, two mutations appear to be relatively common. The 5382 ins C BRCA1 mutation in codon 1756 and the 185 del AG mutation in codon 23 were identified by direct sequencing in seven (10%) and eight (12%) of the 68 probands studied in the initial studies in which mutations were identified, respectively. In addition to these common mutations, additional mutations have been found in more than one family by a complete screen of the cDNA. Many of the probands screened to date for BRCA1 mutations were selected for having a high prior probability of having such mutations. Thus the mutations found in this set may not be representative of those which would be identified in other sets of patients. However, the two most frequent BRCA1 mutations (5382 ins C and 185 del AG) have been found multiple times in targeted screening in sets of probands who were either unselected for family history or ascertained with minimal family history.

35

40

Besides the mutations shown above, many polymorphisms were also detected during the screening of samples. These polymorphisms are listed in Tables 18 and 19.

45

Industrial Utility

50

As previously described above, the present invention provides materials and methods for use in testing BRCA1 alleles of an individual and an interpretation of the normal or predisposing nature of the alleles. Individuals at higher than normal risk might modify their lifestyles appropriately. In the case of BRCA1, the most significant non-genetic risk factor is the protective effect of an early, full term pregnancy. Therefore, women at risk could consider early childbearing or a therapy designed to simulate the hormonal effects of an early full-term pregnancy. Women at high risk would also strive for early detection and would be more highly motivated to learn and practice breast self examination. Such women would also be highly motivated to have regular mammograms, perhaps starting at an earlier age than the general population. Ovarian screening could also be undertaken at greater frequency. Diagnostic methods based on sequence analysis of the BRCA1 locus could also be applied to tumor detection and classification. Sequence analysis could be used to diagnose precursor lesions.

55

60

65

TABLE 18

Polymorphisms in BRCA1 Genomic DNA Exons					
Name	Exon #	Codon	Base Position ¹	Base Change	Effect
PM01	11	356	1186	A ↔ G	gln ↔ arg
PM02	13	1436	4427	T ↔ C	ser ↔ ser
PM03	16	1613	4956	A ↔ G	ser ↔ gly
PM06	11	871	2731	C ↔ T	pro ↔ leu
PM07	11	1183	3667	A ↔ G	lys ↔ arg
PM09	11	694	2201	C ↔ T	ser ↔ ser
PM10	11	771	2430	T ↔ C	leu ↔ leu
PM12	16	1561	4801	C ↔ T	thr ↔ ile
PM14	11	1038	3233	A ↔ G	glu ↔ glu
PM17	9	197	710	C ↔ T	cys ↔ cys
PM18	11	693	2196	G ↔ A	asp ↔ asn
PM19	11	841	2640	C ↔ T	arg ↔ trp
PM20	11	1040	3238	G ↔ A	ser ↔ asn
PM21	4	612	48 ³	C ↔ T	ala ↔ val
PM22	11	327	1100	A ↔ G	thr ↔ thr
PM23	11	1316	4067	C ↔ A	phe ↔ leu
PM24	11	1008	3143	G ↔ A	met ↔ ile
PM25	11	1316	4067	C ↔ G	phe ↔ leu
PM26	11	1322	4083	A ↔ G	lys ↔ glu
PM27	11	1347	4158	A ↔ G	arg ↔ gly
PM28	11	707	2240	T ↔ C	gly ↔ gly
PM29	11	675	2144	A ↔ C	ala ↔ ala

¹Base position as shown in SEQ ID NO:1²Codon number with exon 4 included in the coding region³Base position as shown in SEQ ID NO:11 (exon 4 alone)

TABLE 19

Polymorphisms in BRCA1 Genomic DNA Introns				
Name	Intron #	Base Position ¹	Base Change	Effect
PM04	11	15284	C ↔ A	unknown
PM05	18	20334	A ↔ G	unknown
PM11	16	19231	G ↔ A	unknown
PM15	8	9106	del T	unknown
PM16	22	22914	T ↔ C	unknown
PMA02.1	1	1295	G ↔ A	unknown
PMA03.1	2	2141	G ↔ C	unknown
PMA06.1	5	3653	A ↔ G	unknown
PMA07.1	7	insert between 4391-4392	TTC	unknown
PMA08.1	7	6538	C ↔ T	unknown
PMA08.2	8	6823	A ↔ T	unknown
PMA09.2	9	9376	T ↔ C	unknown
PMA13.1	13	16243	G ↔ A	unknown
PMA15.1	14	insert between 17335-17336	CCAAC	unknown
PMA15.2	14	17399	A ↔ T	unknown
PMA15.3	14	17473	C ↔ G	unknown
PMA18.1	17	20138	C ↔ T	unknown
PMA22.1	21	22680	A ↔ G	unknown

¹Base position as shown in FIGS. 10-H

With the evolution of the method and the accumulation of information about BRCA1 and other causative loci, it could become possible to separate cancers into benign and malignant.

Women with breast cancers may follow different surgical procedures if they are predisposed, and therefore likely to have additional cancers, than if they are not predisposed. Other therapies may be developed, using either peptides or small molecules (rational drug design). Peptides could be the missing gene product itself or a portion of the missing gene product. Alternatively, the therapeutic agent could be another molecule that mimics the deleterious gene's function, either a peptide or a nonpeptidic molecule that seeks to counteract the deleterious effect of the inherited locus. The therapy could also be gene based, through introduction of a normal BRCA1 allele into individuals to make

a protein which will counteract the effect of the deleterious allele. These gene therapies may take many forms and may be directed either toward preventing the tumor from forming, curing a cancer once it has occurred, or stopping a cancer from metastasizing.

It will be appreciated that the methods and compositions of the instant invention can be incorporated in the form of a variety of embodiments, only a few of which are disclosed herein. It will be apparent to the artisan that other embodiments exist and do not depart from the spirit of the invention. Thus, the described embodiments are illustrative and should not be construed as restrictive.

LIST OF REFERENCES

- 15 Altschul, S. F. et al. (1990). *J. Mol. Biol.* 215: 195-197.
American Cancer Society, Cancer Facts & Figures-1992. (American Cancer Society, Atlanta, Ga.).
Anand, R. (1992). *Techniques for the Analysis of Complex Genomes*, (Academic Press).
- 20 Anderson, et al. (1980). *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 77:5399-5403.
Anderson, D. E. (1972). *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 48:1029-1034.
Anderson, J. A., et al. (1992). *J. Otolaryngology* 21:321.
Antonarakis, S. E., et al. (1985). *New Eng. J. Med.* 313:842-848.
- Ausubel, F. M., et al. (1992). *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, (J. Wiley and Sons, N.Y.)
Beaucage & Carruthers (1981). *Tetra. Letts.* 22:1859-1862.
Berkner (1992). *Curr. Top. Microbiol. Immunol.* 158:39-61.
- 30 Berkner, et al. (1988). *Bio Techniques* 6:616-629.
Bickmore, W. A., et al. (1992). *Science* 257:235-7.
Bishop, D. T., et al. (1988). *Genet. Epidemiol.* 5:151-169.
Bishop, D. T. and Gardner, E. J. (1980). In: *Banbury Report 4: Cancer Incidence in Defined Populations* (J. Cairns, J. L. Lyon, M. Skolnick, eds.), Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y., 309-408.
- Botstein, et al. (1980). *Am. J. Hum. Genet.* 32:314-331.
Bowcock, A. M., et al. (1993). *Am. J. Hum. Genet.* 52:718.
Brandyopadhyay and Temin (1984). *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 4:749-754.
- 40 Breakfield and Geller (1987). *Mol. Neurobiol.* 1:337-371.
Brinster, et al. (1981). *Cell* 27:223-231.
Buchsacher and Panganiban (1992). *J. Virol.* 66:2731-2739.
- 45 Buckler, et al. (1991). *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 88:4005-4009.
Cannon-Albright, L., et al. (1994). *Cancer Research* 54:2378-2385.
Capecchi, M. R. (1989). *Science* 244:1288.
- 50 Cariello (1988). *Human Genetics* 42:726.
Claus, E., et al. (1991). *Am. J. Hum. Genet.* 48:232-242.
Conner, B. J., et al. (1983). *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 80:278-282.
Constantini and Lacy (1981). *Nature* 294:92-94.
- 55 Cotten, et al. (1990). *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 87:4033-4037.
Cotton, et al. (1988). *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85:4397.
Cropp, C. S., et al. (1994). *Cancer Res.* 54:2548-2551.
Culver, et al. (1992). *Science* 256:1550-1552.
- 60 Curiel, et al. (1991a). *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 88:8850-8854.
Curiel, et al. (1991b). *Hum. Gene Ther.* 3:147-154.
Deutscher, M. (1990). *Meth. Enzymology* 182 (Academic Press, San Diego, Calif.).
- 65 Donehower, L. A., et al. (1992). *Nature* 356:215.
Drummond, I. A., et al. (1994). *Mol. Cell Biol.* 14:3800-9.
Easton, D., et al. (1993). *Am. J. Hum. Genet.* 52:678-701.

Eccles, D. M., et al. (1990). *Oncogene* 5:1599-1601.
Enhancers and Eukaryotic Gene Expression, Cold Spring Harbor Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y. (1983).
 Erickson, J. et al., (1990). *Science* 249:527-533.
 Fain, P. R. (1992). *Cytogen. Cell Genet.* 60:178.
 Felgner, et al. (1987). *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 84:7413-7417.
 Fiers, et al. (1978). *Nature* 273:113.
 Fink, et al. (1992). *Hum. Gene Ther.* 3:11-19.
 Finkelstein, J., et al. (1990). *Genomics* 7:167-172.
 Freese, et al. (1990). *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 40:2189-2199.
 Friedman, T. (1991). *In Therapy for Genetic Diseases*; T. Friedman, ed., Oxford University Press, pp. 105-121.
 Futreal (1993). Ph.D. Thesis, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
 Futreal, A., et al. (1992a). *Hum. Molec. Genet.* 1:66.
 Futreal, P. A., et al. (1992b). *Cancer Res.* 52:2624-2627.
 Glebov, O. K., et al. (1994). *Cancer Res.* 54:3703-3709.
 Glover, D. (1985). *DNA Cloning*, I and II (Oxford Press).
 Go, R. C. P., et al. (1983). *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 71:455-461.
 Goding (1986). *Monoclonal Antibodies: Principles and Practice*, 2d ed. (Academic Press, N.Y.).
 Godowski, et al. (1988). *Science* 241:812-816.
 Goldgar, D. E., et al. (1994). *J. Natl. Can. Inst.* 86:3:200-209.
 Gordon, et al. (1980). *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 77:7380-7384.
 Gorziglia and Kapikian (1992). *J. Virol.* 66:4407-4412.
 Graham and van der Eb (1973). *Virology* 52:456-467.
 Grompe, M., (1993). *Nature Genetics* 5:111-117.
 Grompe, M., et al., (1989). *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:5855-5892.
 Guthrie, G. & Fink, G. R. (1991). *Guide to Yeast Genetics and Molecular Biology* (Academic Press).
 Haber, D. A., et al. (1990). *Cell* 61:1257-69.
 Hall, J. M., et al. (1990). *Science* 250:1684-1689.
 Hall, J. M., et al. (1992). *Am. J. Hum. Genet.* 50:1235-1241.
 Harlow & Lane (1988). *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual* (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y.).
 Hasty, P., K., et al. (1991). *Nature* 350:243.
 Helseth, et al. (1990). *J. Virol.* 64:2416-2420.
 Hodgson, J. (1991). *Bio/Technology* 9:19-21.
 Huse, et al. (1989). *Science* 246:1275-1281.
 Innis et al. (1990). *PCR Protocols: A Guide to Methods and Applications* (Academic Press, San Diego, Calif.).
 Jablonski, E., et al. (1986). *Nuc. Acids Res.* 14:6115-6128.
 Jacobs, I. J., et al. (1993). *Cancer Res.* 53:1218-1221.
 Jakoby, W. B. and Pastan, I. H. (eds.) (1979). *Cell Culture. Methods in Enzymology*, volume 58 (Academic Press, Inc., Harcourt Brace Jovanovich (New York)).
 Jeffreys, et al. (1985). *Nature* 314:67-73.
 Johnson, et al. (1992). *J. Virol.* 66:2952-2965.
 Kamb, A. et al. (1994). *Science* 264:436440.
 Kandpal, et al. (1990). *Nucl. Acids Res.* 18:1789-1795.
 Kaneda, et al. (1989). *J. Biol. Chem.* 264:12126-12129.
 Kanehisa (1984). *Nucl. Acids Res.* 12:203-213.
 Kelsell, D. P., et al. (1993). *Human Mol. Genet.* 2:1823-1828.
 Kinszler, K. W., et al. (1991). *Science* 251:1366-1370.
 Knudson, A. G. (1993). *Nature Genet.* 5:103.
 Kohler, G. and Milstein, C. (1975). *Nature* 256:495-497.
 Kozak, M. (1987). *Nucleic Acids Res.* 15:8125-8148.
 Kraemer, F. B. et al. (1993). *J. Lipid Res.* 34:663-672.
 Kubo, T., et al. (1988). *FEBS Letts.* 241:119.
 Landegren, et al. (1988). *Science* 242:229.
 Lim, et al. (1992). *Circulation* 83:2007-2011.

Lindsay, S., et al. (1987). *Nature* 327:336-368.
 Litt, et al. (1989). *Am. J. Hum. Genet* 44:397-401.
 Little, M. H., et al. (1992). *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 89:4791.
 5 Little, M. H., et al. (1993). *Hum. Mol. Genet.* 2:259.
 Lovett, et al. (1991). *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 88:9628-9632.
 Lynch, H. T., et al. (1990). *Gynecol. Oncol.* 36:48-55.
 Madzak, et al. (1992). *J. Gen. Virol.* 73:1533-1536.
 10 Malkin, D., et al. (1990). *Science* 250:1233-1238.
 Maniatis, T., et al. (1982). *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual* (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y.).
 Mann and Baltimore (1985). *J. Virol.* 54:401-407.
 15 Margaritte, et al. (1992). *Am. J. Hum. Genet.* 50:1231-1234.
 Margolskee (1992). *Curr. Top. Microbiol. Immunol.* 158:67-90.
 Martin, R., et al. (1990). *BioTechniques* 9:762-768.
 Matteucci, M. D. and Caruthers, M. H. (1981). *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 103:3185.
 20 Matthews & Kricka (1988). *Anal. Biochem.* 169:1.
 Merrifield (1963). *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 85:2149-2156.
 Mettlin, C., et al. (1990). *American Journal of Epidemiology* 131:973-983.
 25 Metzger, et al. (1988). *Nature* 334:31-36.
 Miller (1992). *Curr. Top. Microbiol. Immunol.* 158:1-24.
 Miller, et al. (1985). *Mol. Cell Biol.* 5:431-437.
 Miller, et al. (1988). *J. Virol.* 62:4337-4345.
 Mittlin (1989). *Clinical Chem.* 35:1819.
 30 Modrich, P. (1991). *Ann. Rev. Genet.* 25:229-253.
 Mombaerts, P., et al. (1992). *Cell* 68:869.
 Monaco, et al. (1986). *Nature* 323:646.
 Moss (1992). *Curr. Top. Microbiol. Immunol.* 158:25-38.
 Muzyczka (1992). *Curr. Top. Microbiol. Immunol.* 35 158:97-123.
 Nabel (1992). *Hum. Gene Ther.* 3:399-410.
 Nabel, et al. (1990). *Science* 249:1285-1288.
 Nakamura, et al. (1987). *Science* 235:1616-1622.
 Narod, S. A., et al. (1991). *The Lancet* 338:82-83.
 40 Newman, B., et al. (1988). *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85:3044-3048.
 Newton, C. R., Graham, A., Heptinstall, L. E., Powell, S. J., Summers, C., Kalsheker, N., Smith, J. C., and Markham, A. F. (1989). *Nucl. Acids Res.* 17:2503-2516.
 45 Nguyen, Q., et al. (1992). *BioTechniques* 13:116-123.
 Novack, et al. (1986). *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 83:586.
 Oh, J. (1985). *Analysis of Human Genetic Linkage*, Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Md., pp. 1-216.
 Ohi, et al. (1990). *Gene* 89:279-282.
 50 Oliphant, A., et al. (1991). *Nucleic Acid Res.* 19:4794.
 Oliphant, A., et al. (1991). *Nucleic Acid Res.* 19:4795.
 Orita, et al. (1989). *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:2776-2770.
 Page, et al. (1990). *J. Virol.* 64:5370-5276.
 55 Pellicer, et al. (1980). *Science* 209:1414-1422.
 Petropoulos, et al. (1992). *J. Virol.* 66:3391-3397.
 Philpott, K. L., et al. (1992). *Science* 256:1448.
 Pierce, et al. (1992). *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 89:2056-2060.
 60 Quantin, et al. (1992). *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 89:2581-2584.
 Rano & Kidd (1989). *Nucl. Acids Res.* 17:8392.
 Rigby, P. W. J., et al. (1977). *J. Mol. Biol.* 113:237-251.
 Rosenfeld, et al. (1992). *Cell* 68:143-155.
 65 Sambrook, J., et al. (1989). *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*, 2nd Ed. (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y.).

- Sato, T., et al. (1990). *Cancer Res.* 50:7184-7189.
 Scharf (1986). *Science* 233:1076.
 Scopes, R. (1982). *Protein Purification: Principles and Practice*, (Springer-Verlag, N.Y.).
 Shaulian, E., et al. (1992). *Mol. Cell Biol.* 12:5581-92.
 Sheffield, V. C., et al. (1989). *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:232-236.
 Sheffield, V. C., et al. (1991). *Am. J. Hum. Genet.* 49:699-706.
 Shenk, et al. (1975). *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 72:989.
 Shimada, et al. (1991). *J. Clin. Invest.* 88:1043-1047.
 Shinkai, Y., et al. (1992). *Cell* 68:855.
 Shizuya, H., et al. (1992). *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 89:8794-8797.
 Simard, J., et al. (1993). *Human Mol. Genet.* 2:1193-1199.
 Skolnick, M. H. and Wallace, B. R. (1988). *Genomics* 2:273-279.
 Skolnick, M. H., et al. (1990). *Science* 250:1715-1720.
 Smith, S. A., et al. (1992). *Nature Genetics* 2:128-131.
 Smith, T. F. and Waterman, M. S. (1981). *J. Mol. Biol.* 20 147:195-197.
 Snouwaert, J. N., et al. (1992). *Science* 257:1083.
 Sorge, et al. (1984). *Mol. Cell Biol.* 4:1730-1737.
 Srivastava, S., et al. (1993). *Cancer Res.* 53:4452-5.
 Stemberg (1990). *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 87:103-107.
 Steinberg, et al. (1990). *The New Biologist* 2:151-162.
 Stewart, et al. (1992). *Hum. Gene Ther.* 3:267-275.
 Stratford-Perricaudet, et al. (1990). *Hum. Gene Ther.* 1:241-256.
 Swift, M., et al. (1991). *N. Engl. J. Med.* 325:1831-1836.
 Swift, M., et al. (1976). *Cancer Res.* 36:209-215.
 Su, L. K., et al. (1993). *Cancer Res.* 53:2728-31.
 Thomas, A. and Skolnick, M. H. (1994). *IMA Journal of Mathematics Applied in Medicine and Biology* (in press).
 Tonollio, D., et al. (1990). *Cold Spring Harbor Conference.*
 Valancius, V. & Smithies, O. (1991). *Mol. Cell Biol.* 11:1402.
 van Dilla, et al. (1986). *Biotechnology* 4:537-552.
 Wagner, et al. (1990). *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 87:3410-3414.
 Wagner, et al. (1991). *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 88:4255-4259.

- Wang and Huang (1989). *Biochemistry* 28:9508-9514.
 Wartell, R. M., et al. (1990). *Nucl. Acids Res.* 18:2699-2705.
 Weber, J. L. (1990). *Genomics* 7:524-530.
 Weber and May (1989). *Am. J. Hum. Genet.* 44:388-396.
 5 Weber, J. L., et al. (1990). *Nucleic Acid Res.* 18:4640.
 Wells, J. A. (1991). *Methods in Enzymol.* 202:390411.
 Wetmur & Davidson (1968). *J. Mol. Biol.* 31:349-370.
 White, M. B., et al., (1992). *Genomics* 12:301-306.
 White and Lalouel (1988). *Ann. Rev. Genet.* 22:259-279.
 10 Wilkinson, et al. (1992). *Nucleic Acids Res.* 20:2233-2239.
 Williams and Anderson (1984). *Genet. Epidemiol.* 1:7-20.
 Wolff, et al. (1990). *Science* 247:1465-1468.
 Wolff, et al. (1991). *BioTechniques* 11:474-485.
 Wooster, R., et al. (1994). *Science* 265:2088.
 15 Wu, et al. (1989a). *Genomics* 4:560-569.
 Wu, et al. (1989b). *J. Biol. Chem.* 264:16985-16987.
 Wu, et al. (1991). *J. Biol. Chem.* 266:14338-14342.
 Zenke, et al. (1990). *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 87:3655-3659.

LIST OF PATENTS AND PATENT APPLICATIONS

- U.S. Pat. No. 3,817,837
 U.S. Pat. No. 3,850,752
 25 U.S. Pat. No. 3,939,350
 U.S. Pat. No. 3,996,345
 U.S. Pat. No. 4,275,149
 U.S. Pat. No. 4,277,437
 U.S. Pat. No. 4,366,241
 30 U.S. Pat. No. 4,376,110
 U.S. Pat. No. 4,486,530
 U.S. Pat. No. 4,683,195
 U.S. Pat. No. 4,683,202
 U.S. Pat. No. 4,816,567
 35 U.S. Pat. No. 4,868,105
 U.S. Pat. No. 5,252,479
 EPO Publication No. 225,807
 European Patent Application Publication No. 0332435
 Geysen, H., PCT published application WO 84/03564, published 13 Sep. 1984
 40 Hitzeman et al., EP 73,675A
 PCT published application WO 93/07282

SEQUENCE LISTING

(1) GENERAL INFORMATION:

(i i i) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 85

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 5914 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(i x) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: CDS

-continued

(B) LOCATION: 120..5711

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:

AGCTCGCTGA	GACTTCCTGG	ACCCCGCACC	AGGCTGTGGG	GTTTCTCAGA	TAAGTGGGCC	60
CCTGCGCTCA	GGAGGCCTTC	ACCCTCTGCT	CTGGGTAAAG	TTCATTGGAA	CAGAAAAGAA	119
ATG GAT TTA TCT GCT CTT CGC GTT GAA GAA GTA CAA AAT GTC ATT AAT	167					
Met Asp Leu Ser Ala Leu Arg Val Glu Glu Val Gln Asn Val Ile Asn						
1 5 10 15						
GCT ATG CAG AAA ATC TTA GAG TGT CCC ATC TGT CTG GAG TTG ATC AAG	215					
Ala Met Gln Lys Ile Leu Glu Cys Pro Ile Cys Leu Glu Leu Ile Lys						
20 25 30						
GAA CCT GTC TCC ACA AAG TGT GAC CAC ATA TTT TGC AAA TTT TGC ATG	263					
Glu Pro Val Ser Thr Lys Cys Asp His Ile Phe Cys Lys Phe Cys Met						
35 40 45						
CTG AAA CTT CTC AAC CAG AAG AAA GGG CCT TCA CAG TGT CCT TTA TGT	311					
Leu Lys Leu Leu Asn Gln Lys Lys Gly Pro Ser Gln Cys Pro Leu Cys						
50 55 60						
AAG AAT GAT ATA ACC AAA AGG AGC CTA CAA GAA AGT ACG AGA TTT AGT	359					
Lys Asn Asp Ile Thr Lys Arg Ser Leu Gln Glu Ser Thr Arg Phe Ser						
65 70 75 80						
CAA CTT GTT GAA GAG CTA TTG AAA ATC ATT TGT GCT TTT CAG CTT GAC	407					
Gln Leu Val Glu Glu Leu Leu Lys Ile Ile Cys Ala Phe Gln Leu Asp						
85 90 95						
ACA GGT TTG GAG TAT GCA AAC AGC TAT AAT TTT GCA AAA AAG GAA AAT	455					
Thr Gly Leu Glu Tyr Ala Asn Ser Tyr Asn Phe Ala Lys Glu Asn						
100 105 110						
AAC TCT CCT GAA CAT CTA AAA GAT GAA GTT TCT ATC ATC CAA AGT ATG	503					
Asn Ser Pro Glu His Leu Lys Asp Glu Val Ser Ile Ile Gln Ser Met						
115 120 125						
GGC TAC AGA AAC CGT GCC AAA AGA CTT CTA CAG AGT GAA CCC GAA AAT	551					
Gly Tyr Arg Asn Arg Ala Lys Arg Leu Leu Gln Ser Glu Pro Glu Asn						
130 135 140						
CCT TCC TTG CAG GAA ACC AGT CTC AGT GTC CAA CTC TCT AAC CTT GGA	599					
Pro Ser Leu Gln Glu Thr Ser Leu Ser Val Gln Leu Ser Asn Leu Gly						
145 150 155 160						
ACT GTG AGA ACT CTG AGG ACA AAG CAG CGG ATA CAA CCT CAA AAG ACG	647					
Thr Val Arg Thr Leu Arg Thr Lys Gln Arg Ile Gln Pro Gln Lys Thr						
165 170 175						
TCT GTC TAC ATT GAA TTG GGA TCT GAT TCT TCT GAA GAT ACC GTT AAT	695					
Ser Val Tyr Ile Glu Leu Gly Ser Asp Ser Ser Glu Asp Thr Val Asn						
180 185 190						
AAG GCA ACT TAT TGC AGT GTG GGA GAT CAA GAA TTG TTA CAA ATC ACC	743					
Lys Ala Thr Tyr Cys Ser Val Gly Asp Gln Glu Leu Leu Gln Ile Thr						
195 200 205						
CCT CAA GGA ACC AGG GAT GAA ATC AGT TTG GAT TCT GCA AAA AAG GCT	791					
Pro Gln Gly Thr Arg Asp Glu Ile Ser Leu Asp Ser Ala Lys Lys Ala						
210 215 220						
GCT TGT GAA TTT TCT GAG ACG GAT GTA ACA AAT ACT GAA CAT CAT CAA	839					
Ala Cys Glu Phe Ser Glu Thr Asp Val Thr Asn Thr Glu His His Gln						
225 230 235 240						
CCC AGT AAT AAT GAT TTG AAC ACC ACT GAG AAG CGT GCA GCT GAG AGG	887					
Pro Ser Asn Asn Asp Leu Asn Thr Thr Glu Lys Arg Ala Ala Glu Arg						
245 250 255						
CAT CCA GAA AAG TAT CAG GGT AGT TCT GTT TCA AAC TTG CAT GTG GAG	935					
His Pro Glu Lys Tyr Gln Gly Ser Ser Val Ser Asn Leu His Val Glu						
260 265 270						
CCA TGT GGC ACA AAT ACT CAT GCC AGC TCA TTA CAG CAT GAG AAC AGC	983					
Pro Cys Gly Thr Asn Thr His Ala Ser Ser Leu Gln His Glu Asn Ser						
275 280 285						

-continued

AGT Ser	TTA Leu	TTA Leu	CTC Leu	ACT Thr	AAA Lys	GAC Asp	AGA Arg	ATG Met	AAT Asn	GTA Val	GAA Glu	AAG Lys	GCT Ala	GAA Glu	TTC Phe	1031
	290					295					300					
TGT Cys	AAT Asn	AAA Lys	AGC Ser	AAA Lys	CAG Gln	CCT Pro	GGC Gly	TTA Leu	GCA Ala	AGG Arg	AGC Ser	CAA Gln	CAT His	AAC Asn	AGA Arg	1079
	305				310					315					320	
TGG Trp	GCT Ala	GGA Gly	AGT Ser	AAG Lys	GAA Glu	ACA Thr	TGT Cys	AAT Asn	GAT Asp	AGG Arg	CGG Arg	ACT Thr	CCC Pro	AGC Ser	ACA Thr	1127
				325					330					335		
GAA Glu	AAA Lys	AAG Lys	GTA Val	GAT Asp	CTG Leu	AAT Asn	GCT Ala	GAT Asp	CCC Pro	CTG Leu	TGT Cys	GAG Glu	AGA Arg	AAA Lys	GAA Glu	1175
			340					345					350			
TGG Trp	AAT Asn	AAG Lys	CAG Gln	AAA Lys	CTG Leu	CCA Pro	TGC Cys	TCA Ser	GAG Glu	AAT Asn	CCT Pro	AGA Arg	GAT Asp	ACT Thr	GAA Glu	1223
		355					360					365				
GAT Asp	GTT Val	CCT Pro	TGG Trp	ATA Ile	ACA Thr	CTA Leu	AAT Asn	AGC Ser	AGC Ser	ATT Ile	CAG Gln	AAA Lys	GTT Val	AAT Asn	GAG Glu	1271
	370					375					380					
TGG Trp	TTT Phe	TCC Ser	AGA Arg	AGT Ser	GAT Asp	GAA Glu	CTG Leu	TTA Leu	GGT Gly	TCT Ser	GAT Asp	GAC Asp	TCA Ser	CAT His	GAT Asp	1319
	385				390					395					400	
GGG Gly	GAG Glu	TCT Ser	GAA Glu	TCA Ser	AAT Asn	GCC Ala	AAA Lys	GTA Val	GCT Ala	GAT Asp	GTA Val	TTG Leu	GAC Asp	GTT Val	CTA Leu	1367
				405						410				415		
AAT Asn	GAG Glu	GTA Val	GAT Asp	GAA Glu	TAT Tyr	TCT Ser	GGT Gly	TCT Ser	TCA Ser	GAG Glu	AAA Lys	ATA Ile	GAC Asp	TTA Leu	CTG Leu	1415
			420					425					430			
GCC Ala	AGT Ser	GAT Asp	CCT Pro	CAT His	GAG Glu	GCT Ala	TTA Leu	ATA Ile	TGT Cys	AAA Lys	AGT Ser	GAA Glu	AGA Arg	GTT Val	CAC His	1463
		435					440					445				
TCC Ser	AAA Lys	TCA Ser	GTA Val	GAG Glu	AGT Ser	AAT Asn	ATT Ile	GAA Glu	GAC Asp	AAA Lys	ATA Ile	TTT Phe	GGG Gly	AAA Lys	ACC Thr	1511
	450					455					460					
TAT Tyr	CGG Arg	AAG Lys	AAG Lys	GCA Ala	AGC Ser	CTC Leu	CCC Pro	AAC Asn	TTA Leu	AGC Ser	CAT His	GTA Val	ACT Thr	GAA Glu	AAT Asn	1559
	465				470					475					480	
CTA Leu	ATT Ile	ATA Ile	GGA Gly	GCA Ala	TTT Phe	GTT Val	ACT Thr	GAG Glu	CCA Pro	CAG Gln	ATA Ile	ATA Ile	CAA Gln	GAG Glu	CGT Arg	1607
			485						490					495		
CCC Pro	CTC Leu	ACA Thr	AAT Asn	AAA Lys	TTA Leu	AAG Lys	CGT Arg	AAA Lys	AGG Arg	AGA Arg	CCT Pro	ACA Thr	TCA Ser	GGC Gly	CTT Leu	1655
			500					505					510			
CAT His	CCT Pro	GAG Glu	GAT Asp	TTT Phe	ATC Ile	AAG Lys	AAA Lys	GCA Ala	GAT Asp	TTG Leu	GCA Ala	GTT Val	CAA Gln	AAG Lys	ACT Thr	1703
		515					520					525				
CCT Pro	GAA Glu	ATG Met	ATA Ile	AAT Asn	CAG Gln	GGA Gly	ACT Thr	AAC Asn	CAA Gln	ACG Thr	GAG Glu	CAG Gln	AAT Asn	GGT Gly	CAA Gln	1751
		530				535					540					
GTG Val	ATG Met	AAT Asn	ATT Ile	ACT Thr	AAT Asn	AGT Ser	GGT Gly	CAT His	GAG Glu	AAT Asn	AAA Lys	ACA Thr	AAA Lys	GGT Gly	GAT Asp	1799
	545				550					555					560	
TCT Ser	ATT Ile	CAG Gln	AAT Asn	GAG Glu	AAA Lys	AAT Asn	CCT Pro	AAC Asn	CCA Pro	ATA Ile	GAA Glu	TCA Ser	CTC Leu	GAA Glu	AAA Lys	1847
				565					570					575		
GAA Glu	TCT Ser	GCT Ala	TTC Phe	AAA Lys	ACG Thr	AAA Lys	GCT Ala	GAA Glu	CCT Pro	ATA Ile	AGC Ser	AGC Ser	AGT Ser	ATA Ile	AGC Ser	1895
			580				585						590			
AAT Asn	ATG Met	GAA Glu	CTC Leu	GAA Glu	TTA Leu	AAT Asn	ATC Ile	CAC His	AAT Asn	TCA Ser	AAA Lys	GCA Ala	CCT Pro	AAA Lys	AAG Lys	1943
		595					600					605				

-continued

AAT Asn	AGG Arg	CTG Leu	AGG Arg	AGG Arg	AAG Lys	TCT Ser	TCT Ser	ACC Thr	AGG Arg	CAT His	ATT Ile	CAT His	GCG Ala	CTT Leu	GAA Glu	1991
610						615					620					
CTA Leu	GTA Val	GTC Val	AGT Ser	AGA Arg	AAT Asn	CTA Leu	AGC Ser	CCA Pro	CCT Pro	AAT Asn	TGT Cys	ACT Thr	GAA Glu	TTG Leu	CAA Gln	2039
625					630					635					640	
ATT Ile	GAT Asp	AGT Ser	TGT Cys	TCT Cys	AGC Ser	AGT Ser	GAA Glu	GAG Glu	ATA Ile	AAG Lys	AAA Lys	AAA Lys	AAG Lys	TAC Tyr	AAC Asn	2087
				645					650					655		
CAA Gln	ATG Met	CCA Pro	GTC Val	AGG Arg	CAC His	AGC Ser	AGA Arg	AAC Asn	CTA Leu	CAA Gln	CTC Leu	ATG Met	GAA Glu	GGT Gly	AAA Lys	2135
			660					665					670			
GAA Glu	CCT Pro	GCA Ala	ACT Thr	GGA Gly	GCC Ala	AAG Lys	AAG Lys	AGT Ser	AAC Asn	AAG Lys	CCA Pro	AAT Asn	GAA Glu	CAG Gln	ACA Thr	2183
						680							685			
AGT Ser	AAA Lys	AGA Arg	CAT His	GAC Asp	AGC Ser	GAT Asp	ACT Thr	TTC Phe	CCA Pro	GAG Glu	CTG Lys	AAG Lys	TTA Leu	ACA Thr	AAT Asn	2231
	690					695					700					
GCA Ala	CCT Pro	GGT Gly	TCT Ser	TTT Phe	ACT Thr	AAG Lys	TGT Cys	TCA Ser	AAT Asn	ACC Thr	AGT Ser	GAA Glu	CTT Leu	AAA Lys	GAA Glu	2279
	705				710					715					720	
TTT Phe	GTC Val	AAT Asn	CCT Pro	AGC Ser	CTT Leu	CCA Pro	AGA Arg	GAA Glu	GAA Glu	AAA Lys	GAA Glu	GAG Glu	AAA Lys	CTA Leu	GAA Glu	2327
					725				730					735		
ACA Thr	GTT Val	AAA Lys	GTG Val	TCT Ser	AAT Asn	AAT Asn	GCT Ala	GAA Glu	GAC Asp	CCC Pro	AAA Lys	GAT Asp	CTC Leu	ATG Met	TTA Leu	2375
			740					745					750			
AGT Ser	GGA Gly	GAA Glu	AGG Arg	GTT Val	TTG Leu	CAA Gln	ACT Thr	GAA Glu	AGA Arg	TCT Ser	GTA Val	GAG Glu	AGT Ser	AGC Ser	AGT Ser	2423
	755						760					765				
ATT Ile	TCA Ser	TIG Leu	GTA Val	CCT Pro	GGT Gly	ACT Thr	GAT Asp	TAT Tyr	GGC Gly	ACT Thr	CAG Gln	GAA Glu	AGT Ser	ATC Ile	TCG Ser	2471
	770				775						780					
TTA Leu	CTG Leu	GAA Glu	GTT Val	AGC Ser	ACT Thr	CTA Leu	GGG Gly	AAG Lys	GCA Ala	AAA Lys	ACA Thr	GAA Glu	CCA Pro	AAT Asn	AAA Lys	2519
	785				790					795					800	
TGT Cys	GTG Val	AGT Ser	CAG Gln	TGT Cys	GCA Ala	GCA Ala	TTT Phe	GAA Glu	AAC Asn	CCC Pro	AAG Lys	GGA Gly	CTA Leu	ATT Ile	CAT His	2567
			805					810						815		
GGT Gly	TGT Cys	TCC Ser	AAA Lys	GAT Asp	AAT Asn	AGA Arg	AAT Asn	GAC Thr	ACA Thr	GAA Glu	GGC Gly	TTT Phe	AAG Lys	TAT Tyr	CCA Pro	2615
			820					825					830			
TTG Leu	GGA Gly	CAT His	GAA Glu	GTT Val	AAC Asn	CAC His	AGT Ser	CGG Arg	GAA Glu	ACA Thr	AGC Ser	ATA Ile	GAA Glu	ATG Met	GAA Glu	2663
			835				840					845				
GAA Glu	AGT Ser	GAA Glu	CTT Leu	GAT Asp	GCT Ala	CAG Gln	TAT Tyr	TTG Leu	CAG Gln	AAT Asn	ACA Thr	TTC Phe	AAG Lys	GTT Val	TCA Ser	2711
	850					855					860					
AAG Lys	CGC Arg	CAG Gln	TCA Ser	TTT Phe	GCT Ala	CCG Pro	TTT Phe	TCA Ser	AAT Asn	CCA Pro	GGA Gly	AAT Asn	GCA Ala	GAA Glu	GAG Glu	2759
	865				870					875					880	
GAA Glu	TGT Cys	GCA Ala	ACA Thr	TTC Phe	TCT Ser	GCC Ala	CAC His	TCT Ser	GGG Gly	TCC Ser	TTA Leu	AAG Lys	AAA Lys	CAA Gln	AGT Ser	2807
				885				890						895		
CCA Pro	AAA Lys	GTC Val	ACT Thr	TTT Phe	GAA Glu	TGT Cys	GAA Glu	CAA Gln	AAG Lys	GAA Glu	GAA Glu	AAT Asn	CAA Gln	GGA Gly	AAG Lys	2855
			900					905					910			
AAT Asn	GAG Glu	TCT Ser	AAT Asn	ATC Ile	AAG Lys	CCT Pro	GTA Val	CAG Gln	ACA Thr	GTT Val	AAT Asn	ATC Ile	ACT Thr	GCA Ala	GGC Gly	2903
		915					920					925				

-continued

TTT Phe	CCT Pro	GTG Val	GTT Val	GGT Gly	CAG Gln	AAA Lys	GAT Asp	AAG Lys	CCA Pro	GTT Val	GAT Asp	AAT Asn	GCC Ala	AAA Lys	TGT Cys	2951
930	930					935				940						
AGT Ser	ATC Ile	AAA Lys	GGA Gly	GGC Gly	TCT Ser	AGG Arg	TTT Phe	TGT Cys	CTA Leu	TCA Ser	TCT Ser	CAG Gln	TTC Phe	AGA Arg	GGC Gly	2999
945					950					955					960	
AAC Asn	GAA Glu	ACT Thr	GGA Gly	CTC Leu	ATT Ile	ACT Thr	CCA Pro	AAT Asn	AAA Lys	CAT His	GGA Gly	CTT Leu	TTA Leu	CAA Gln	AAC Asn	3047
				965					970					975		
CCA Pro	TAT Tyr	CGT Arg	ATA Ile	CCA Pro	CCA Pro	CTT Leu	TTT Phe	CCC Pro	ATC Ile	AAG Lys	TCA Ser	TTT Phe	GTT Val	AAA Lys	ACT Thr	3095
			980					985					990			
AAA Lys	TGT Cys	AAG Lys	AAA Lys	AAT Asn	CTG Leu	CTA Leu	GAG Glu	GAA Glu	AAC Asn	TTT Phe	GAG Glu	GAA Glu	CAT His	TCA Ser	ATG Met	3143
		995					1000					1005				
TCA Ser	CCT Pro	GAA Glu	AGA Arg	GAA Glu	ATG Met	GGA Gly	AAT Asn	GAG Glu	AAC Asn	ATT Ile	CCA Pro	AGT Ser	ACA Thr	GTG Val	AGC Ser	3191
	1010					1015					1020					
ACA Thr	ATT Ile	AGC Ser	CGT Arg	AAT Asn	AAC Ile	ATT Ile	AGA Arg	GAA Glu	AAT Asn	GTT Val	TTT Phe	AAA Lys	GAA Glu	GCC Ala	AGC Ser	3239
1025					1030					1035					1040	
TCA Ser	AGC Ser	AAT Asn	ATT Ile	AAT Asn	GAA Glu	GTA Val	GGT Gly	TCC Ser	AGT Ser	ACT Thr	AAT Asn	GAA Glu	GTG Val	GGC Gly	TCC Ser	3287
				1045					1050					1055		
AGT Ser	ATT Ile	AAT Asn	GAA Glu	ATA Ile	GGT Gly	TCC Ser	AGT Ser	GAT Asp	GAA Glu	AAC Asn	ATT Ile	CAA Gln	GCA Ala	GAA Glu	CTA Leu	3335
			1060					1065					1070			
GGT Gly	AGA Arg	AAC Asn	AGA Arg	GGG Gly	CCA Pro	AAA Lys	TTG Leu	AAT Asn	GCT Ala	ATG Met	CTT Leu	AGA Arg	TTA Leu	GGG Gly	GTT Val	3383
		1075					1080					1085				
TTG Leu	CAA Gln	CCT Pro	GAG Glu	GTC Val	TAT Tyr	AAA Lys	CAA Gln	AGT Ser	CTT Leu	CCT Pro	GGA Gly	AGT Ser	AAT Asn	TGT Cys	AAG Lys	3431
	1090					1095					1100					
CAT His	CCT Pro	GAA Glu	ATA Ile	AAA Lys	AAG Lys	CAA Gln	GAA Glu	TAT Tyr	GAA Glu	GAA Glu	GTA Val	GTT Val	CAG Gln	ACT Thr	GTT Val	3479
1105					1110					1115					1120	
AAT Asn	ACA Thr	GAT Asp	TTC Phe	TCT Ser	CCA Pro	TAT Tyr	CTG Leu	ATT Ile	TCA Ser	GAT Asp	AAC Asn	TTA Leu	GAA Glu	CAG Gln	CCT Pro	3527
				1125					1130					1135		
ATG Met	GGA Gly	AGT Ser	AGT Ser	CAT His	GCA Ala	TCT Ser	CAG Gln	GTT Val	TGT Cys	TCT Ser	GAG Glu	ACA Thr	CCT Pro	GAT Asp	GAC Asp	3575
		1140					1145						1150			
CTG Leu	TTA Leu	GAT Asp	GAT Asp	GGT Gly	GAA Glu	ATA Ile	AAG Lys	GAA Glu	GAT Asp	ACT Thr	AGT Ser	TTT Phe	GCT Ala	GAA Glu	AAT Asn	3623
		1155					1160					1165				
GAC Asp	ATT Ile	AAG Lys	GAA Glu	AGT Ser	TCT Ser	GCT Ala	GTT Val	TTT Phe	AGC Ser	AAA Lys	AGC Ser	GTC Val	CAG Gln	AAA Lys	GGA Gly	3671
	1170					1175					1180					
GAG Glu	CTT Leu	AGC Ser	AGG Arg	AGT Ser	CCT Pro	AGC Ser	CCT Pro	TTC Phe	ACC Thr	CAT His	ACA Thr	CAT His	TTG Leu	GCT Ala	CAG Gln	3719
1185					1190					1195					1200	
GGT Gly	TAC Tyr	CGA Arg	AGA Arg	GGG Gly	GCC Ala	AAG Lys	AAA Lys	TTA Leu	GAG Glu	TCC Ser	TCA Ser	GAA Glu	GAG Glu	AAC Asn	TTA Leu	3767
				1205					1210					1215		
TCT Ser	AGT Ser	GAG Glu	GAT Asp	GAA Glu	GAG Glu	CTT Leu	CCC Pro	TGC Cys	TTC Phe	CAA Gln	CAC His	TIG Leu	TTA Leu	TTT Phe	GGT Gly	3815
			1220				1225						1230			
AAA Lys	GTA Val	AAC Asn	AAT Asn	ATA Ile	CCT Pro	TCT Ser	CAG Gln	TCT Ser	ACT Thr	AGG Arg	CAT His	AGC Ser	ACC Thr	GTT Val	GCT Ala	3863
		1235					1240					1245				

-continued

ACC Thr	GAG Glu	TGT Cys	CTG Leu	TCT Ser	AAG Lys	AAC Asn	ACA Thr	GAG Glu	GAG Glu	AAT Asn	TTA Leu	TTA Leu	TCA Ser	TTG Leu	AAG Lys	3911
	1250					1255					1260					
AAT Asn	AGC Ser	TTA Leu	AAT Asn	GAC Asp	TGC Cys	AGT Ser	AAC Asn	CAG Gln	GTA Val	ATA Ile	TTG Leu	GCA Ala	AAG Lys	GCA Ala	TCT Ser	3959
	1265				1270					1275					1280	
CAG Gln	GAA Glu	CAT His	CAC His	CTT Ser	AGT Ser	GAG Glu	GAA Glu	ACA Thr	AAA Lys	TGT Cys	TCT Ser	GCT Ala	AGC Ser	TTG Leu	TTT Phe	4007
				1285					1290					1295		
TCT Ser	TCA Ser	CAG Gln	TGC Cys	AGT Ser	GAA Glu	TTG Leu	GAA Glu	GAC Asp	TTG Leu	ACT Thr	GCA Ala	AAT Asn	ACA Thr	AAC Asn	ACC Thr	4055
			1300					1305					1310			
CAG Gln	GAT Asp	CCT Pro	TTC Phe	TTG Leu	ATT Ile	GGT Gly	TCT Ser	TCC Ser	AAA Lys	CAA Gln	ATG Met	AGG Arg	CAT His	CAG Gln	TCT Ser	4103
		1315					1320					1325				
GAA Glu	AGC Ser	CAG Gln	GGA Gly	GTT Val	GGT Gly	CTG Leu	AGT Ser	GAC Asp	AAG Lys	GAA Glu	TTG Val	GTT Val	TCA Ser	GAT Asp	GAT Asp	4151
	1330					1335					1340					
GAA Glu	GAA Glu	AGA Arg	GGA Gly	ACG Thr	GGC Gly	TTG Leu	GAA Glu	GAA Glu	AAT Asn	AAT Asn	CAA Gln	GAA Glu	GAG Glu	CAA Gln	AGC Ser	4199
	1345				1350				1355						1360	
ATG Met	GAT Asp	TCA Ser	AAC Asn	TTA Leu	GGT Gly	GAA Glu	GCA Ala	GCA Ala	TCT Ser	GGG Gly	TGT Cys	GAG Glu	AGT Ser	GAA Glu	ACA Thr	4247
				1365					1370					1375		
AGC Ser	GTC Val	TCT Ser	GAA Glu	GAC Asp	TGC Cys	TCA Ser	GGG Gly	CTA Leu	TCC Ser	TCT Ser	CAG Gln	AGT Ser	GAC Asp	ATT Ile	TTA Leu	4295
			1380				1385						1390			
ACC Thr	ACT Thr	CAG Gln	CAG Gln	AGG Arg	GAT Asp	ACC Thr	ATG Met	CAA Gln	CAT His	AAC Asn	CTG Leu	ATA Ile	AAG Lys	CTC Leu	CAG Gln	4343
		1395					1400					1405				
CAG Gln	GAA Glu	ATG Met	GCT Ala	GAA Glu	CTA Leu	GAA Glu	GCT Ala	GTG Val	TTA Leu	GAA Glu	CAG Gln	CAT His	GGG Gly	AGC Ser	CAG Gln	4391
	1410					1415					1420					
CCT Pro	TCT Ser	AAC Asn	AGC Ser	TAC Tyr	CCT Pro	TCC Ser	ATC Ile	ATA Ile	AGT Ser	GAC Asp	TCT Ser	TCT Ser	GCC Ala	CTT Leu	GAG Glu	4439
	1425				1430					1435					1440	
GAC Asp	CTG Leu	CGA Arg	AAT Asn	CCA Pro	GAA Glu	CAA Gln	AGC Ser	ACA Thr	TCA Thr	GAA Glu	AAA Lys	GCA Ala	GTA Val	TTA Leu	ACT Thr	4487
				1445					1450					1455		
TCA Ser	CAG Gln	AAA Lys	AGT Ser	AGT Ser	GAA Glu	TAC Tyr	CCT Pro	ATA Ile	AGC Ser	CAG Gln	AAT Asn	CCA Pro	GAA Glu	GGC Gly	CTT Leu	4535
			1460					1465					1470			
TCT Ser	GCT Ala	GAC Asp	AAG Lys	TTT Phe	GAG Glu	GTG Val	TCT Ser	GCA Ala	GAT Asp	AGT Ser	TCT Ser	ACC Thr	AGT Ser	AAA Lys	AAT Asn	4583
		1475					1480					1485				
AAA Lys	GAA Glu	CCA Pro	GGA Gly	GTG Val	GAA Glu	AGG Arg	TCA Ser	TCC Ser	CCT Pro	TCT Ser	AAA Lys	TGC Cys	CCA Pro	TCA Ser	TTA Leu	4631
	1490					1495					1500					
GAT Asp	GAT Asp	AGG Arg	TGG Trp	TAC Tyr	ATG Met	CAC His	AGT Ser	TGC Cys	TCT Ser	GGG Gly	AGT Ser	CTT Leu	CAG Gln	AAT Asn	AGA Arg	4679
	1505				1510					1515					1520	
AAC Asn	TAC Tyr	CCA Pro	TCT Ser	CAA Gln	GAG Glu	GAG Glu	CTC Leu	ATT Ile	AAG Lys	GTT Val	GTT Val	GAT Asp	GTG Val	GAG Glu	GAG Glu	4727
				1525					1530					1535		
CAA Gln	CAG Gln	CTG Leu	GAA Glu	GAG Glu	TCT Ser	GGG Gly	CCA Pro	CAC His	GAT Asp	TTG Leu	ACG Thr	GAA Glu	ACA Thr	TCT Ser	TAC Tyr	4775
			1540				1545						1550			
TTG Leu	CCA Pro	AGG Arg	CAA Gln	GAT Asp	CTA Leu	GAG Glu	GGA Gly	ACC Thr	CCT Pro	TAC Tyr	CTG Leu	GAA Glu	TCT Ser	GGA Gly	ATC Ile	4823
		1555					1560					1565				

-continued

TGGCTATGCA AGGGTCCCTT AAAGATTTTC TGCTTGAAGT CTCCTTGGA AAT

5914

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:2:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 1863 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:2:

```

Met  Asp  Leu  Ser  Ala  Leu  Arg  Val  Glu  Glu  Val  Gln  Asn  Val  Ile  Asn
 1      5      10      15
Ala  Met  Gln  Lys  Ile  Leu  Glu  Cys  Pro  Ile  Cys  Leu  Glu  Leu  Ile  Lys
20      25      30
Glu  Pro  Val  Ser  Thr  Lys  Cys  Asp  His  Ile  Phe  Cys  Lys  Phe  Cys  Met
35      40      45
Leu  Lys  Leu  Leu  Asn  Gln  Lys  Gly  Pro  Ser  Gln  Cys  Pro  Leu  Cys
50      55      60
Lys  Asn  Asp  Ile  Thr  Lys  Arg  Ser  Leu  Gln  Glu  Ser  Thr  Arg  Phe  Ser
65      70      75      80
Gln  Leu  Val  Glu  Glu  Leu  Leu  Lys  Ile  Ile  Cys  Ala  Phe  Gln  Leu  Asp
85      90      95
Thr  Gly  Leu  Glu  Tyr  Ala  Asn  Ser  Tyr  Asn  Phe  Ala  Lys  Lys  Glu  Asn
100     105     110
Asn  Ser  Pro  Glu  His  Leu  Lys  Asp  Glu  Val  Ser  Ile  Ile  Gln  Ser  Met
115     120     125
Gly  Tyr  Arg  Asn  Arg  Ala  Lys  Arg  Leu  Leu  Gln  Ser  Glu  Pro  Glu  Asn
130     135     140
Pro  Ser  Leu  Gln  Glu  Thr  Ser  Leu  Ser  Val  Gln  Leu  Ser  Asn  Leu  Gly
145     150     155     160
Thr  Val  Arg  Thr  Leu  Arg  Thr  Lys  Gln  Arg  Ile  Gln  Pro  Gln  Lys  Thr
165     170     175
Ser  Val  Tyr  Ile  Glu  Leu  Gly  Ser  Asp  Ser  Ser  Glu  Asp  Thr  Val  Asn
180     185     190
Lys  Ala  Thr  Tyr  Cys  Ser  Val  Gly  Asp  Gln  Glu  Leu  Leu  Gln  Ile  Thr
195     200     205
Pro  Gln  Gly  Thr  Arg  Asp  Glu  Ile  Ser  Leu  Asp  Ser  Ala  Lys  Lys  Ala
210     215     220
Ala  Cys  Glu  Phe  Ser  Glu  Thr  Asp  Val  Thr  Asn  Thr  Glu  His  His  Gln
225     230     235     240
Pro  Ser  Asn  Asn  Asp  Leu  Asn  Thr  Thr  Glu  Lys  Arg  Ala  Ala  Glu  Arg
245     250     255
His  Pro  Glu  Lys  Tyr  Gln  Gly  Ser  Ser  Val  Ser  Asn  Leu  His  Val  Glu
260     265     270
Pro  Cys  Gly  Thr  Asn  Thr  His  Ala  Ser  Ser  Leu  Gln  His  Glu  Asn  Ser
275     280     285
Ser  Leu  Leu  Leu  Thr  Lys  Asp  Arg  Met  Asn  Val  Glu  Lys  Ala  Glu  Phe
290     295     300
Cys  Asn  Lys  Ser  Lys  Gln  Pro  Gly  Leu  Ala  Arg  Ser  Gln  His  Asn  Arg
305     310     315     320
Trp  Ala  Gly  Ser  Lys  Glu  Thr  Cys  Asn  Asp  Arg  Arg  Thr  Pro  Ser  Thr
325     330     335
Glu  Lys  Lys  Val  Asp  Leu  Asn  Ala  Asp  Pro  Leu  Cys  Glu  Arg  Lys  Glu
340     345     350

```


-continued

Trp	Asn	Lys	Gln	Lys	Leu	Pro	Cys	Ser	Glu	Asn	Pro	Arg	Asp	Thr	Glu
		355					360					365			
Asp	Val	Pro	Trp	Ile	Thr	Leu	Asn	Ser	Ser	Ile	Gln	Lys	Val	Asn	Glu
	370					375					380				
Trp	Phe	Ser	Arg	Ser	Asp	Glu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Ser	Asp	Asp	Ser	His	Asp
385					390					395					400
Gly	Glu	Ser	Glu	Ser	Asn	Ala	Lys	Val	Ala	Asp	Val	Leu	Asp	Val	Leu
				405					410					415	
Asn	Glu	Val	Asp	Glu	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Ser	Ser	Glu	Lys	Ile	Asp	Leu	Leu
			420					425					430		
Ala	Ser	Asp	Pro	His	Glu	Ala	Leu	Ile	Cys	Lys	Ser	Glu	Arg	Val	His
		435					440						445		
Ser	Lys	Ser	Val	Glu	Ser	Asn	Ile	Glu	Asp	Lys	Ile	Phe	Gly	Lys	Thr
	450					455					460				
Tyr	Arg	Lys	Lys	Ala	Ser	Leu	Pro	Asn	Leu	Ser	His	Val	Thr	Glu	Asn
465					470					475					480
Leu	Ile	Ile	Gly	Ala	Phe	Val	Thr	Glu	Pro	Gln	Ile	Ile	Gln	Glu	Arg
				485					490					495	
Pro	Leu	Thr	Asn	Lys	Leu	Lys	Arg	Lys	Arg	Arg	Pro	Thr	Ser	Gly	Leu
			500					505					510		
His	Pro	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ile	Lys	Lys	Ala	Asp	Leu	Ala	Val	Gln	Lys	Thr
		515					520					525			
Pro	Glu	Met	Ile	Asn	Gln	Gly	Thr	Asn	Gln	Thr	Glu	Gln	Asn	Gly	Gln
	530					535					540				
Val	Met	Asn	Ile	Thr	Asn	Ser	Gly	His	Glu	Asn	Lys	Thr	Lys	Gly	Asp
545					550					555					560
Ser	Ile	Gln	Asn	Glu	Lys	Asn	Pro	Asn	Pro	Ile	Glu	Ser	Leu	Glu	Lys
				565					570					575	
Glu	Ser	Ala	Phe	Lys	Thr	Lys	Ala	Glu	Pro	Ile	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ile	Ser
		580						585					590		
Asn	Met	Glu	Leu	Glu	Leu	Asn	Ile	His	Asn	Ser	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys	Lys
		595					600					605			
Asn	Arg	Leu	Arg	Arg	Lys	Ser	Ser	Thr	Arg	His	Ile	His	Ala	Leu	Glu
	610					615					620				
Leu	Val	Val	Ser	Arg	Asn	Leu	Ser	Pro	Pro	Asn	Cys	Thr	Glu	Leu	Gln
625					630					635					640
Ile	Asp	Ser	Cys	Ser	Ser	Ser	Glu	Glu	Ile	Lys	Lys	Lys	Lys	Tyr	Asn
				645					650					655	
Gln	Met	Pro	Val	Arg	His	Ser	Arg	Asn	Leu	Gln	Leu	Met	Glu	Gly	Lys
			660					665					670		
Glu	Pro	Ala	Thr	Gly	Ala	Lys	Lys	Ser	Asn	Lys	Pro	Asn	Glu	Gln	Thr
		675					680					685			
Ser	Lys	Arg	His	Asp	Ser	Asp	Thr	Phe	Pro	Glu	Leu	Lys	Leu	Thr	Asn
	690					695					700				
Ala	Pro	Gly	Ser	Phe	Thr	Lys	Cys	Ser	Asn	Thr	Ser	Glu	Leu	Lys	Glu
705					710					715					720
Phe	Val	Asn	Pro	Ser	Leu	Pro	Arg	Glu	Glu	Lys	Glu	Glu	Lys	Leu	Glu
				725					730					735	
Thr	Val	Lys	Val	Ser	Asn	Asn	Ala	Glu	Asp	Pro	Lys	Asp	Leu	Met	Leu
			740					745					750		
Ser	Gly	Glu	Arg	Val	Leu	Gln	Thr	Glu	Arg	Ser	Val	Glu	Ser	Ser	Ser
		755					760					765			
Ile	Ser	Leu	Val	Pro	Gly	Thr	Asp	Tyr	Gly	Thr	Gln	Glu	Ser	Ile	Ser
	770					775					780				

-continued

Leu 785	Leu	Glu	Val	Ser	Thr 790	Leu	Gly	Lys	Ala	Lys 795	Thr	Glu	Pro	Asn	Lys 800
Cys	Val	Ser	Gln	Cys 805	Ala	Ala	Phe	Glu	Asn 810	Pro	Lys	Gly	Leu	Ile	His 815
Gly	Cys	Ser	Lys 820	Asp	Asn	Arg	Asn	Asp 825	Thr	Glu	Gly	Phe	Lys 830	Tyr	Pro
Leu	Gly	His 835	Glu	Val	Asn	His	Ser	Arg 840	Glu	Thr	Ser	Ile 845	Glu	Met	Glu
Glu	Ser	Glu	Leu	Asp	Ala	Gln 855	Tyr	Leu	Gln	Asn	Thr 860	Phe	Lys	Val	Ser
Lys 865	Arg	Gln	Ser	Phe	Ala 870	Pro	Phe	Ser	Asn 875	Pro	Gly	Asn	Ala	Glu	Glu 880
Glu	Cys	Ala	Thr	Phe 885	Ser	Ala	His	Ser	Gly 890	Ser	Leu	Lys	Lys	Gln 895	Ser
Pro	Lys	Val	Thr 900	Phe	Glu	Cys	Glu	Gln 905	Lys	Glu	Glu	Asn	Gln 910	Gly	Lys
Asn	Glu	Ser 915	Asn	Ile	Lys	Pro	Val 920	Gln	Thr	Val	Asn	Ile 925	Thr	Ala	Gly
Phe	Pro	Val 930	Val	Gly	Gln	Lys 935	Asp	Lys	Pro	Val	Asp 940	Asn	Ala	Lys	Cys
Ser 945	Ile	Lys	Gly	Gly	Ser	Arg 950	Phe	Cys	Leu	Ser 955	Ser	Gln	Phe	Arg	Gly 960
Asn	Glu	Thr	Gly	Leu 965	Ile	Thr	Pro	Asn 970	Lys	His	Gly	Leu	Leu	Gln 975	Asn
Pro	Tyr	Arg 980	Ile	Pro	Pro	Leu	Phe	Pro 985	Ile	Lys	Ser	Phe	Val 990	Lys	Thr
Lys	Cys	Lys 995	Lys	Asn	Leu	Leu	Glu 1000	Glu	Asn	Phe	Glu	Glu 1005	His	Ser	Met
Ser 1010	Pro	Glu	Arg	Glu	Met	Gly 1015	Asn	Glu	Asn	Ile	Pro	Ser	Thr	Val	Ser
Thr 1025	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asn	Asn 1030	Ile	Arg	Glu	Asn	Val 1035	Phe	Lys	Glu	Ala	Ser 1040
Ser	Ser	Asn	Ile	Asn 1045	Glu	Val	Gly	Ser	Ser 1050	Thr	Asn	Glu	Val	Gly	Ser 1055
Ser	Ile	Asn 1060	Glu	Ile	Gly	Ser	Ser	Asp 1065	Glu	Asn	Ile	Gln	Ala	Glu	Leu
Gly	Arg	Asn 1075	Arg	Gly	Pro	Lys	Leu 1080	Asn	Ala	Met	Leu	Arg 1085	Leu	Gly	Val
Leu	Gln	Pro	Glu	Val	Tyr 1095	Lys	Gln	Ser	Leu	Pro	Gly	Ser	Asn	Cys	Lys
His 1105	Pro	Glu	Ile	Lys	Lys 1110	Gln	Glu	Tyr	Glu	Glu	Val	Val	Gln	Thr	Val 1120
Asn	Thr	Asp	Phe	Ser 1125	Pro	Tyr	Leu	Ile	Ser 1130	Asp	Asn	Leu	Glu	Gln	Pro 1135
Met	Gly	Ser	Ser	His 1140	Ala	Ser	Gln	Val 1145	Cys	Ser	Glu	Thr	Pro	Asp	Asp 1150
Leu	Leu	Asp	Asp	Gly 1155	Glu	Ile	Lys	Glu 1160	Asp	Thr	Ser	Phe	Ala	Glu	Asn
Asp 1170	Ile	Lys	Glu	Ser	Ser	Ala 1175	Val	Phe	Ser	Lys	Ser	Val	Gln	Lys	Gly
Glu 1185	Leu	Ser	Arg	Ser	Pro 1190	Ser	Pro	Phe	Thr	His 1195	Thr	His	Leu	Ala	Gln 1200
Gly	Tyr	Arg	Arg	Gly	Ala	Lys	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ser	Ser	Glu	Glu	Asn	Leu

-continued

1205					1210					1215					
Ser	Ser	Glu	Asp	Glu	Glu	Leu	Pro	Cys	Phe	Gln	His	Leu	Leu	Phe	Gly
			1220					1225					1230		
Lys	Val	Asn	Asn	Ile	Pro	Ser	Gln	Ser	Thr	Arg	His	Ser	Thr	Val	Ala
		1235					1240					1245			
Thr	Glu	Cys	Leu	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Glu	Glu	Asn	Leu	Leu	Ser	Leu	Lys
	1250					1255					1260				
Asn	Ser	Leu	Asn	Asp	Cys	Ser	Asn	Gln	Val	Ile	Leu	Ala	Lys	Ala	Ser
1265					1270					1275					1280
Gln	Glu	His	His	Leu	Ser	Glu	Glu	Thr	Lys	Cys	Ser	Ala	Ser	Leu	Phe
				1285					1290						1295
Ser	Ser	Gln	Cys	Ser	Glu	Leu	Glu	Asp	Leu	Thr	Ala	Asn	Thr	Asn	Thr
			1300					1305						1310	
Gln	Asp	Pro	Phe	Leu	Ile	Gly	Ser	Ser	Lys	Gln	Met	Arg	His	Gln	Ser
		1315					1320					1325			
Glu	Ser	Gln	Gly	Val	Gly	Leu	Ser	Asp	Lys	Glu	Leu	Val	Ser	Asp	Asp
	1330					1335					1340				
Glu	Glu	Arg	Gly	Thr	Gly	Leu	Glu	Glu	Asn	Asn	Gln	Glu	Glu	Gln	Ser
1345					1350					1355					1360
Met	Asp	Ser	Asn	Leu	Gly	Glu	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Cys	Glu	Ser	Glu	Thr
			1365						1370					1375	
Ser	Val	Ser	Glu	Asp	Cys	Ser	Gly	Leu	Ser	Ser	Gln	Ser	Asp	Ile	Leu
			1380					1385					1390		
Thr	Thr	Gln	Gln	Arg	Asp	Thr	Met	Gln	His	Asn	Leu	Ile	Lys	Leu	Gln
		1395					1400					1405			
Gln	Glu	Met	Ala	Glu	Leu	Glu	Ala	Val	Leu	Glu	Gln	His	Gly	Ser	Gln
	1410					1415					1420				
Pro	Ser	Asn	Ser	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Ile	Ile	Ser	Asp	Ser	Ser	Ala	Leu	Glu
1425					1430					1435					1440
Asp	Leu	Arg	Asn	Pro	Glu	Gln	Ser	Thr	Ser	Glu	Lys	Ala	Val	Leu	Thr
			1445					1450						1455	
Ser	Gln	Lys	Ser	Ser	Glu	Tyr	Pro	Ile	Ser	Gln	Asn	Pro	Glu	Gly	Leu
			1460					1465					1470		
Ser	Ala	Asp	Lys	Phe	Glu	Val	Ser	Ala	Asp	Ser	Ser	Thr	Ser	Lys	Asn
		1475					1480					1485			
Lys	Glu	Pro	Gly	Val	Glu	Arg	Ser	Ser	Pro	Ser	Lys	Cys	Pro	Ser	Leu
	1490					1495					1500				
Asp	Asp	Arg	Trp	Tyr	Met	His	Ser	Cys	Ser	Gly	Ser	Leu	Gln	Asn	Arg
1505					1510					1515					1520
Asn	Tyr	Pro	Ser	Gln	Glu	Glu	Leu	Ile	Lys	Val	Val	Asp	Val	Glu	Glu
			1525						1530					1535	
Gln	Gln	Leu	Glu	Glu	Ser	Gly	Pro	His	Asp	Leu	Thr	Glu	Thr	Ser	Tyr
		1540					1545						1550		
Leu	Pro	Arg	Gln	Asp	Leu	Glu	Gly	Thr	Pro	Tyr	Leu	Glu	Ser	Gly	Ile
		1555					1560					1565			
Ser	Leu	Phe	Ser	Asp	Asp	Pro	Glu	Ser	Asp	Pro	Ser	Glu	Asp	Arg	Ala
	1570					1575					1580				
Pro	Glu	Ser	Ala	Arg	Val	Gly	Asn	Ile	Pro	Ser	Ser	Thr	Ser	Ala	Leu
1585					1590					1595					1600
Lys	Val	Pro	Gln	Leu	Lys	Val	Ala	Glu	Ser	Ala	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ala	Ala
			1605						1610					1615	
Ala	His	Thr	Thr	Asp	Thr	Ala	Gly	Tyr	Asn	Ala	Met	Glu	Glu	Ser	Val
			1620					1625					1630		

-continued

Ser	Arg	Glu	Lys	Pro	Glu	Leu	Thr	Ala	Ser	Thr	Glu	Arg	Val	Asn	Lys
		1635					1640					1645			
Arg	Met	Ser	Met	Val	Val	Ser	Gly	Leu	Thr	Pro	Glu	Glu	Phe	Met	Leu
	1650					1655					1660				
Val	Tyr	Lys	Phe	Ala	Arg	Lys	His	His	Ile	Thr	Leu	Thr	Asn	Leu	Ile
1665					1670					1675					1680
Thr	Glu	Glu	Thr	Thr	His	Val	Val	Met	Lys	Thr	Asp	Ala	Glu	Phe	Val
				1685					1690						1695
Cys	Glu	Arg	Thr	Leu	Lys	Tyr	Phe	Leu	Gly	Ile	Ala	Gly	Gly	Lys	Trp
			1700					1705					1710		
Val	Val	Ser	Tyr	Phe	Trp	Val	Thr	Gln	Ser	Ile	Lys	Glu	Arg	Lys	Met
		1715					1720					1725			
Leu	Asn	Glu	His	Asp	Phe	Glu	Val	Arg	Gly	Asp	Val	Val	Asn	Gly	Arg
	1730					1735					1740				
Asn	His	Gln	Gly	Pro	Lys	Arg	Ala	Arg	Glu	Ser	Gln	Asp	Arg	Lys	Ile
1745					1750					1755					1760
Phe	Arg	Gly	Leu	Glu	Ile	Cys	Cys	Tyr	Gly	Pro	Phe	Thr	Asn	Met	Pro
			1765						1770					1775	
Thr	Asp	Gln	Leu	Glu	Trp	Met	Val	Gln	Leu	Cys	Gly	Ala	Ser	Val	Val
			1780					1785						1790	
Lys	Glu	Leu	Ser	Ser	Phe	Thr	Leu	Gly	Thr	Gly	Val	His	Pro	Ile	Val
		1795					1800					1805			
Val	Val	Gln	Pro	Asp	Ala	Trp	Thr	Glu	Asp	Asn	Gly	Phe	His	Ala	Ile
	1810					1815					1820				
Gly	Gln	Met	Cys	Glu	Ala	Pro	Val	Val	Thr	Arg	Glu	Trp	Val	Leu	Asp
1825					1830					1835					1840
Ser	Val	Ala	Leu	Tyr	Gln	Cys	Gln	Glu	Leu	Asp	Thr	Tyr	Leu	Ile	Pro
			1845						1850					1855	
Gln	Ile	Pro	His	Ser	His	Tyr									
			1860												

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:3:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 20 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

- (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(v i i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:

- (B) CLONE: s754 A

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:3:

CTAGCCTGGG CAACAAACGA

20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:4:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 20 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

-continued

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(v i i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
 (B) CLONE: s754 B

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:4:

GCAGGAAGCA GGAATGGAAC

20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:5:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 20 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(v i i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
 (B) CLONE: s975 A

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:5:

TAGGAGATGG ATTATTGGTG

20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:6:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 20 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(v i i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
 (B) CLONE: s975 B

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:6:

AGGCAACTTT GCAATGAGTG

20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:7:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 22 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(v i i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:
 (B) CLONE: tñj1474 A

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:7:

CAGAGTGAGA CCTTGTCTCA AA

22

-continued

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:8:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 23 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHEICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

- (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(v i i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:

- (B) CLONE: tdj1474 B

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:8:

T T C T G C A A A C A C C T T A A A C T C A G

2 3

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:9:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 20 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHEICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

- (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(v i i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:

- (B) CLONE: tdj1239 A

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:9:

A A C C T G G A A G G C A G A G G T T G

2 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:10:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHEICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

- (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(v i i) IMMEDIATE SOURCE:

- (B) CLONE: tdj1239 B

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:10:

T C T G T A C C T G C T A A G C A G T G G

2 1

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:11:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 111 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

-continued

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(i x) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: CDS

(B) LOCATION: 2.111

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:11:

```

G  GKC TTA CTC TGT TGT CCC AGC TGG AGT ACA GWG TGC GAT CAT GAG      46
Xaa Leu Leu Cys Cys Pro Ser Trp Ser Thr Xaa Cys Asp His Glu
1865                               1870                               1875

GCT TAC TGT TGC TTG ACT CCT AGG CTC AAG CGA TCC TAT CAC CTC AGT      94
Ala Tyr Cys Cys Leu Thr Pro Arg Leu Lys Arg Ser Tyr His Leu Ser
1880                               1885                               1890                               1895

CTC CAA GTA GCT GGA  CT                                           111
Leu Gln Val Ala Gly
                               1900

```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 36 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:

```

Xaa Leu Leu Cys Cys Pro Ser Trp Ser Thr Xaa Cys Asp His Glu Ala
 1                               5                               10                               15

Tyr Cys Cys Leu Thr Pro Arg Leu Lys Arg Ser Tyr His Leu Ser Leu
 20                               25                               30

Gln Val Ala Gly
 35

```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:13:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 1534 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: double

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:13:

```

GAGGCTAGAG GGCAGGCACT TTATGGCAAA CTCAGGTAGA ATTCTTCCTC TTCCGTCTCT      60
TTCCTTTTAC GTCATCGGGG AGACTGGGTG GCAATCGCAG CCCGAGAGAC GCATGGCTCT      120
TTCTGCCCTC CATCCTCTGA TGTACCTTGA TTTCGTATTG TGAGAGGCTG CTGCTTAGCG      180
GTAGCCCCTT GGTTCCTG GCAACGGAAA AGCGCGGGAA TTACAGATAA ATTA AAAACTG      240
CGACTGCGCG GCGTGAGCTC GCTGAGACTT CCTGGACCCC GCACCAGGCT GTGGGGTTTT      300
TCAGATAACT GGGCCCCTGC GCTCAGGAGG CCTTACCCTT CTGCTCTGGG TAAAGGTAGT      360
AGAGTCCCGG GAAAGGGACA GGGGGCCCAA GTGATGCTCT GGGGTACTGG CGTGGGAGAG      420
TGGATTTCCG AAGCTGACAG ATGGGTATTG TTTGACGGGG GGTAGGGGCG GAACCTGAGA      480

```

-continued

GGCGTAAGGC	GTTGTGAACC	CTGGGGAGGG	GGGCAGTTTG	TAGGTCGCGA	GGGAAGCGCT	540
GAGGATCAGG	AAGGGGGCAC	TGAGTGTCCG	TGGGGGAATC	CTCGTGATAG	GAAGTGGAAAT	600
ATGCCTTGAG	GGGGACACTA	TGTCTTTAAA	AACGTCGGCT	GGTCATGAGG	TCAGGAGTTC	660
CAGACCAGCC	TGACCAACGT	GGTGAAACTC	CGTCTCTACT	AAAAATACNA	AAATTAGCCG	720
GGCGTGGTGC	CGCTCCAGCT	ACTCAGGAGG	CTGAGGCAGG	AGAATCGCTA	GAACCCGGGA	780
GGCGGAGGTT	GCAGTGAGCC	GAGATCGCGC	CATTGCACTC	CAGCCTGGGC	GACAGAGCGA	840
GAAGTGTCTCA	AAACAAAACA	AAACAAAACA	AAACAAAAAA	CACCGGCTGG	TATGTATGAG	900
AGGATGGGAC	CTTGTGGAAG	AAGAGGTGCC	AGGAATATGT	CTGGGAAGGG	GAGGAGACAG	960
GATTTTGTGG	GAGGGAGAAC	TAAAGAACTG	GATCCATTTG	CGCCATTGAG	AAAGCGCAAG	1020
AGGGAAGTAG	AGGAGCGTCA	GTAGTAACAG	ATGCTGCCGG	CAGGGATGTG	CTTGAGGAGG	1080
ATCCAGAGAT	GAGAGCAGGT	CACTGGGAAA	GGTTAGGGGC	GGGGAGGCCT	TGATTGGTGT	1140
TGGTTTGGTC	GTTGTTGATT	TTGGTTTTAT	GCAAGAAAAA	GAAAACAACC	AGAAACATTG	1200
GAGAAAGCTA	AGGCTACCAC	CACCTACCCG	GTCAGTCACT	CCTCTGTAGC	TTTCTCTTTC	1260
TTGGAGAAAAG	GAAAAGACCC	AAGGGGTTGG	CAGCGATATG	TGAAAAAATT	CAGAATTTAT	1320
GTTGTCTAAT	TACAAAAAGC	AACTTCTAGA	ATCTTTAAAA	ATAAAGGACG	TTGTCATTAG	1380
TTCTTCTGGT	TTGTATTATT	CTAAAACCTT	CCAAATCTTC	AAATTTACTT	TATTTTAAAA	1440
TGATAAAATG	AAGTTGTCAT	TTTATAAAC	TTTTAAAAAG	ATATATATAT	ATGTTTTTCT	1500
AATGTGTTAA	AGTTCATTGG	AACAGAAAAGA	AATG			1534

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:14:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 1924 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

- (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:14:

GAGGCTAGAG	GGCAGGCACT	TTATGGCAAA	CTCAGGTAGA	ATTCTTCCTC	TTCGGTCTCT	60
TTCCTTTTAC	GTCATCGGGG	AGACTGGGTG	GCAATCGCAG	CCCGAGAGAC	GCATGGCTCT	120
TTCTGCCCTC	CATCCTCTGA	TGTACCTTGA	TTTCGTATTC	TGAGAGGCTG	CTGCTTAGCG	180
GTAGCCCCIT	GGTTTCCGTG	GCAACGGAAA	AGCGCGGGAA	TTACAGATAA	ATTAAAACTG	240
CGACTGCGCG	GCGTGAGCTC	GCTGAGACTT	CCTGGACCCC	GCACCAGGCT	GTGGGGTTTC	300
TCAGATAACT	GGGCCCTG	GCTCAGGAGG	CCTTCACCCT	CTGCTCTGGG	TAAAGGTAGT	360
AGAGTCCCGG	GAAAAGGACA	GGGGGCCCAA	GTGATGCTCT	GGGGTACTGG	CGTGGGAGAG	420
TGGATTTCCG	AAGCTGACAG	ATGGGTATTC	TTTGACGGGG	GGTAGGGGCG	GAACCTGAGA	480
GGCGTAAGGC	GTTGTGAACC	CTGGGGAGGG	GGGCAGTTTG	TAGGTCGCGA	GGGAAGCGCT	540
GAGGATCAGG	AAGGGGGCAC	TGAGTGTCCG	TGGGGGAATC	CTCGTGATAG	GAAGTGGAAAT	600
ATGCCTTGAG	GGGGACACTA	TGTCTTTAAA	AACGTCGGCT	GGTCATGAGG	TCAGGAGTTC	660
CAGACCAGCC	TGACCAACGT	GGTGAAACTC	CGTCTCTACT	AAAAATACNA	AAATTAGCCG	720

-continued

GGCGTGGTGC	CGCTCCAGCT	ACTCAGGAGG	CTGAGGCAGG	AGAATCGCTA	GAACCCGGGA	780
GGCGGAGGTT	GCAGTGAGCC	GAGATCGCGC	CATTGCACTC	CAGCCTGGGC	GACAGAGCGA	840
GACTGTCTCA	AAACAAAACA	AAACAAAACA	AAACAAAAAA	CACCGGCTGG	TATGTATGAG	900
AGGATGGGAC	CTTGTGGAAG	AAGAGGTGCC	AGGAATATGT	CTGGGAAGGG	GAGGAGACAG	960
GATTTTGTGG	GAGGGAGAAC	TTAAGAACTG	GATCCATTTG	CGCCATTGAG	AAAGCGCAA	1020
AGGGAAGTAG	AGGAGCGTCA	GTAGTAACAG	ATGCTGCCGG	CAGGGATGTG	CTTGAGGAGG	1080
ATCCAGAGAT	GAGAGCAGGT	CACTGGGAAA	GGTTAGGGGC	GGGGAGGCCT	TGATTGGTGT	1140
TGGTTTGGTC	GTTGTTGATT	TTGGTTTTAT	GCAAGAAAAA	GAAAAACAAC	AGAAACATTG	1200
GAGAAAAGCTA	AGGCTACCAC	CACCTACCCG	GTCAGTCACT	CCTCTGTAGC	TTTCTCTTTC	1260
TTGGAGAAAAG	GAAAAGACCC	AAGGGGTTGG	CAGCGATATG	TGAAAAAATT	CAGAAATTTAT	1320
GTTGTCTAAT	TACAAAAAGC	AACTTCTAGA	ATCTTTAAAA	ATAAAGGACG	TTGTCAATAG	1380
TTCTTCTGGT	TTGTATTATT	CTAAAACCTT	CCAAATCTTC	AAATTTACTT	TATTTTAAAA	1440
TGATAAAATG	AAGTTGTCA	TTTATAAACC	TTTTAAAAAG	ATATATATAT	ATGTTTTTCT	1500
AATGTGTTAA	AGTTCATTGG	AACAGAAAAG	AATGGATTTA	TCTGCTCTTC	GCGTTGAAGA	1560
AGTACAAAAT	GTCATTAATG	CTATGCAGAA	AATCTTAGAG	TGTCCCATCT	GGTAAGTCAG	1620
CACAAGAGTG	TATTAATTTG	GGATTCCCTAT	GATTATCTCC	TATGCAAATG	AACAGAATTG	1680
ACCTTACATA	CTAGGGAAGA	AAAGACATGT	CTAGTAAGAT	TAGGCTATTG	TAATTGCTGA	1740
TTTTCTTAAC	TGAAGAACTT	TAAAAATATA	GAAAATGATT	CCTTGTCTC	CATCCACTCT	1800
GCCTCTCCCA	CTCCTCTCCT	TTTCAACACA	ATCCTGTGGT	CCGGGAAAAG	CAGGGCTCTG	1860
TCTTGATTGG	TTCTGCACTG	GGCAGGATCT	GTTAGATACT	GCATTTGCTT	TCTCCAGCTC	1920
TAAA						1924

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:15:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 631 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: *Homo sapiens*

(x) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:15:

AAATGCTGAT	GATAGTATAG	AGTATTGAAG	GGATCAATAT	AATTCIGTTT	TGATATCTGA	60
AAGCTCACTG	AAGGTAAGGA	TCGTATTCTC	TGCTGTATTG	TCAGTTCCTG	ACACAGCAGA	120
CATTTAATAA	ATATTGAACG	AACTTGAGGC	CTTATGTTGA	CTCAGTCATA	ACAGCTCAAA	180
GTTGAACTTA	TTCACTAAGA	ATAGCTTTAT	TTTTAAATAA	ATTATTGAGC	CTCATTATTT	240
TTCTTTTTCT	CCCCCCCCTA	CCCTGCTAGT	CTGGAGTTGA	TCAAGGAACC	TGTCTCCACA	300
AAGTGTGACC	ACATATTTTG	CAAGTAAGTT	TGAATGTGTT	ATGTGGCTCC	ATTATTAGCT	360
TTTGTTTTTG	TCCTTCATAA	CCCAGGAAAC	ACCTAACTTT	ATAGAAGCTT	TACTTTCTTC	420
AATTAAGTGA	GAACGAAAAT	CCAACCTCCAT	TTCATTCTTT	CTCAGAGAGT	ATATAGTTAT	480
CAAAAGTTGG	TTGTAATCAT	AGTTCCTGGT	AAAGTTTTGA	CATATATTAT	CTTTTTTTTT	540

-continued

TTTTGAGACA	AGTCTCGCTC	TGTCGCCAG	GCTGGAGTGC	AGTGGCATGA	GGCTTGCTCA	600
CTGCACCTCC	GCCCCCGAGT	TCAGCGACTC	T			631

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:16:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 481 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHEICAL: NO

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:16:

TGAGATCTAG	ACCACATGGT	CAAAGAGATA	GAATGTGAGC	AATAAATGAA	CCTTAAATTT	60
TTCAACAGCT	ACTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTG	AGACAGGGKC	TTACTCTGTT	GTCCCAGCTG	120
GAGTACAGWG	TGCGATCATG	AGGCTTACTG	TTGCTTGACT	CCTAGGCTCA	AGCGATCCTA	180
TCACCTCAGT	CTCCAAGTAG	CTGGACTGTA	AGTGCACACC	ACCATATCCA	GCTAAATTTT	240
GTGTTTTCTG	TAGAGACGGG	GTTTCGCCAT	GTTTCCCAGG	CTGGTCTTGA	ACTTTGGGCT	300
TAACCCGICT	GCCCACCTAG	GCATCCCAA	GTGCTAGGAT	TACAGGTGTG	AGTCATCATG	360
CCTGGCCAGT	ATTTTAGTTA	GCTCTGTCTT	TTCAAGTCAT	ATACAAGTTC	ATTTTCTTTT	420
AAGTTTAGTT	AACAACCTTA	TATCATGTAT	TCTTTTCTAG	CATAAAGAAA	GATTCGAGGC	480
C						481

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:17:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 522 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHEICAL: NO

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:17:

TGTGATCATA	ACAGTAAGCC	ATATGCATGT	AAGTTCAGTT	TTCATAGATC	ATTGCTTATG	60
TAGTTTAGGT	TTTTGCTTAT	GCAGCATCCA	AAAACAATTA	GGAAACTATT	GCTTGTAATT	120
CACCTGCCAT	TACTTTTTAA	ATGGCTCTTA	AGGGCAGTTG	TGAGATTATC	TTTTCATGGC	180
TATTTGCCTT	TTGAGTATTC	TTTCTACAAA	AGGAAGTAAA	TAAATTGTT	CTTTCTTTCT	240
TTATAATTTA	TAGATTTTGC	ATGCTGAAAC	TTCTCAACCA	GAAGAAAGGG	CCTTCACAGT	300
GTCCTTTATG	TAAGAATGAT	ATAACCAAAA	GGTATATAAT	TTGGTAATGA	TGCTAGGTTG	360
GAAGCAACCA	CAGTAGGAAA	AAGTAGAAAT	TATTTAATAA	CATAGCGTTC	CTATAAAACC	420
ATTCATCAGA	AAAATTTATA	AAAGAGTTTT	TAGCACACAG	TAAATTATTT	CCAAAGTTAT	480
TTTCCTGAAA	GTTTTATGGG	CATCTGCCTT	ATACAGGTAT	TG		522

-continued

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:18:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 465 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:18:

```
GGTAGGCTTA AATGAATGAC AAAAAAGTTAC TAAATCACTG CCATCACACG GTTTATACAG      60
ATGTCAATGA TGTATTGATT ATAGAGGTTT TCTACTGTTG CTGCATCTTA TTTTATTG      120
TTTACATGTC TTTTCTTATT TTAGTGTCTT TAAAAGGTTG ATAATCACTT GCTGAGTGTG      180
TTTCTCAAAC AATTTAATTT CAGGAGCCTA CAAGAAAAGTA CGAGATTTAG TCAACTTGTT      240
GAAGAGCTAT TGA AAATCAT TTGTGCTTTT CAGCTTGACA CAGGTTTGGG GTGTAAGTGT      300
TGAATATCCC AAGAATGACA CTCAAGTGCT GTCCATGAAA ACTCAGGAAG TTTGCACAA      360
TACTTTCTAT GACGTGGTGA TAAGACCTTT TAGTCTAGGT TAATTTTAGT TCTGTATCTG      420
TAATCTATTT TAAAAAATTA CTCCACTGG TCTCACACCT TATTT      465
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:19:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 513 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:19:

```
AAAAAATCAC AGGTAACCTT AATGCATTGT CTTAACACAA CAAAGAGCAT ACATAGGGTT      60
TCTCTGGGTT TCTTTGATTA TAATTCATAC ATTTTCTCT AACTGCAAAC ATAATGTTTT      120
CCCTTGATTT TTACAGATGC AAACAGCTAT AATTTTGCAA AAAAGGAAAA TAACTCTCCT      180
GAACATCTAA AAGATGAAGT TTCTATCATC CAAAGTATGG GCTACAGAAA CCGTGCCAAA      240
AGACTTCTAC AGAGTGAAACC CGAAAAATCCT TCCTTGGTAA AACCATTTGT TTTCTTCTTC      300
TTCTTCTTCT TCTTTTCTTT TTTTTTCTT TTTTTTTTG AGATGGAGTC TTGCTCTGTG      360
GCCCAGGCTA GAAGCAGTCC TCCTGCCTTA GCCNCCTTAG TAGCTGGGAT TACAGGCACG      420
CGCACCATGC CAGGCTAATT TTTGTATTTT TAGTAGAGAC GGGGTTTCAT CATGTTGGCC      480
AGGCTGGTCT CGAACTCCTA ACCTCAGGTG ATC      513
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:20:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 6769 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid

-continued

(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: *Homo sapiens*

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:20:

ATGATGGAGA	TCTTAAAAAG	TAATCATTCT	GGGGCTGGGC	GTAGTAGCTT	GCACCTGTAA	60
TCCCAGCACT	TCGGGAGGCT	GAGGCAGGCA	GATAATTTGA	GGTCAGGAGT	TTGAGACCAG	120
CCTGGCCAAC	ATGGTGAAAC	CCATCTCTAC	TAAAAATACA	AAAATTAGCT	GGGTGTGGTG	180
GCACGTACCT	GTAATCCCAG	CTACTCGGGA	GGCGGAGGCA	CAAGAATTGC	TTGAACCTAG	240
GACGCGGAGG	TTGCAGCGAG	CCAAGATCGC	GCCACTGCAC	TCCAGCCTGG	GCCGTAGAGT	300
GAGACTCTGT	CTCAAAAAAG	AAAAAAAAGT	AATTGTTCTA	GCTGGGCGCA	GTGGCTCTTG	360
CCTGTAATCC	CAGCACTTTG	GGAGGCCAAG	GCGGGTGGAT	CTCGAGTCCT	AGAGTTCAAG	420
ACCAGCCTAG	GCAATGTGGT	GAAACCCCAT	CGCTACAAAA	AATACAAAAA	TTAGCCAGGC	480
ATGGTGGCGT	GCGCATGTAG	TCCCAGCTCC	TTGGGAGGCT	GAGGTGGGAG	GATCACTTGA	540
ACCCAGGAGA	CAGAGGTTGC	AGTGAACCGA	GATCACGCCA	CCACGCTCCA	GCCTGGGCAA	600
CAGAACAAGA	CTCTGTCTAA	AAAAATACAA	ATAAAATAAA	AGTAGTTCTC	ACAGTACCAG	660
CATTCATTTT	TCAAAAAGATA	TAGAGCTAAA	AAGGAAGGAA	AAAAAAAGTA	ATGTTGGGCT	720
TTTAAATACT	CGTTCCTATA	CTAAATGTTT	TTAGGAGTGC	TGGGGTTTTA	TTGTCATCAT	780
TTATCCTTTT	TAAAAATGTT	ATTGGCCAGG	CACGGTGGCT	CATGGCTGTA	ATCCCAGCAC	840
TTTGGGAGGC	CGAGGCAGGC	AGATCACCTG	AGGTCAGGAG	TGTGAGACCA	GCCTGGCCAA	900
CATGGCGAAA	CCTGTCTCTA	CTAAAAATAC	AAAAATTAAC	TAGGCGTGGT	GGTGTACGCC	960
TGTAGTCCCA	GCTACTCGGG	AGGCTGAGGC	AGGAGAATCA	ACTGAACCAG	GGAGGTGGAG	1020
GTTGCAGTGT	GCCGAGATCA	CGCCACTGCA	CTCTAGCCTG	GCAACAGAGC	AAGATTCTGT	1080
CTCAAAAAAA	AAAAACATAT	ATACACATAT	ATCCCAAAGT	GCTGGGATTA	CATATATATA	1140
TATATATATA	TATTATATAT	ATATATATAT	ATATATGTGA	TATATATGTG	ATATATATAT	1200
AACATATATA	TATGTAATAT	ATATGTGATA	TATATATAAT	ATATATATGT	AATATATATG	1260
TGATATATAT	ATATACACAC	ACACACACAT	ATATATGTAT	GTGTGTGTAC	ACACACACAC	1320
ACAAAATTAGC	CAGGCATAGT	TGCACACGCT	TGGTAGACCC	AGCTACTCAG	GAGGCTGAGG	1380
GAGGAGAATC	TCTTGAACCT	AGGAGGCGGA	GGTTGCAGTG	AGCTGAGATT	GCGCCACTGC	1440
ACTCCAGCCT	GGGTGACAGA	GCAAGACTCT	GTACACCCCC	CAAAACAAAA	AAAAAAGTTA	1500
TCAGATGTGA	TTGGAATGTA	TATCAAGTAT	CAGCTTCAAA	ATATGCTATA	TTAATACTTC	1560
AAAAATTACA	CAATAATAC	ATAATCAGGT	TTGAAAAATT	TAAGACAACM	SAARAAAAAA	1620
WYCMAATCAC	AMATATCCCA	CACATTTTAT	TATTMCTMCT	MCWATTATTT	TGWAGAGMCT	1680
GGGTCTCACY	CYKTTGCTWA	TGCTGGTCTT	TGAACYCCYK	GCCYCAARCA	RTCCTSCTCC	1740
ABCCTCCCAA	RGTGCTGGGG	ATWATAGGCA	TGARCTAACC	GCACCCAGCC	CCAGACATTT	1800
TAGTGTGTAA	ATTCCTGGGC	ATTTTTTCAA	GGCATCATA	ATGTTAGCTG	ACTGATGATG	1860
GTCAATTTAT	TTTGTCATG	GTGTCAAGTT	TCTCTTCAGG	AGGAAAAGCA	CAGAACTGGC	1920
CAACAATTGC	TTGACTGTTC	TTTACCATAC	TGTTTAGCAG	GAAACCAGTC	TCAGTGTCCA	1980

-continued

ACTCTCTAAC	CTTGGAACCTG	TGAGAACTCT	GAGGACAAAAG	CAGCGGATAC	AACCTCAAAA	2040
GACGCTCTGTC	TACATTGAAT	TGGGTAAGGG	TCTCAGGTTT	TTTAAGTATT	TAATAATAAT	2100
TGCTGGATTC	CTTATCTTAT	AGTTTTGCCA	AAAATCTTGG	TCATAAATTTG	TATTTGTGGT	2160
AGGCAGCTTT	GGGAAGTGAA	TTTTATGAGC	CCTATGGTGA	GTTATAAAAA	ATGTAAAAGA	2220
CGCAGTTC	ACCTTGAAGA	ATCTTACTTT	AAAAAGGGAG	CAAAAAGAGGC	CAGGCATGGT	2280
GGCTCACACC	TGTAATCCCA	GCACTTTGGG	AGGCCAAAAGT	GGGTGGATCA	CCTGAGGTCG	2340
GGAGTTTCGAG	ACCAGCCTAG	CCAACATGGA	GAAACTCTGT	CTGTACCAAA	AAATAAAAAA	2400
TTAGCCAGGT	GTGGTGGCAC	ATAACTGTAA	TCCCAGCTAC	TCGGGAGGCT	GAGGCAGGAG	2460
AATCACTTGA	ACCCGGGAGG	TGGAGGTTGC	GGTGAACCGA	GATCGCACCA	TTGCACTCCA	2520
GCCTGGGCAA	AAATAGCGAA	ACTCCATCTA	AAAAAAAAAA	AGAGAGCAAA	AGAAAGAMTM	2580
TCTGGTTTTA	AMTMTGTGTA	AATATGTTTT	TGGAAAGATG	GAGAGTAGCA	ATAAGAAAAA	2640
ACATGATGGA	TTGCTACAGT	ATTTAGTTCC	AAGATAAATT	GTACTAGATG	AGGAAGCCTT	2700
TTAAGAAGAG	CTGAATTGCC	AGGCAGAGT	GCTCACGCCCT	GTAATCCCAG	CACTTTGGGA	2760
GGCCGAGGTG	GGCGGATCAC	CTGAGGTCGG	GAGTTCAAAGA	CCAGCCTGAC	CAACATGGAG	2820
AAACCCCATC	TCTACTAAAA	AAAAAAAAAA	AAAAATTAGC	CGGGGTGGTG	GCTTATGCCT	2880
GTAATCCCAG	CTACTCAGGA	GGCTGAGGCA	GGAGAATCGC	TTGAACCCAG	GAAGCAGAGG	2940
TTGCAGTGAG	CCAAGATCGC	ACCATTGCAC	TCCAGCCTAG	GCAACAAGAG	TGAAACTCCA	3000
TCTCAAAAAA	AAAAAAAAAAG	AGCTGAATCT	TGGCTGGGCA	GGATGGCTCG	TGCCTGTAAT	3060
CCTAACGCTT	TGGAAGACCG	AGGCAGAAGG	ATTGGTTGAG	TCCACGAGTT	TAAGACCAGC	3120
CTGGCCAACA	TAGGGGAACC	CTGTCTCTAT	TTTTAAAAATA	ATAATACATT	TTTGGCCGGT	3180
GCGGTGGCTC	ATGCCTGTAA	TCCCAATACT	TTGGGAGGCT	GAGGCAGGTA	GATCACCTGA	3240
GGTCAGAGTT	CGAGACCAGC	CTGGATAACC	TGGTGAAAACC	CCTCTTTACT	AAAAATACAA	3300
AAAAAAAAAA	AAATTAGCTG	GGTGTGGTAG	CACATGCTTG	TAATCCCAGC	TACTTGGGAG	3360
GCTGAGGCAG	GAGAATCGCT	TGAACCAGGG	AGGCAGGAGG	TACAATGAGC	CAACACTACA	3420
CCACTGCACT	CCAGCCTGGG	CAATAGAGTG	AGACTGCATC	TCAAAAAAAT	AATAATTTTT	3480
AAAAATAATA	AATTTTTTTA	AGCTTATAAA	AAGAAAAGTT	GAGGCCAGCA	TAGTAGCTCA	3540
CATCTGTAAT	CTCAGCAGTG	GCAGAGGATT	GCTTGAAGCC	AGGAGTTTGA	GACCAGCCTG	3600
GGCAACATAG	CAAGACCTCA	TCTCTACAAA	AAAATTTCTT	TTTTAAATTA	GCTGGGTGTG	3660
GTGGTGTGCA	TCTGTAGTCC	CAGCTACTCA	GGAGGCAGAG	GTGAGTGGAT	ACATTGAACC	3720
CAGGAGTTTG	AGGCTGTAGT	GAGCTATGAT	CATGCCACTG	CACTCCAACC	TGGGTGACAG	3780
AGCAAGACCT	CAAAAAAAA	AAAAAAAAAGA	GCTGCTGAGC	TCAGAATTCA	AACTGGGCTC	3840
TCAAAATTGGA	TTTTCTTTTA	GAATATATTT	ATAATTAATA	AGGATAGCCA	TCTTTTGTGAGC	3900
TCCCAGGCAC	CACCATCTAT	TTATCATAAC	ACTTACTGTT	TTCCCCCTT	ATGATCATAA	3960
ATTCCCTAGAC	AACAGGCATT	GTAAAAATAG	TTATAGTAGT	TGATATTTAG	GAGCACTTAA	4020
CTATATTCCA	GGCACTATTG	TGCTTTTCTT	GTATAACTCA	TTAGATGCTT	GTCAGACCTC	4080
TGAGATTGTT	CCTATTATAC	TTATTTTACA	GATGAGAAAA	TTAAGGCACA	GAGAAGTTAT	4140
GAAATTTTTT	CAAGGTATTA	AACCTAGTAA	GTGGCTGAGC	CATGATTCAA	ACCTAGGAAG	4200
TTAGATGTCA	GAGCCTGTGC	TTTTTTTTTG	TTTTTGTTTT	TGTTTTCAGT	AGAAACGGGG	4260
GTCTCACTTT	GTGGCCAGG	CTGGTCTTGA	ACTCCTAACC	TCAAATAATC	CACCCATCTC	4320
GGCCTCCTCA	AGTGCTGGGA	TTACAGGTGA	GAGCCACTGT	GCCTGCGGAA	GCCCATGCCT	4380

-continued

TTAACCACTT	CTCTGTATTA	CATACTAGCT	TAAC TAGCAT	TGTACCTGCC	ACAGTAGATG	4440
CTCAGTAAAT	ATTTCTAGTT	GAATATCTGT	TTTTCAACAA	GTACATTTTT	TTAACCCCTT	4500
TAATTAAGAA	AACTTTTATT	GATTTATTTT	TTGGGGGAA	ATTTTTTAGG	ATCTGATTCT	4560
TCTGAAGATA	CCGTAAATAA	GGCAACTTAT	TGCAGGTGAG	TCAAAGAGAA	CCTTTGTCTA	4620
TGAAGCTGGT	ATTTTCCTAT	TTAGTTAATA	TTAAGGATTG	ATGTTTCTCT	CTTTTTAAAA	4680
ATATTTTAAAC	TTTTATTTTA	GGTTCAGGGA	TGTATGTGCA	GTTTGTATA	TAGGTAAACA	4740
CACGACTTGG	GATTTGGTGT	ATAGATTTTT	TTCATCATCC	GGGTAATAAG	CATACCCAC	4800
AGTTTTTGT	TIGCTTICTT	TCTGAATTTT	TCCCTCTTCC	CACCTTCCTC	CCTCAAGTAG	4860
GCTGGTGTTT	CTCCAGACTA	GAATCATGGT	ATTGGAAGAA	ACCTTAGAGA	TCATCTAGTT	4920
TAGTTCTCTC	ATTTTATAGT	GGAGGAAATA	CCCTTTTTGT	TTGTTGGATT	TAGTTATTAG	4980
CACTGTCCAA	AGGAATTTAG	GATAACAGTA	GAACCTCGCA	CATGCTTGCT	TCTAGCAGAT	5040
TGTTCTCTAA	GTTCTCATA	TACAGTAATA	TTGACACAGC	AGTAATTGTG	ACTGATGAAA	5100
ATGTTCAAGG	ACTTCATTTT	CAACTCTTTC	TTTCTCTGT	TCCTTATTTT	CACATATCTC	5160
TCAAGCTTTG	TCTGTATGTT	ATATAATAAA	CTACAAGCAA	CCCCAACTAT	GTTACCTACC	5220
TTCTTAGGA	ATTATTGCTT	GACCCAGGTT	TTTTTTTTTT	TTTTTTTGGG	GACGGGGTCT	5280
TGCCCTGTTG	CCAGGATGGA	GTGTAGTGCC	GCCATCTCGG	CTCACTGCAA	TCTCCAACCTC	5340
CCTGGTTCAA	GCGATTCTCC	TGTCTCAATC	TCACGAGTAG	CTGGGACTAC	AGGTATACAC	5400
CACCACGCC	GGTTAATTGA	CCATTCCATT	TCTTCTTTC	TCTCTTTTTT	TTTTTTTTTT	5460
TTGAGACAGA	GTCTTGCTCT	GTTGCCCAGG	CTGGAGTACA	GAGGTGTGAT	CTCACCTCTC	5520
CGCAACGTCT	GCCTCCCAGG	TTGAAGCCAT	ACTCCTGCCT	CAGCCTCTCT	AGTAGCTGGG	5580
ACTACAGGCG	CGCGCCACCA	CACCCGGCTA	ATTTTTGTAT	TTTTAGTAGA	GATGGGGTTT	5640
CACCATGTTG	GCCAGGCTGG	TCTTGAACCTC	ATGACCTCAA	GTGGTCCACC	CGCCTCAGCC	5700
TCCCAAAGTG	CTGGAATTAC	AGGCTTGAGC	CACCGTGCCC	AGCAACCATT	TCATTTCAAC	5760
TAGAAGTTTC	TAAAGGAGAG	AGCAGCTTTC	ACTAACTAAA	TAAGATTGGT	CAGCTTCTG	5820
TAATCGAAAAG	AGCTAAAATG	TTTGATCTTG	GTCATTTGAC	AGTTCTGCAT	ACATGTAACT	5880
AGTGTTCCTT	ATTAGGACTC	TGTCTTTTCC	CTATAGTGTG	GGAGATCAAG	AATTGTTACA	5940
AATCACCCCT	CAAGGAACCA	GGGATGAAAT	CAGTTTGGAT	TCTGCAAAAA	AGGGTAATGG	6000
CAAAGTTTGC	CAACTTAACA	GGCACTGAAA	AGAGAGTGGG	TAGATACAGT	ACTGTAATTA	6060
GATTATCTG	AAGACCATTT	GGGACCTTTA	CAACCCACAA	AATCTCTTGG	CAGAGTTAGA	6120
GTATCATTCT	CTGTCAAATG	TCGTGGTATG	GTCTGATAGA	TTTAAATGGT	ACTAGACTAA	6180
TGTACCTATA	ATAAGACCTT	CTTGTAACCTG	ATTGTTGCC	TTTCGCTTTT	TTTTTTGTTT	6240
GTTTGTGTTG	TTTTTTTTGA	GATGGGGTCT	CACCTCTGTTG	CCCAGGCTGG	AGTGCAGTGA	6300
TGCAATCTTG	GCTCACTGCA	ACCTCCACCT	CCAAAGGCTC	AAGCTATCCT	CCCACCTCAG	6360
CCTCTGAGT	AGCTGGGACT	ACAGGCGCAT	GCCACCACAC	CCGGTTAATT	TTTTGTGGTT	6420
TTATAGAGAT	GGGGTTTAC	CATGTTACCG	AGGCTGGTCT	CAAACCTCTG	GACTCAAGCA	6480
GTCTGCCAC	TTCAGCCTCC	CAAAGTGCTG	CAGTTACAGG	CTTGAGCCAC	TGTGCCTGGC	6540
CTGCCCTTTA	CTTTTAAATTG	GTGTATTTGT	GTTTCATCTT	TTACCTACTG	GTTTTTAAAT	6600
ATAGGGAGTG	GTAAGTCTGT	AGATAGAACA	GAGTATTAAG	TAGACTTAAT	GGCCAGTAAT	6660
CTTAGAGTA	CATCAGAACC	AGTTTTCTGA	TGGCCAATCT	GCTTTTAAAT	CACTCTTAGA	6720
CGTTAGAGAA	ATAGGTGTGG	TTTCTGCATA	GGGAAAATTC	TGAAATTA		6769

-continued

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:21:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 4249 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: *Homo sapiens*

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:21:

GATCCTAAGT	GGAAATAATC	TAGGTAATA	GGAATTAAT	GAAAGAGTAT	GAGCTACATC	60
TTCAGTATAC	TTGGTAGTTT	ATGAGGTTAG	TTTCTCTAAT	ATAGCCAOTT	GGTTGATTTT	120
CACCTCCAAG	GTGTATGAAG	TATGTATTTT	TTAATGACA	ATTCAGTTTT	TGAGTACCTT	180
GTTATTTTTG	TATATTTTCA	GCTGCTTGTG	AATTTTCTGA	GACGGATGTA	ACAAATACTG	240
AACATCATCA	ACCCAGTAAT	AATGATTTGA	ACACCACTGA	GAAGCGTGCA	GCTGAGAGGC	300
ATCCAGAAAA	GTATCAGGGT	AGTTCTGTTT	CAAACCTGCA	TGTGGAGCCA	TGTGGCACAA	360
ATACTCATGC	CAGCTCATT	CAGCATGAGA	ACAGCAGTTT	ATTACTCACT	AAAGACAGAA	420
TGAATGTAGA	AAAGGCTGAA	TTCTGTAATA	AAAGCAAACA	GCCTGGCTTA	GCAAGGAGCC	480
AACATAACAG	ATGGGCTGGA	AGTAAGGAAA	CATGTAATGA	TAGGCGGACT	CCCAGCACAG	540
AAAAAAGGT	AGATCTGAAT	GCTGATCCCC	TGTGTGAGAG	AAAAGAATGG	AATAAGCAGA	600
AACTGCCATG	CTCAGAGAAT	CCTAGAGATA	CTGAAGATGT	TCCTTGGATA	ACACTAAATA	660
GCAGCATTCA	GAAAGTTAAT	GAGTGGTTTT	CCAGAAGTGA	TGAACTGTTA	GGTTCTGATG	720
ACTCACATGA	TGGGGAGTCT	GAATCAAATG	CCAAAGTAGC	TGATGTATTG	GACGTTCTAA	780
ATGAGGTAGA	TGAATATTCT	GGTTCTTCAG	AGAAAATAGA	CTTACTGGCC	AGTGATCCTC	840
ATGAGGCTTT	AATATGTAAT	AGTGAAAGAG	TTCACTCAA	ATCAGTAGAG	AGTAATATTG	900
AAGGCCAAAT	ATTTGGGAAA	ACCTATCGGA	AGAAGGCAAG	CCTCCCCAAC	TTAAGCCATG	960
TAAGTAAAA	TCTAATTATA	GGAGCATTTG	TACTGAGCC	ACAGATAATA	CAAGAGCGTC	1020
CCCTCACAAA	TAAATTAAG	CGTAAAAGGA	GACCTACATC	AGGCCTTCAT	CCTGAGGATT	1080
TTATCAAGAA	AGCAGATTTG	GCAGTTCAAA	AGACTCCTGA	AATGATAAAT	CAGGGAACTA	1140
ACCAAACGGA	GCAGAATGGT	CAAGTGATGA	ATATTACTAA	TAGTGGTCAT	GAGAATAAAA	1200
CAAAGGTGA	TTCTATTTCAG	AATGAGAAAA	ATCCTAACCC	AATAGAATCA	CTCGAAAAAG	1260
AATCTGCTTT	CAAAACGAAA	GCTGAACCTA	TAAGCAGCAG	TATAAGCAAT	ATGGAACCTG	1320
AATTAATAT	CCACAATTCA	AAAGCACCTA	AAAAGAATAG	GCTGAGGAGG	AAGTCTTCTA	1380
CCAGGCATAT	TCATGCGCTT	GAAGTAGTAG	TCAGTAGAAA	TCTAAGCCCA	CCTAATTGTA	1440
CTGAATTGCA	AATTGATAGT	TGTTCTAGCA	GTGAAGAGAT	AAAGAAAAAA	AAGTACAACC	1500
AAATGCCAGT	CAGGCACAGC	AGAAACCTAC	AACTCATGGA	AGGTAAAGAA	CCTGCAACTG	1560
GAGCCAAGAA	GAGTAACAAAG	CCAAATGAAC	AGACAAGTAA	AAGACATGAC	AGCGATACTT	1620
TCCCAGAGCT	GAAGTTAACA	AATGCACCTG	GTTCTTTTAC	TAAGTGTTCA	AATACCAGTG	1680
AACTTAAAGA	ATTTGTCAAT	CCTAGCCTTC	CAAGAGAAGA	AAAAGAAGAG	AACTAGAAAC	1740
AGTTAAAGTG	TCTAATAATG	CTGAAGACCC	CAAAGATCTC	ATGTTAAGTG	GAGAAAGGGT	1800

-continued

TTTGCAAAC	GAAAAGATCTG	TAGAGAGTAG	CAGTATTTCA	TTGGTACCTG	GTACTGATTA	1860
TGGCACTCAG	GAAAGTATCT	CGTTACTGGA	AGTTAGCACT	CTAGGGAAGG	CAAAAACAGA	1920
ACCAAATAAA	TGTGTGAGTC	AGTGTGCAGC	ATTTGAAAAAC	CCCAAGGGAC	TAATTCATGG	1980
TTGTTCCAAA	GATAATAGAA	ATGACACAGA	AGGCTTTAAG	TATCCATTGG	GACATGAAGT	2040
TAACCACAGT	CGGGAAACAA	GCATAGAAAT	GGAAGAAAAGT	GAACCTTGATG	CTCAGTATTT	2100
GCAGAATACA	TTCAAGGTTT	CAAAGCGCCA	GTCATTTGCT	CCGTTTTCAA	ATCCAGGAAA	2160
TGCAGAAAGAG	GAATGTGCAA	CATTCTCTGC	CCACTCTGGG	TCCTTAAAGA	AACAAAGTCC	2220
AAAAGTCACT	TTTGAATGTG	AACAAAAGGA	AGAAAATCAA	GGAAAGAATG	AGTCTAATAT	2280
CAAGCCTGTA	CAGACAGTTA	ATATCACTGC	AGGCTTTTCT	GTGGTTGGTC	AGAAAGATAA	2340
GCCAGTTGAT	AATGCCAAAT	GTAGTATCAA	AGGAGGCTCT	AGGTTTTGTC	TATCATCTCA	2400
GTCAGAGGC	AACGAAACTG	GACTCATTAC	TCCAAATAAA	CATGGACTTT	TACAAAACCC	2460
ATATCGTATA	CCACCCTTTT	TTCCCATCAA	GTCATTTGTT	AAAATAAAT	GTAAGAAAAA	2520
TCTGCTAGAG	GAAAACCTTG	AGGAACATTC	AATGTCACCT	GAAAGAGAAA	TGGGAAATGA	2580
GAACATTCCA	AGTACAGTGA	GCACAATTAG	CCGTAATAAC	ATTAGAGAAA	ATGTTTTTAA	2640
AGAAGCCAGC	TCAAGCAATA	TTAATGAAGT	AGGTTCCAGT	ACTAATGAAG	TGGGCTCCAG	2700
TATTAATGAA	ATAGGTTCCA	GTGATGAAAA	CATTCAAGCA	GAAC TAGGTA	GAAACAGAGG	2760
GCCAAAATTG	AATGCTATGC	TTAGATTAGG	GGTTTTGCAA	CCTGAGGTCT	ATAAACAAAG	2820
TCTTCTGGA	AGTAATTGTA	AGCATCCTGA	AATAAAAAAG	CAAGAATATG	AAGAAGTAGT	2880
TCAGACTGTT	AATACAGATT	TCTCTCCATA	TCTGATTTCA	GATAACTTAG	AACAGCCTAT	2940
GGGAAAGTAGT	CATGCATCTC	AGGTTTGTTT	TGAGACACCT	GATGACCTGT	TAGATGATGG	3000
TGAAATAAAG	GAAGATACTA	GTTTTGCTGA	AAATGACATT	AAGGAAAGTT	CTGCTGTTTT	3060
TAGCAAAAAGC	GTCCAGAAAAG	GAGAGCTTAG	CAGGAGTCCT	AGCCCTTTCA	CCCATACACA	3120
TTTGGCTCAG	GGTTACCGAA	GAGGGGCCAA	GAAATTAGAG	TCCTCAGAAG	AGAACTTATC	3180
TAGTGAGGAT	GAAGAGCTTC	CCTGCTTCCA	ACACTTGTTA	TTTGGTAAAG	TAAACAATAT	3240
ACCTTCTCAG	TCTACTAGGC	ATAGCACCGT	TGCTACCGAG	TGTCTGTCTA	AGAACACAGA	3300
GGAGAATTTA	TTATCATTGA	AGAATAGCTT	AAATGACTGC	AGTAACCAGG	TAATATTGGC	3360
AAAGGCATCT	CAGGAACATC	ACCTTAGTGA	GGAAACAAAA	TGTTCTGCTA	GCTTGTTTTT	3420
TTCACAGTGC	AGTGAATTGG	AAGACTTGAC	TGCAAAATAA	AACACCCAGG	ATCCTTTCTT	3480
GATTGGTTCT	TCCAAAACAAA	TGAGGCATCA	GTCTGAAAGC	CAGGGAGTTG	GTCTGAGTGA	3540
CAAGGAATTG	GTTTCAGATG	ATGAAAGAAA	AGGAACGGGC	TTGGAAGAAA	ATAATCAAGA	3600
AGAGCAAAAGC	ATGGATTCAA	ACTTAGGTAT	TGGAACCAGG	TTTTTGTGTT	TGCCCCAGTC	3660
TATTTATAGA	AGTGAGCTAA	ATGTTTATGC	TTTTGGGGAG	CACATTTTAC	AAATTTCCAA	3720
GTATAGTTAA	AGGAACTGCT	TCTTAAACTT	GAAACATGTT	CCTCCTAAGG	TGCTTTTCAT	3780
AGAAAAAAGT	CCTTCACACA	GCTAGGACGT	CATCTTTGAC	TGAATGAGCT	TTAACATCCT	3840
AATTAAGGTT	GGACTTACTT	CTGGTTTTTAT	TTTATAAAGC	AAATCCCGGT	GTCCCAAAGC	3900
AAGGAATTTA	ATCATTTTGT	GTGACATGAA	AGTAAATCCA	GTCCTGCCAA	TGAGAAGAAA	3960
AAGACACAGC	AAGTTGCAGC	GTTTATAGTC	TGCTTTTACA	TCTGAACCTC	TGTTTTTGT	4020
ATTTAAGGTT	AAGCAGCATC	TGGGTGTGAG	AGTGAAACAA	GCGTCTCTGA	AGACTGCTCA	4080
GGGCTATCCT	CTCAGAGTGA	CATTTTAACC	ACTCAGGTAA	AAAGCGTGTG	TGTGTGTGCA	4140
CATGCGTGTG	TGTGGTGTCC	TTTGCATTCA	GTAGTATGTA	TCCACATTC	TTAGGTTTGC	4200

-continued

TGACATCATC TCTTTGAATT AATGGCACAA TTGTTTGTGG TTCATTGTC

4249

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:22:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 710 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:22:

```

NGNGAATGTA ATCCTAATAT TTCNCNCCNA CTAAAAGAA TACCACTCCA ANGGCATCNC      60
AATACATCAA TCAATTGGGG AATTGGGATT TTCCCTCNCT AACATCANIG GAATAATTTT      120
ATGGCATTAA TTGCATGAAT GTGGTTAGAT TAAAAGGTGT TCATGCTAGA ACTTGTAGTT      180
CCATACTAGG TGATTTCAAT TCCTGTGCTA AAATTAATTT GTATGATATA TTNTCATTTA      240
ATGGAAAGCT TCTCAAAGTA TTTCAATTTT TTGGTACCAT TTATCGTTTT TGAAGCAGAG      300
GGATACCATG CAACATAACC TGATAAAGCT CCAGCAGGAA ATGGCTGAAC TAGAAGCTGT      360
GTTAGAACAG CATGGGAGCC AGCCTTCTAA CAGCTACCCT TCCATCATAA GTGACTCTTC      420
TGCCCTTGAG GACCTGCGAA ATCCAGAACA AAGCACATCA GAAAAAGGTG TGTATTGTTG      480
GCCAAACACT GATATCTTAA GCAAATTTCT TTCCTTCCCC TTTATCTCCT TCTGAAGAGT      540
AAGGACCTAG CTCCAACATT TTATGATCCT TGCTCAGCAC ATGGGTAATT ATGGAGCCTT      600
GGTTCTTGTC CCTGCTCACA ACTAATATAC CAGTCAGAGG GACCCAAGGC AGTCATTTCAT      660
GTTGTCATCT GAGATACCTA CAACAAGTAG ATGCTATGGG GAGCCCATGG      710

```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:23:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 473 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:23:

```

CCATTGGTGC TAGCATCTGT CTGTTGCATT GCTTGTGTTT ATAAAATTCT GCCTGATATA      60
CTTGTTAAAA ACCAATTTGT GTATCATAGA TTGATGCTTT TGAATAAAAT CAGTATTCTA      120
ACCTGAATTA TCACTATCAG AACAAAGCAG TAAAGTAGAT TTGTTTTCTC ATTCCATTTA      180
AAGCAGTATT AACTTCACAG AAAAGTAGTG AATACCCTAT AAGCCAGAAT CCAGAAGGCC      240
TTTCTGCTGA CAAGTTTGAG GTGTCTGCAG ATAGTTCTAC CAGTAAAAAT AAAGAACCAG      300
GAGTGGAAG GTAAGAAACA TCAATGTAAA GATGCTGTGG TATCTGACAT CTTTATTTAT      360
ATTGAACTCT GATTGTTAAT TTTTTCACC ATACTTCTC CAGTTTTTTT GCATACAGGC      420

```

-continued

ATTATACAC TTTATTGCT CTAGGATACT TCTTTTGTTC AATCCTATAT AGG 473

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:24:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 421 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHEICAL: NO

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:24:

GGATAAGNTC AAGAGATATT TTGATAGGTG ATGCAGTGAT NAATTGNGAA AATTTNCTGC 60
 CTGCTTTTAA TCTTCCCCCG TTCTTTCTTC CTNCCTCCCT CCCTTCCTNC CTCCCGTCCT 120
 TNCCTTCCT TCCCTCCCT TCCNCCTTCT TTCNCTCTNT CTTTCCTTC TTTCTGTCT 180
 ACCTTTCTTT CCTTCCTCCC TTCCTTTTCT TTTCTTTCTT TCCTTCCTT TCTTTCTCT 240
 TCTTCCTTT CCTTCTTTC TTGACAGAGT CTTGCTCTGT CACTCAGGCT GGAGTGCAGT 300
 GGCCTGATCT CGNCTCACTG CAACCTCTGT CTCCCAGGTT CAAGCAATTT TCCTGCCTCA 360
 GCCTCCCGAG TAGCTGAGAT TACAGGCGCC AGCCACCACA CCCAGCTACT GACCTGCTTT 420
 T 421

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:25:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 997 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHEICAL: NO

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:

AAACAGCTGG GAGATATGGT GCCTCAGACC AACCCCATGT TATATGTCAA CCCTGACATA 60
 TTGGCAGGCA ACATGAATCC AGACTTCTAG GCTGTCTATGC GGGCTCTTTT TTGCCAGTCA 120
 TTTCTGATCT CTCTGACATG AGCTGTTTCA TTTATGCTTT GGCTGCCAG CAAGTATGAT 180
 TTGTCCTTTC ACAATTGGTG GCGATGGTTT TCTCCTTCCA TTTATCTTTC TAGGTCATCC 240
 CCTTCTAAAT GCCCATCATT AGATGATAGG TGGTACATGC ACAGTTGCTC TGGGAGTCTT 300
 CAGAATAGAA ACTACCCATC TCAAGAGGAG CTCATTAAGG TTGTTGATGT GGAGGAGCAA 360
 CAGCTGGAAG AGTCTGGGCC ACACGATTTG ACGGAAACAT CTTACTTGCC AAGGCAAGAT 420
 CTAGGTAATA TTTATCTGTC TGTATTGGAA CAAACACTYT GATTTTACTC TGAATCCTAC 480
 ATAAAGATAT TCTGGTTAAC CAACTTTTAG ATGTACTAGT CTATCATGGA CACTTTTGT 540
 ATACTTAATT AAGCCCACTT TAGAAAAATA GCTCAAGTGT TAATCAAGGT TACTTGAAA 600
 ATTATTGAAA CTGTTAATCC ATCTATATTT TAATTAATGG TTTAACTAAT GATTTTGAGG 660

-continued

ATGWGGGAGT	CKTGGTGTAC	TCTAMATGTA	TTATTTCAGG	CCAGGCATAG	TGGCTCACGC	720
CTGGTAATCC	CAGTAYYCMR	GAGCCCGAGG	CAGGTGGAGC	CAGCTGAGGT	CAGGAGTTCA	780
AGACCTGTCT	TGGCCAACAT	GGNGAAAACC	CTGTCTTCTT	CTAAAAAAN	ACAAAAAANA	840
TTAACTGGGT	TGTGCTTAGG	TGNATGCCCC	GNATCCTAGT	TNTTCTTGNG	GGTTGAGGGA	900
GGAGATCACN	TTGGACCCCG	GAGGGGNGGG	TGGGGGNGAG	CAGGNCAAAA	CACNGACCCA	960
GCTGGGGTGG	AAGGGAAGCC	CACTCNAAAA	AANNTTN			997

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:26:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 639 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:26:

TTTTTAGGAA	ACAAGCTACT	TGGATTTC	ACCAACACCT	GTATTATGT	ACCCATTTTT	60
CTCTTAACCT	AACTTTATTG	GTCTTTTAA	TTCTTAACAG	AGACCAGAAC	TTTGTAATTC	120
AACATTCATC	GTTGTGTA	TTAAACTTCT	CCCATTCCIT	TCAGAGGGAA	CCCCTTACCT	180
GGAATCTGGA	ATCAGCCTCT	TCTCTGATGA	CCCTGAATCT	GATCCTTCTG	AAGACAGAGC	240
CCCAGAGTCA	GCTCGTGTG	GCAACATACC	ATCTTCAACC	TCTGCATTGA	AAGTTCCTCA	300
ATTGAAAGTT	GCAGAATCTG	CCCAGAGTCC	AGCTGCTGCT	CATACTACTG	ATACTGCTGG	360
GTATAATGCA	ATGGAAGAAA	GTGTGAGCAG	GGAGAAGCCA	GAATTGACAG	CTTCAACAGA	420
AAGGGTCAAC	AAAAGAATGT	CCATGGTGGT	GTCTGGCCTG	ACCCAGAAAG	AATTTGTGAG	480
TGTATCCATA	TGTATCTCCC	TAATGACTAA	GACTTAACAA	CATTCTGGAA	AGAGTTTTAT	540
GTAGGTATTG	TCAATTAATA	ACCTAGAGGA	AGAAATCTAG	AAAACAATCA	CAGTCTCTGTG	600
TAATTTAATT	TCGATTACTA	ATTTCTGAAA	ATTTAGAAAY			639

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:27:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 922 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:27:

NCCCNCCCC	CNAATCTGAA	ATGGGGGTAA	CCCCCCCCCA	ACCGANACNT	GGGTNGCNTA	60
GAGANTTTAA	TGGCCNTTC	TGAGGNACAN	AAGCTTAAGC	CAGGNGACGT	GGANCNATGN	120
GTTGTTTNTT	GTTTGTTTAC	CTCCAGCCTG	GGTGACAGAG	CAAGACTCTG	TCTAAAAAAA	180

-continued

AAAAAAAAAA	AAATCGACTT	TAAATAGTTC	CAGGACACGT	GTAGAACGTG	CAGGATTGCT	240
ACGTAGGTAA	ACATATGCCA	TGGTGGGATA	ACTAGTATTC	TGAGCTGTGT	GCTAGAGGTA	300
ACTCATGATA	ATGGAATATT	TGATTTAATT	TCAGATGCTC	GTGTACAAGT	TGCCAGAAA	360
ACACCACATC	ACTTTAACTA	ATCTAATTAC	TGAAGAGACT	ACTCATGTTG	TTATGAAAAC	420
AGGTATACCA	AGAACCTTTA	CAGAATACCT	TGCATCTGCT	GCATAAAACC	ACATGAGGCG	480
AGGCACGGTG	GCGCATGCCT	GTAATCGCAG	CACTTTGGGA	GGCCGAGGCG	GGCAGATCAC	540
GAGATTAGGA	GATCGAGACC	ATCCTGGCCA	GCATGGTGAA	ACCCCGTCTC	TACTANNAAA	600
TGGNAAAATT	ANCTGGGTGT	GGTCGCGTGC	NCCTGTAGTC	CCAGCTACTC	GTGAGGCTGA	660
GGCAGGAGAA	TCACTTGAAC	CGGGGAAAATG	GAGGTTTCAG	TGAGCAGAGA	TCATNCCCCT	720
NCATTCCAGC	CTGGCGACAG	AGCAAGGCTC	CGTCNCCNAA	AAAATAAAAA	AAAACGTGAA	780
CAAATAAGAA	TATTTGTTGA	GCATAGCATG	GATGATAGTC	TTCTAATAGT	CAATCAATTA	840
CTTTATGAAA	GACAAATAAT	AGTTTTGCTG	CTTCCTTACC	TCCTTTTGT	TTGGGTTAAG	900
ATTTGGAGTG	TGGGCCAGGC	AC				922

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:28:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 867 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

- (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:28:

GATCTATAGC	TAGCCTTGGC	GTCTAGAAGA	TGGGTGTTGA	GAAGAGGGAG	TGGAAAGATA	60
TTTCCTCTGG	TCTTAACTTC	ATATCAGCCT	CCCCTAGACT	TCCAAATATC	CATACCTGCT	120
GGTTATAATT	AGTGGTGTTC	TCAGCCTCTG	ATTCTGTAC	CAGGGGTTTT	AGAATCATAA	180
ATCCAGATTG	ATCTTGGGAG	TGTAAAAAAC	TGAGGCTCTT	TAGCTTCTTA	GGACAGCACT	240
TCCTGATTTT	GTTTTCAACT	TCTAATCCTT	TGAGTGTTC	TCATTCTGCA	GATGCTGAGT	300
TTGTGTGGA	ACGGACACTG	AAATATTTTC	TAGGAATTGC	GGGAGGAAAA	TGGGTAGTTA	360
GCTATTTCTG	TAAGTATAAT	ACTATTTCTC	CCCTCCTCCC	TTTAACACCT	CAGAATTGCA	420
TTTTTACACC	TAACATTTAA	CACCTAAGGT	TTTTGCTGAT	GCTGAGTCTG	AGTTACCAAA	480
AGGTCITTA	ATTGTAATAC	TAAACTACTT	TTATCTTTAA	TATCACTTIG	TTCAAGATAA	540
GCTGGTGATG	CTGGGAAAAT	GGGTCTCTTT	TATAACTAAT	AGGACCTAAT	CTGCTCCTAG	600
CAATGTTAGC	ATATGAGCTA	GGGATTTATT	TAATAGTCGG	CAGGAATCCA	TGTGCARCAG	660
NCAAACITAT	AATGTTTAAA	TTAAACATCA	ACTCTGTCTC	CAGAAGGAAA	CTGCTGCTAC	720
AAGCCTTATT	AAAGGGCTGT	GGCTTTAGAG	GGAAGGACCT	CTCCTCTGTC	ATTCTTCCTG	780
TGCTCTTTG	TGAATCGCTG	ACCTCTCTAT	CTCCGTGAAA	AGAGCACGTT	CTTCTGCTGT	840
ATGTAACCTG	TCTTTTCTAT	GATCTCT				867

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:29:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

-continued

(A) LENGTH: 561 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:29:

NAAAAACGGG	GNNGGGANTG	GGCCTTAAAN	CCAAAGGGCN	AACTCCCCAA	CCATTNAAAA	60
ANTGACNGGG	GATTATTA	ANCGGCGGGA	AACATTTTAC	NGCCCAACTA	ATATTGTAA	120
ATTAACAACCA	CCACCNCTGC	NCCAAGGAGG	GAAACTGCTG	CTACAAGCCT	TATTAAGGG	180
CTGTGGCTTT	AGAGGGAAGG	ACCTCTCCTC	TGTCATTCTT	CCTGTGCTCT	TTTGTGAATC	240
GCTGACCTCT	CTATGTCCGT	GAAAAGAGCA	CGTTCCTCGT	CTGTATGTAA	CCTGCTTTTT	300
CTATGATCTC	TTTAGGGGTG	ACCCAGTCTA	TAAAGAAAAG	AAAAATGCTG	AATGAGGTAA	360
GTACTTGATG	TTACAAACTA	ACCAGAGATA	TTCATTCACT	CATATAGTTA	AAAATGTATT	420
TGCTTCCTTC	CATCAATGCA	CCACTTTCCT	TAACAATGCA	CAAATTTTCC	ATGATAATGA	480
GGATCATCAA	GAATTATGCA	GGCCTGCACT	GTGGCTCATA	CCTATAATCC	CAGCGCTTTG	540
GGAGGCTGAG	GCGCTTGGAT	C				561

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:30:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 567 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:30:

AATTTTTTGT	ATTTTTAGTA	GAGATGAGGT	TCACCATGTT	GGTCTAGATC	TGGTGTGCGAA	60
CGTCCTGACC	TCAAGTGATC	TGCCAGCCTC	AGTCTCCCAA	AGTGCTAGGA	TTACAGGGGT	120
GAGCCACTGC	GCCTGGCCTG	AATGCCTAAA	ATATGACGTG	TCTGCTCCAC	TTCCATTGAA	180
GGAAGCTTCT	CTTCTCTTA	TCCTGATGGG	TTGTGTTTGG	TTTCTTTCAG	CATGATTTTG	240
AAGTCAGAGG	AGATGTGGTC	AATGGAAGAA	ACCACCAAGG	TCCAAAGCGA	GCAAGAGAAT	300
CCCAGGACAG	AAAGGTAAAG	CTCCCTCCCT	CAAGTTGACA	AAAATCTCAC	CCCACCACTC	360
TGTATTCCAC	TCCCCTTTCG	AGAGATGGGC	CGCTTCATTT	TGTAAGACTT	ATTACATACA	420
TACACAGTGC	TAGATACTTT	CACACAGGTT	CTTTTTTTCAC	TCTTCCATCC	CAACCACATA	480
AATAAGTATT	GTCTCTACTT	TATGAAATGAT	AAAAC TAAGA	GATTTAGAGA	GGCTGTGTAA	540
TTTGGATTCC	CGTCTCGGGT	TCAGATC				567

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:31:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

-continued

(A) LENGTH: 633 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:31:

TTGGCCTGAT	TGGTGACAAA	AGTGAGATGC	TCAGTCCTTG	AATGACAAAG	AATGCCTGTA	60
GAGTTGCAGG	TCCAAC TACA	TATGCACTTC	AAGAAGATCT	TCTGAAATCT	AGTAGTGTTT	120
TGGACATTGG	ACTGCTTGTG	CCTGGGAAAGT	AGCAGCAGAA	ATGATCGGGT	GTGAACAGAA	180
GAAAAAGAAA	AGCTCTTCCT	TTTTGAAAGT	CTGTTTTTTT	AATAAAAGCC	AATATTCTTT	240
TATAACTAGA	TTTTCTTCT	CTCCATTCCC	CTGTCCCTCT	CTCTTCTCT	CTTCTTCCAG	300
ATCTTCAGGG	GGCTAGAAAT	CTGTTGCTAT	GGGCCCTTCA	CCAACATGCC	CACAGGTAAG	360
AGCCTGGGAG	AACCCAGAG	TTCCAGCACC	AGCCTTTGTC	TTACATAGTG	GAGTATTATA	420
AGCAAGGTCC	CACGATGGGG	GTTCTCAGA	TGCTGAAAT	GTTCTAGAGG	CTATTCTATT	480
TCTCTACCAC	TCTCAAACA	AAACAGCACC	TAAATGTTAT	CCTATGGCAA	AAAAAACTA	540
TACCTTGTC	CCCTTCTCAA	GAGCATGAAG	GTGGTTAATA	GTTAGGATTC	AGTATGTTAT	600
GTGTTCAAGAT	GGCGTIGAGC	TGCTGTTAGT	GCC			633

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:32:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 470 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:32:

TTTGAGAGAC	TATCAAACCT	TATACCAAGT	GGCCTTATGG	AGACTGATAA	CCAGAGTACA	60
TGGCATATCA	GTGGCAAATT	GACTTAAAT	CCATACCCCT	ACTATTTTAA	GACCATTGTC	120
CTTTGGAGCA	GAGAGACAGA	CTCTCCCAT	GAGAGGTCTT	GCTATAAGCC	TTCATCCGGA	180
GAGTGTAGGG	TAGAGGGCCT	GGGTAAAGTA	TGCAGATTAC	TGCAGTGATT	TTACATGTAA	240
ATGTCCATTT	TAGATCAACT	GGAATGGATG	GTACAGCTGT	GTGGTGCTTC	TGTGGTGAAG	300
GAGCTTTCAT	CATTACCCCT	TGOCACAGTA	AGTATTGGGT	GCCCTGTCAG	TGTGGGAGGA	360
CACAATATTC	TCTCCTGTGA	GCAAGACTGG	CACCTGTCAG	TCCCTATGGA	TGCCCTACT	420
GTAGCCTCAG	AAGTCTTCTC	TGCCACATA	CCTGTGCCAA	AAGACTCCAT		470

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:33:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 517 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid

-continued

(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:33:

GGTGGTACGT	GTCTGTAGTT	CCAGCTACTT	GGGAGGCTGA	GATGGAAGGA	TGCTTGAGC	60
CCAGGAGGCA	GAGGTGGNAN	NTTACGCTGA	GATCACACCA	CTGCACTCCA	GCCTGGGTGA	120
CAGAGCAAGA	CCCTGTCTCA	AAAACAAACA	AAAAAATGA	TGAAGTGACA	GTTCCAGTAG	180
TCCTACTTTG	ACACTTTGAA	TGCTCTTTCC	TTCCTGGGGA	TCCAGGGTGT	CCACCCAATT	240
GTGGTTGTGC	AGCCAGATGC	CTGGACAGAG	GACAATGGCT	TCCATGGTAA	GGTGCCTCGC	300
ATGTACCTGT	GCTATTAGTG	GGGTCCTTGT	GCAATGGGTT	GGTTTATCAC	TCATTACCTG	360
GTGCTTGAGT	AGCACAGTTC	TTGGCACATT	TTAAATATT	TGTTGAATGA	ATGGCTAAAA	420
TGTCITTTTG	ATGTTTTTAT	TGTTATTTGT	TTTATATTGT	AAAAGTAATA	CATGAACTGT	480
TTCCATGGGG	TGGGAGTAAG	ATATGAATGT	TCATCAC			517

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:34:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 434 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: double

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(i v) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:34:

CAGTAATCCT	NAGAACTCAT	ACGACCGGGC	CCCTGGAGTC	GNTGNTINGA	GCCTAGTCCN	60
GGAGAATGAA	TTGACACTAA	TCTCTGCTTG	TGTTCTCTGT	CTCCAGCAAT	TGGGCAGATG	120
TGTGAGGCAC	CTGTGGTGAC	CCGAGAGTGG	GTGTTGGACA	GTGTAGCACT	CTACCAGTGC	180
CAGGAGCTGG	ACACCTACCT	GATACCCAG	ATCCCCACA	GCCACTACTG	ACTGCAGCCA	240
GCCACAGGTA	CAGAGCCACA	GGACCCCAAG	AATGAGCTTA	CAAAGTGGCC	TTTCCAGGCC	300
CTGGGAGCTC	CTCTCACTCT	TCAGTCCTTC	TACTGTCTCTG	GCTACTAAAT	ATTTTATGTA	360
CATCAGCCTG	AAAAGGACTT	CTGGCTATGC	AAGGGTCCCT	TAAAGATTTT	CTGCTTGAAG	420
TCTCCCTTGG	AAAT					434

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:35:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

-continued

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:35:

GATAAATTAA AACTGCGACT GCGCGGCGTG

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:36:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:36:

GTAGTAGAGT CCCGGGAAAAG GGACAGGGGG

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:37:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:37:

ATATATATAT GTTTTTCTAA TGTGTTAAAG

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:38:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:38:

GTAAGTCAGC ACAAGAGTGT ATTAATTTGG

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:39:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

-continued

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:39:

TTTCTTTTTC TCCCCCCCCT ACCCTGCTAG

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:40:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:40:

GTAAGTTTGA ATGTGTTATG TGGCTCCATT

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:41:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:41:

AGCTACTTTT TTTTTTTTTT TTTGAGACAG

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:42:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:42:

GTAAGTGCAC ACCACCATAT CCAGCTAAAT

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:43:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

-continued

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:43:

AATTGTTCTT TCTTTCITTA TAATTTATAG

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:44:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:44:

GTATATAATT TGGTAATGAT GCTAGGTTGG

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:45:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:45:

GAGTGTGTTT CTCAAACAAT TTAATTTTCAG

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:46:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:46:

GTAAGTGTIG AATATCCCAA GAATGACACT

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:47:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

-continued

- (v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens
- (x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:47:
 AAACATAATG TTTTCCTTG TATTTTACAG 3 0
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:48:
- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)
- (i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens
- (x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:48:
 GTAAAACCAT TTGTTTTCTT CTTCTTCTTC 3 0
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:49:
- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)
- (i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens
- (x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:49:
 TGCTTGACTG TTCTTTACCA TACTGTTTAG 3 0
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:50:
- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)
- (i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
- (v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens
- (x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:50:
 GTAAGGTCT CAGGTTTTTT AAGTATTTAA 3 0
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:51:
- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
- (i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)
- (i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

-continued

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:51:

TGATTTATTT TTTGGGGGGA AATTTTTTAG 3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:52:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:52:

GTGAGTCAAA GAGAACCCTT GTCTATGAAG 3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:53:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:53:

TCTTATTAGG ACTCTGTCCT TTCCTATAG 3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:54:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:54:

GTAATGGCAA AGTTTGCAA CTTAACAGGC 3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:55:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

-continued

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:55:

GAGTACCTTG TTATTTTTGT ATATTTTCAG

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:56:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:56:

GTATTGGAAC CAGGTTTTTG TGTTCGCCCC

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:57:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:57:

ACATCTGAAC CTCTGTTTTT GTTATTTAAG

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:58:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:58:

AGGTAAAAAG CGTGTGTGTG TGTGCACATG

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:59:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

-continued

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:59:

C A T T T T C T T G G T A C C A T T T A T C G T T T T T G A

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:60:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:60:

G T G T G T A T T G T T G G C C A A A C A C T G A T A T C T

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:61:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:61:

A G T A G A T T T G T T T T C T C A T T C C A T T T A A A G

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:62:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:62:

G T A A G A A A C A T C A A T G T A A A G A T G C T G T G G

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:63:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

-continued

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:63:

ATGGTTTTCT CCTTCCATTT ATCTTTCTAG

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:64:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:64:

GTAATATTTT ATCTGCTGTA TTGGAACAAA

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:65:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:65:

TGTA AATTAA ACTTCTCCCA TTCCTTTT CAG

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:66:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:66:

GTGAGTGTAT CCATATGTAT CTCCTAATG

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:67:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

-continued

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:67:

ATGATAATGG AATATTTGAT TTAATTTTCAG

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:68:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:68:

GTATACCAAG AACCTTTACA GAATACCTTG

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:69:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:69:

CTAATCCTTT GAGTGTTTTT CATTCTGCAG

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:70:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:70:

GTAAGTATAA TACTATTTCT CCCCTCCTCC

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:71:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

-continued

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:71:

TGTAACCTGT CTTTTCTATG ATCTCTTTAG

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:72:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:72:

GTAAGTACTT GATGTTACAA ACTAACCAGA

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:73:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:73:

TCCTGATGGG TTGTGTTTGG TTTCTTTCAG

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:74:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:74:

GTAAAGCTCC CTCCTCAAG TTGACAAAAA

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:75:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

-continued

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:75:

CTGTCCTCT CTCTTCTCT CTTCTTCCAG

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:76:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:76:

GTAAGAGCCT GGGAGAACC CAGAGTTCCA

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:77:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:77:

AGTGATTTA CATGAAATG TCCATTTAG

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:78:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:
 (A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:78:

GTAAGTATTG GGTGCCCTGT CAGTGTGGGA

3 0

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:79:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

-continued

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:79:

TTGAATGCTC TTTCTTCCT GGGGATCCAG

30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:80:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:80:

GTAAGGTGCC TCGCATGTAC CTGTGCTATT

30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:81:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:81:

CTAATCTCTG CTTGTGTTCT CTGTCTCCAG

30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:82:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 42 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS:
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(v i) ORIGINAL SOURCE:

(A) ORGANISM: Homo sapiens

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:82:

Cys	Pro	Ile	Cys	Leu	Glu	Leu	Ile	Lys	Glu	Pro	Val	Ser	Thr	Lys	Cys
1				5					10					15	
Asp	His	Ile	Phe	Cys	Lys	Phe	Cys	Met	Leu	Lys	Leu	Leu	Asn	Gln	Lys
			20					25					30		
Lys	Gly	Pro	Ser	Gln	Cys	Pro	Leu	Cys	Lys						
		35					40								

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:83:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 45 amino acids

-continued

(B) TYPE: amino acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS:
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:83:

Cys Pro Ile Cys Leu Glu Leu Leu Lys Glu Pro Val Ser Ala Asp Cys
 1 5 10 15
 Asn His Ser Phe Cys Arg Ala Cys Ile Thr Leu Asn Tyr Glu Ser Asn
 20 25 30
 Arg Asn Thr Asp Gly Lys Gly Asn Cys Pro Val Cys Arg
 35 40 45

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:84:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 41 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS:
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:84:

Cys Pro Ile Cys Leu Asp Met Leu Lys Asn Thr Met Thr Thr Lys Glu
 1 5 10 15
 Cys Leu His Arg Phe Cys Ser Asp Cys Ile Val Thr Ala Leu Arg Ser
 20 25 30
 Gly Asn Lys Glu Cys Pro Thr Cys Arg
 35 40

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:85:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 42 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS:
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(i i) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(i i i) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(x i) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:85:

Cys Pro Val Cys Leu Gln Tyr Phe Ala Glu Pro Met Met Leu Asp Cys
 1 5 10 15
 Gly His Asn Ile Cys Cys Ala Cys Leu Ala Arg Cys Trp Gly Thr Ala
 20 25 30
 Cys Thr Asn Val Ser Cys Pro Gln Cys Arg
 35 40

What is claimed is:

1. An isolated DNA comprising an altered BRCA1 DNA having at least one of the alterations set forth in Tables 12A, 14, 18 or 19 with the proviso that the alteration is not a deletion of four nucleotides corresponding to base numbers 4184-4187 in SEQ. ID. NO:1.

2. An isolated DNA comprising an altered BRCA1 DNA having one of the alterations set forth in Tables 12A or 14 with the provision that the alteration is not a deletion of four nucleotides corresponding to base numbers 4184-4187 in SEQ. ID. NO:1.

3. An isolated DNA comprising an altered BRCA1 DNA having one of the alterations set forth in Tables 18 or 19.

4. A nucleic acid probe specifically hybridizable to a human altered BRCA1 DNA and not to wild-type BRCA1 DNA, said altered BRCA1 DNA having one of the alterations set forth in Tables, 12A, 14, 18 or 19.

5. A nucleic acid probe specifically hybridizable to human altered BRCA1 DNA and not to wild-type BRCA1 DNA, said altered BRCA1 DNA having one of the alterations set forth in Tables 12A or 14 with the proviso that the alteration

161

is not a deletion of four nucleotides corresponding to base numbers 4184-4187 in SEQ. ID. NO:1.

6. A nucleic acid probe specifically hybridizable to human altered BRCA1 DNA and not to wild-type BRCA1 DNA, said altered BRCA1 DNA having one of the alterations set forth in Tables 18 or 19.

7. The nucleic acid probe of claim 6 wherein said altered BRCA1 DNA has the alteration comprising a deletion of AG in codon 23.

8. The nucleic acid probe of claim 6 wherein said altered BRCA1 DNA has the alteration comprising an insertion of a nucleotide C corresponding to a base number 5382 in SEQ ID NO:1.

9. The nucleic acid probe of claim 6 wherein said altered BRCA1 DNA has the alteration comprising a deletion of 40 nucleotides corresponding to base numbers 1294-1333 of SEQ ID NO:1.

10. The nucleic acid probe of claim 6 wherein said altered BRCA1 DNA has the alteration comprising a substitution of a G for the T corresponding to a base number 391 in SEQ ID NO:17.

162

11. The isolated DNA of claim 2 wherein said altered BRCA1 DNA has the alteration comprising a deletion of AG in codon 23.

12. The isolated DNA of claim 2 wherein said altered BRCA1 DNA has the alteration comprising an insertion of a nucleotide C corresponding to a base number 5382 in SEQ ID NO:1.

13. The isolated DNA of claim 2 wherein said altered BRCA1 DNA has the alteration comprising a deletion of 40 nucleotides corresponding to base numbers 1294-1333 in SEQ ID NO:1.

14. The isolated DNA of claim 2 wherein said altered BRCA1 DNA has the alteration comprising a substitution of a G for the T corresponding to a base number 391 in SEQ ID NO:17.

* * * * *

**UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION**

PATENT NO. : 5,693,473

Page 1 of 2

DATED : 02 December 1997

INVENTOR(S) : Donna M. SHATTUCK-EIDENS et al.

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

Col. 1, line 67, "minors" should be -- tumors --.

Col. 2, line 9, "minor" should be -- tumor --.

Col. 4, line 18, "dam" should be -- data --.

Col. 6, line 25, "drags" should be -- drugs --.

Col. 6, line 27, "gone" should be -- gene --.

Col. 20, line 42, "Biotec" should be -- Biotech --.

Col. 28, lines 53-54, "Denamration" should be -- Denaturation --.

Col. 30, line 57, "drag" should be -- drug --.

Col. 31, line 60, "drag" should be -- drug --.

Col. 32, line 63, "carrier" should be -- carried --

Col. 36, line 23-24, "collaborators" should be --collaborators'--.

Col. 37, line 4, "romaround" should be -- turnaround --.

Col. 37, line 9, "ann" should be -- arm --.

Col. 38, line 34, "Mfd5" should be -- Mfd15 --.

Col. 38, line 43, "Mfd5" should be -- Mfd15 --.

Col. 39, line 57, "exand ag" should be -- existing --.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 5,693,473

Page 2 of 2

DATED : 02 December 1997

INVENTOR(S) : Donna M. SHATTUCK-EIDENS et al.

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

Col. 46, line 9, "reilne" should be -- refine --.

Col. 50, line 37, "pitied" should be -- purified --.

Col. 52, line 10, "derailed" should be -- detailed --.

Col. 60, line 8, "minor" should be -- tumor --.

Col. 61, line 51, "promins" should be -- proteins --.

Col. 61, line 55, "drag" should be -- drug --.

Col. 64, line 22, "mount" should be -- amount --.

Col. 66, line 18, "condon" should be -- codon --.

Col. 69, line 60, "drag" should be -- drug --.

Col. 161, line 17 (claim 10), "ablation" should be -- alteration --.

Signed and Sealed this

Twenty-eighth Day of July, 1998

Attest:



BRUCE LEHMAN

Attesting Officer

Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks